

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1985 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1982 Edition

Centre for Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1985 Edition

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	vii
Conventions and symbols	viii
Official exchange rates of Hong Kong dollars 1974-1984	viii
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1976 census area	ix
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1976 census district	xi
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1981 census area	xiii
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1981 census district	xv
Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1951-1980)	3
1.2 Climatological summary 1984	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1984 by census district	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS	7
2.1 Census population 1911-1981	9
2.2 Whole population by census area by sex	9
2.3 Density of population by census district	10
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by quinquennial age group by marital status by sex	11
2.5 Domestic households by census district	12
2.6 Domestic households by household size	13
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income	13
2.8 Activity status of population	14
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	14
2.10 Age structure of estimated mid-year population	15
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	16
2.12 Total live births by birth order	16
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	17
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	18
2.15 Total marriages by age group of bridegroom and bride	19
2.16 Divorce statistics	19
Section 3: LABOUR	21
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age by sex	25
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age by sex	25
3.3 Economically active population by occupation, 1984 General Household Surveys	26
3.4 Economically active population by industry, 1984 General Household Surveys	26
3.5 Economically active population by activity status, 1984 General Household Surveys	26
3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census	27
3.7 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1981 Census	27
3.8 Working population by occupation by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	28
3.9 Working population by industry by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	28
3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in the public and private sectors by major division	29
3.11 Employment in government service by purpose	29
3.12 Establishments in the private sector by industry group	30
3.13 Persons engaged in the private sector by industry group	31
3.14 Establishments and persons engaged in selected major divisions by employment size	32
3.15 Establishments in selected major divisions by census district	34
3.16 Persons engaged in selected major divisions by census district	36
3.17 Reported vacancies in the public and private sectors by industry group	38
*3.18 Indexes of payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) in the private sector by industry group (June 1980 = 100)	39
3.19 Wage indexes	40

* New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
3.20 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects	41
3.21 Reported occupational accidents by cause	42
3.22 Stoppages of work by industry	42
 Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	 43
4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments covered classified by major division and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production	45
4.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by industry group, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production	45
4.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production	46
4.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production	46
4.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by national accounts value added, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production	46
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group for the years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982 and 1983	47
*4.7 Indexes of industrial production	49
*4.8 Textile production statistics	50
4.9 Mining and cement production	51
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption	51
 Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES, TRANSPORT AND SERVICES	 53
5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments and government and non-profit institutions, 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	55
5.2 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	56
5.3 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	57
5.4 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurant and hotel sectors classified by activity and major group for the years 1981, 1982 and 1983	58
5.5 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services	60
5.6 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services	62
5.7 Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments for the years 1981, 1982 and 1983	64
5.8 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by number of persons engaged, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	65
5.9 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by business receipts and other income, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	66
5.10 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	67
5.11 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by income and receipts, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	67
5.12 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services sectors for the years 1980, 1982 and 1983	68
*5.13 Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1983	69
*5.14 Value and volume indexes of retail sales	70
*5.15 Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts	70
 Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE	 71
6.1 Overseas merchandise trade	73
6.2 Trade by area	73
*6.3 Trade by main country	74
6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	74
6.5 Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	75
6.6 Imports by end-use by principal commodity	75
6.7 Imports by end-use by main supplier	76
*6.8 Domestic exports by industrial origin	76
6.9 Domestic exports of principal commodities by main market	77

* New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
6.10 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of destination	78
*6.11 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of origin	79
6.12 Trade indexes	80
*6.13 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by principal commodity	81
*6.14 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports and re-exports by end-use	82
*6.15 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports by main supplier	83
*6.16 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by main market	83
 Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	 85
7.1 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product	87
7.2 Main components of expenditure on the gross domestic product	87
7.3 Deflators of gross domestic product and its components (1980 = 100)	88
7.4 Private consumption expenditure by type	89
7.5 Composition of government consumption expenditure	90
7.6 Gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by institutional sector and type of assets	91
7.7 Imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	92
7.8 Contribution of economic sectors to the gross domestic product at current prices	94
 Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE	 95
8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account)	97
*8.2 General revenue by main source—actual revenue	97
*8.3 General revenue account expenditure by main component	98
8.4 Cost and size of the public service	98
 Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE	 99
9.1 Money supply	101
9.2 Deposits from customers	101
9.3 Balance sheets (old series): banks and deposit-taking companies	102
9.4 Balance sheets (new series): licensed banks	103
9.5 Balance sheets (new series): all deposit-taking companies	104
9.6 Analysis of loans and advances in Hong Kong (old series)	105
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (new series)	106
9.8 Money market (old series)	107
9.9 Money market (new series)	107
9.10 Foreign currency position	108
9.11 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	108
9.12 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index	109
9.13 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	109
9.14 Instruments registered in the Land Office	110
9.15 Local and foreign companies registered and dissolved	111
9.16 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	111
9.17 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	112
9.18 Commodity exchange turnover	112
 Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	 113
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	115
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	115
10.3 Consumer price indexes (July 1973–June 1974 = 100)	116
10.4 Consumer price indexes (October 1979–September 1980 = 100)	117
10.5 Household expenditure pattern by bi-weekly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80	117
 Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES	 119
11.1 Food supplies	121
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	121
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	122
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	123
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	123
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	124
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	124

* New or revised table in this edition.

Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM	125
12.1 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land	127
12.2 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	127
12.3 International movements of commercial cargo	128
12.4 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	128
*12.5 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	129
12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by undertaking	130
12.7 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	130
*12.8 Motor vehicles registered	131
*12.9 Motor vehicles licensed	131
*12.10 New registration of motor vehicles	132
*12.11 Length of roads	132
12.12 Traffic accidents and casualties	133
12.13 Telephone services	134
12.14 International telephone and telegraph services	134
12.15 Postal services	135
12.16 Visitor arrivals by country of residence	135
12.17 Visitor arrivals by mode of travel by country of residence	136
12.18 Hotel statistics	136
12.19 Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy	137
12.20 Receipts from visitors	137
12.21 Per capita spending and length of stay of visitors	138
Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION	139
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by trade group, 1981, 1982 and 1983 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	141
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	142
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by national accounts value added, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	143
13.4 Construction site statistics, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	143
13.5 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of building, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	144
*13.6 Gross value of construction work performed by all building and civil engineering contractors, analysed by broad trade group, contractor's role and type of construction location	144
13.7 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	145
13.8 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by census area	145
13.9 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	146
13.10 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by geographic area	146
13.11 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	147
13.12 Private domestic units built by area by district	147
13.13 Private domestic units built by area by type	148
13.14 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises	148
13.15 Supply of new flatted factory space by area by district	149
13.16 Sales and transfer of real property by area by district	150
13.17 Disposals of Crown land	151
Section 14: HOUSING	153
14.1 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1981 Census	155
14.2 Land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1981 Census	155
14.3 Land living quarters by type by census area, 1981 Census	156
14.4 Stock of living quarters by type of living quarter by census area, 1981 Census	156
14.5 Land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1981 Census	156
14.6 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961-1981 Censuses	157
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by household size, 1981 Census	157
14.8 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by tenure, 1981 Census	158
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1981 Census	158
14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by geographic area	158
14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by flat size	159
14.12 Distribution of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by geographic area	159
14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	160
14.14 Average monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority Estates	160

* New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
14.15 Distribution of population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by census area	161
14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	161
14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by flat size	161
14.18 Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units with consent to commence work by geographic area by net floor area	162
14.19 Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units completed by geographic area by net floor area	162
14.20 Non-residential buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	163
14.21 Non-residential buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	163
14.22 Recurrent account of Housing Authority	163
14.23 Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	164
14.24 Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	164

Section 15: EDUCATION 165

15.1 Whole population by educational attainment by sex, 1961–1981 Censuses	167
15.2 Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census	167
15.3 Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses	168
15.4 Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1984	168
15.5 Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of school	169
15.6 Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1984	169
15.7 Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	170
15.8 Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1984	170
15.9 Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	171
15.10 Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	172
15.11 Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	173
15.12 Enrolment in technical institutes by type of course	173
15.13 Enrolment in teachers' training colleges by type of course by sex	174
15.14 Enrolment in polytechnics and Baptist College	175
15.15 Full-time enrolment in universities by faculty by sex	176
15.16 Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex	176
15.17 Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	177
15.18 Schools and enrolment in special education schools by sex	177
15.19 Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes	177
15.20 Teachers in schools and colleges by qualification	178
15.21 Teachers in schools and colleges by level by sex	178
15.22 Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	178
15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1984 grade analysis by subject	179
15.24 Results of higher and advanced level examinations	180
15.25 Polytechnic academic awards conferred (full-time courses)	180
*15.26 Baptist College academic awards conferred (full-time courses)	181
15.27 University degrees and diplomas conferred	181
*15.28 Expenditure on education	182

Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH 183

16.1 Hospital beds by classification of bed by census area by type of institution, 1984	185
16.2 Medical institutions and beds by census area by type	186
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed	187
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations	187
16.5 Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths)	188
16.6 Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	189
16.7 Causes of death	189
16.8 Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1984	190
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	191
16.10 Major causes of death from cancer	191
16.11 Causes of infant death	192
16.12 Causes of maternal death	193
16.13 Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government assisted and private hospitals	193
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government assisted institutions	194
16.15 Analysis of attendances in accident and emergence departments of government and government assisted institutions	194
16.16 Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	195
16.17 Work of para-medical services	195
16.18 Work of the pharmaceutical service	196
16.19 Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology	196
16.20 Work of blood banks	197

* New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
16.21 Work of the family health services	197
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	198
16.23 Work of the psychiatric service	198
16.24 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	199
16.25 Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease	199
16.26 Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service by area	199
16.27 Registered medical personnel	200
16.28 Expenditure on the medical and health services	200
Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE	201
17.1 Applications for legal aid	203
17.2 Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases	203
17.3 Social security	204
17.4 Type of public assistance cases	205
17.5 Type of special needs allowance cases	205
17.6 Disabled persons receiving rehabilitation services of Social Welfare Department	206
17.7 Disabled persons under the care of rehabilitation centres of Social Welfare Department	206
17.8 Services rendered and problems being dealt with by family services centres of Social Welfare Department	207
17.9 Residents of girls and boys homes by age by sex	207
17.10 Places by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate	208
17.11 Centres by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate	208
17.12 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution	209
*17.13 Expenditure on social welfare	209
Section 18: LAW AND ORDER	211
18.1 Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area	213
18.2 Cases reported by type of offence	213
18.3 Cases detected by type of offence	214
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group	214
18.5 Age-specific prosecution rates	215
18.6 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1984	215
18.7 Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police	216
18.8 Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police	216
18.9 Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime	216
18.10 Strength and annual cost of the police force	217
18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal	217
18.12 Work in the magistracies	218
18.13 Prisoners and inmates	218
18.14 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex by type of sentence by age on conviction	219
18.15 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence by sex of offender	220
18.16 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by age on conviction	221
18.17 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1984	222
*18.18 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand by sex of offender	222
*18.19 Cases referred for social enquiry by sex by type of offence by age group of offender	223
18.20 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	224
*18.21 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	224
Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS	225
19.1 Statistics on mass media	227
19.2 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Council public libraries	227
19.3 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Services Department public libraries in the New Territories	228
19.4 Functions taken place in the concert hall and theatre of City Hall	228
19.5 Attendance at Urban Council presentations	229
19.6 Attendance at Urban Council outdoor entertainment programmes	229
*19.7 Participants at Urban Council sports and recreational activities	230
19.8 Recreational facilities provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department	230
19.9 Parks and playgrounds by district	231
19.10 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall	232
19.11 Licences and permits in force in urban areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)	233
19.12 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	234
19.13 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	234

* New or revised table in this edition.

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the most important and fundamental statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled either by the Census and Statistics Department or other government departments and organizations.

Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten-year period from 1975 to 1984. In addition to updating the tables in the 1984 edition, a number of new statistics, namely indexes of industrial production, retail sales and restaurant receipts, statistics on re-export trade, length of roads and motor vehicles in use as well as summary statistics from the Surveys of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks are also included in this edition.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the needs of readers for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Any suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

C. C. Greenfield
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

November 1985

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial years. The symbol / represents financial years. Thus 1984/85 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1984 and ending on 31 March 1985.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout the Annual Digest of Statistics — 1985 Edition.

- .. = not available
- = nil or not applicable

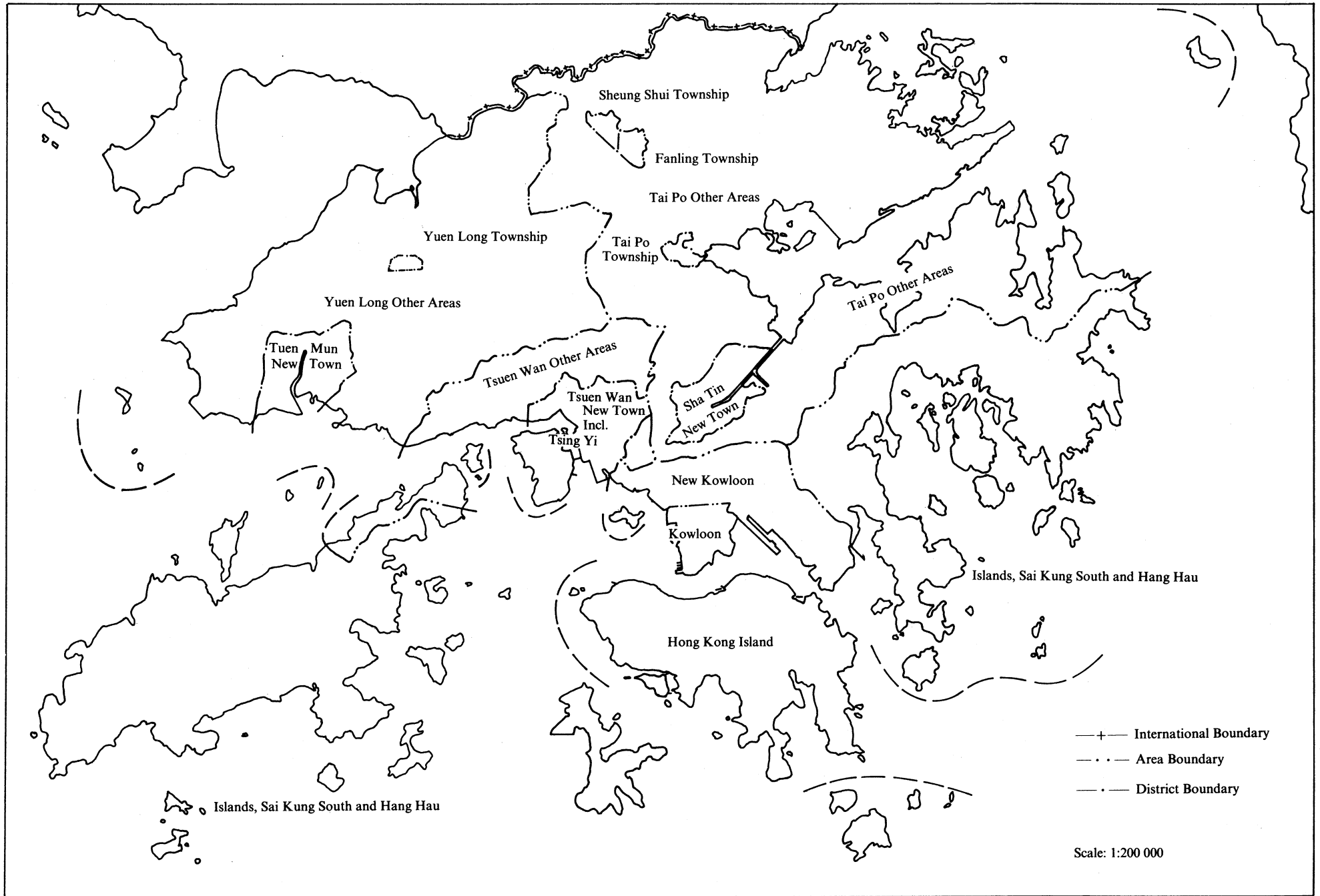
Source. Unless otherwise specified, figures are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department.

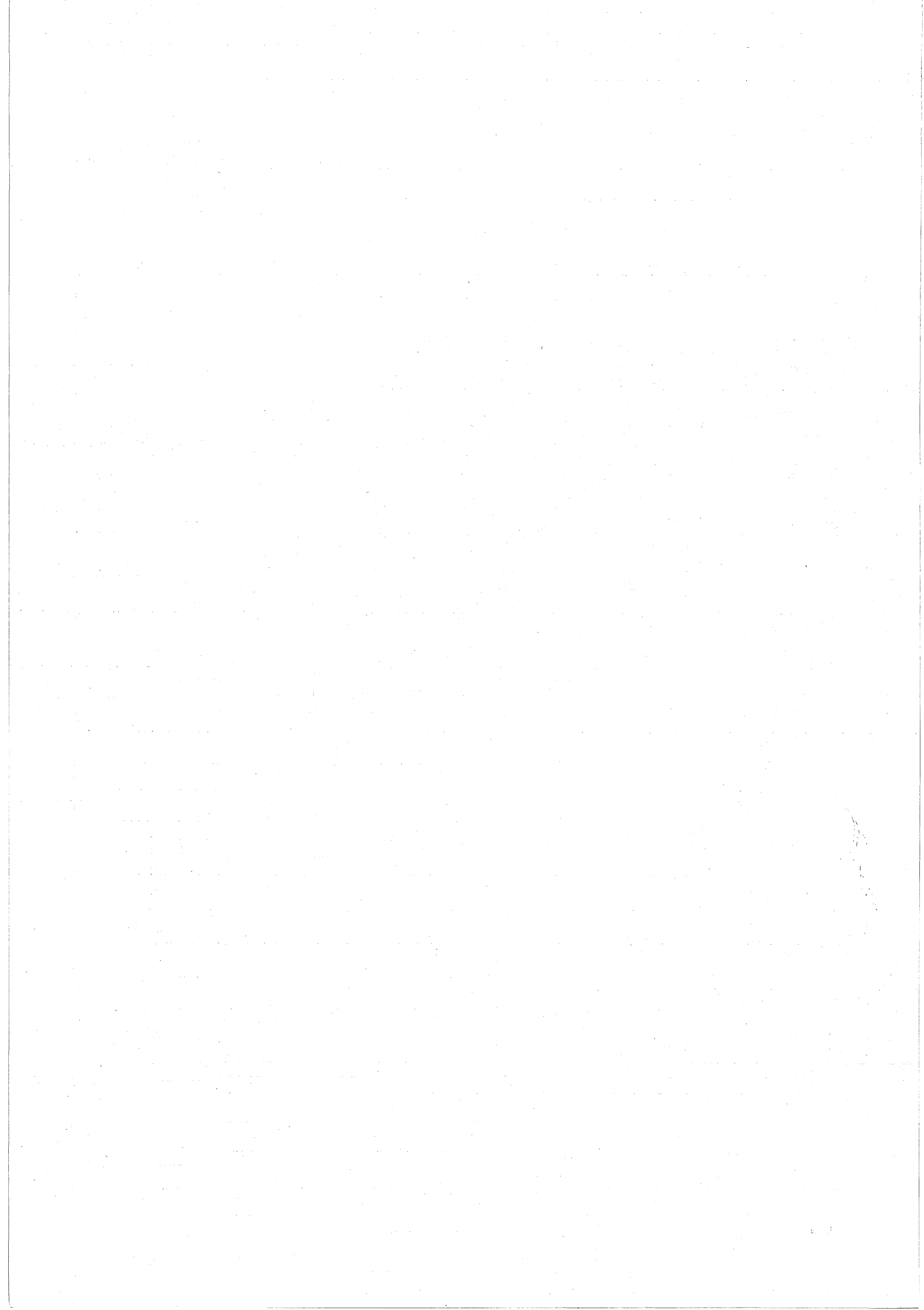
Official Exchange Rates of Hong Kong Dollars 1974–1984

26 November 1974 to 16 October 1983
17 October 1983 onwards

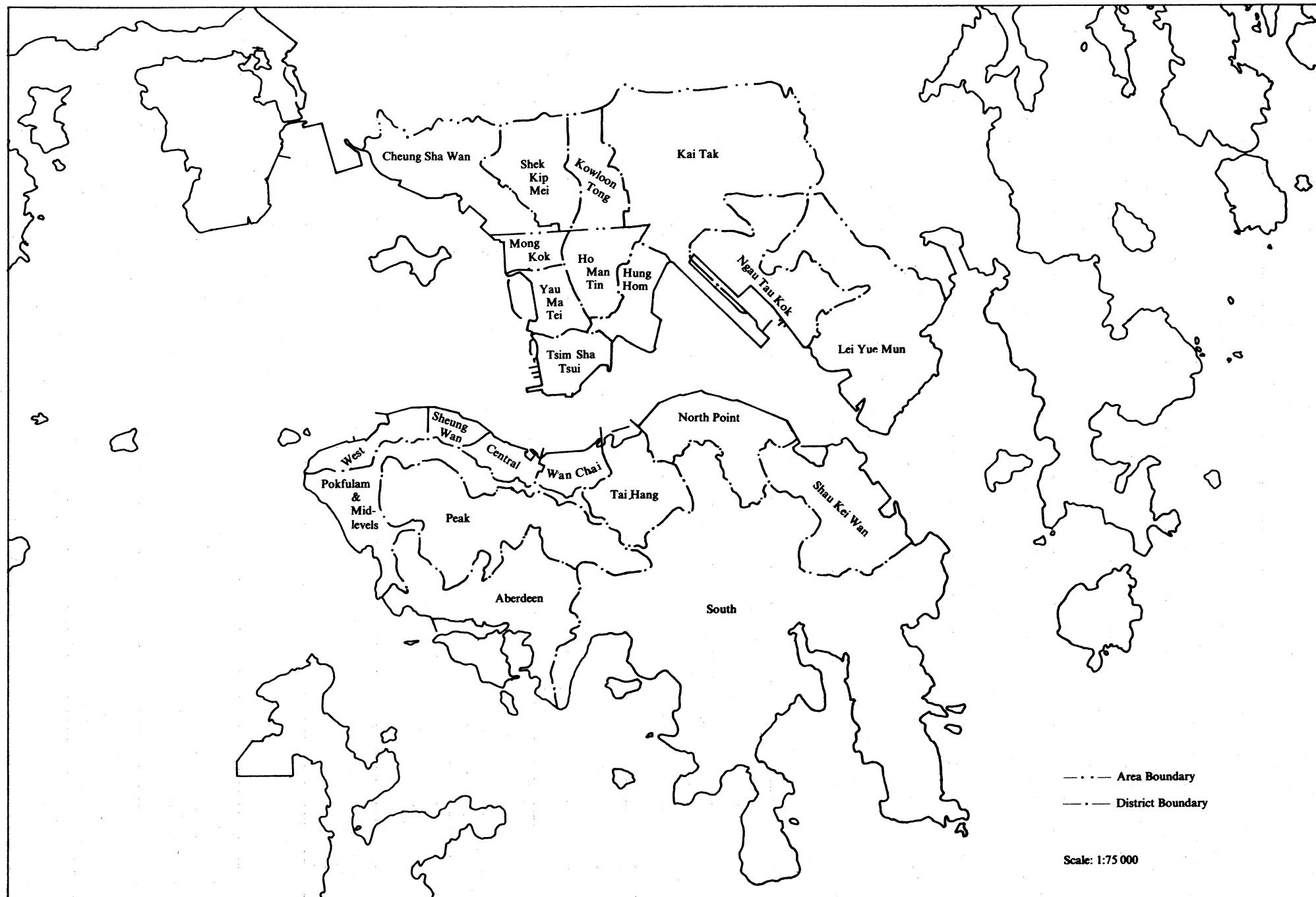
Hong Kong dollars floating
US\$1 = HK\$7.8

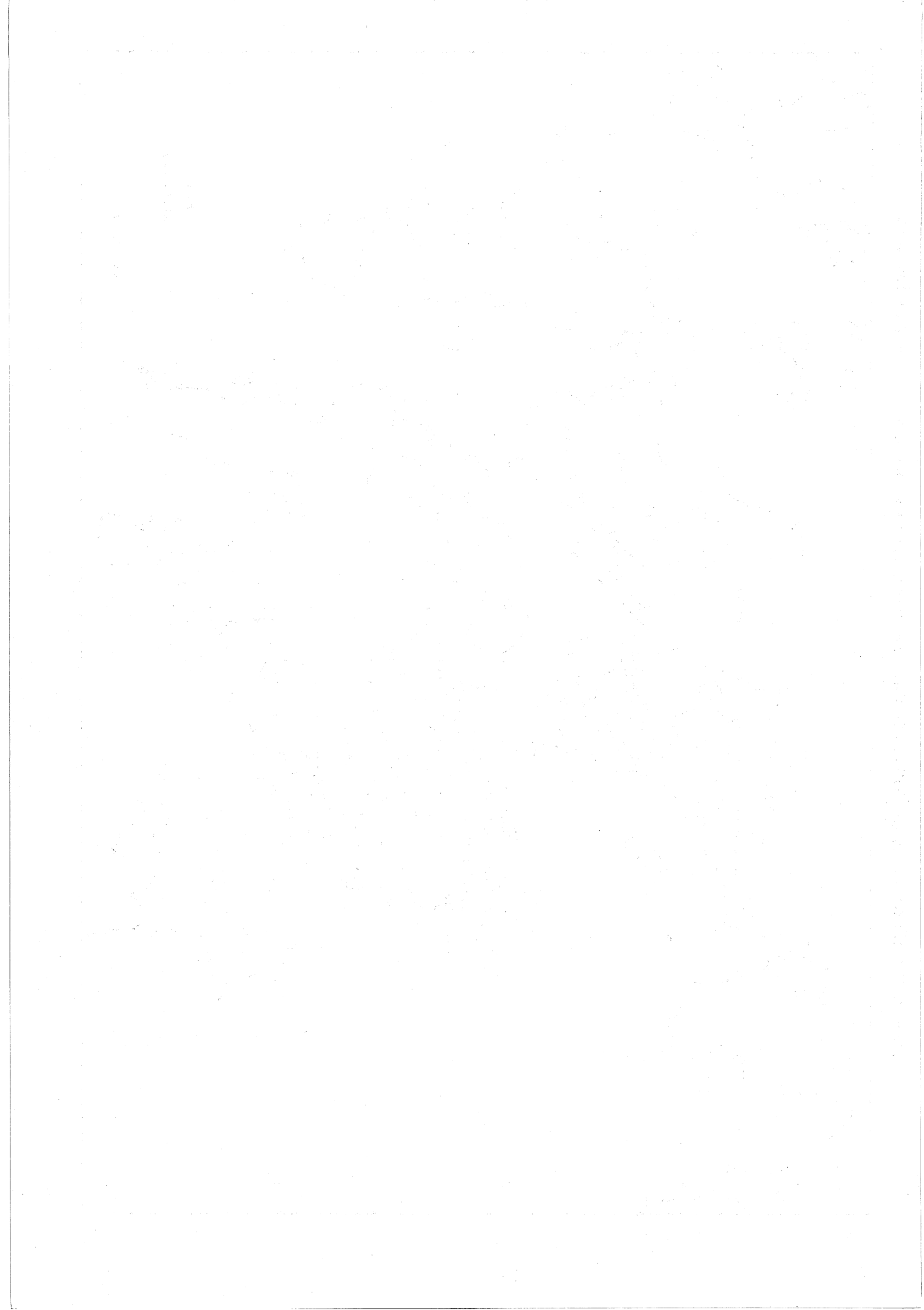
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS AREA



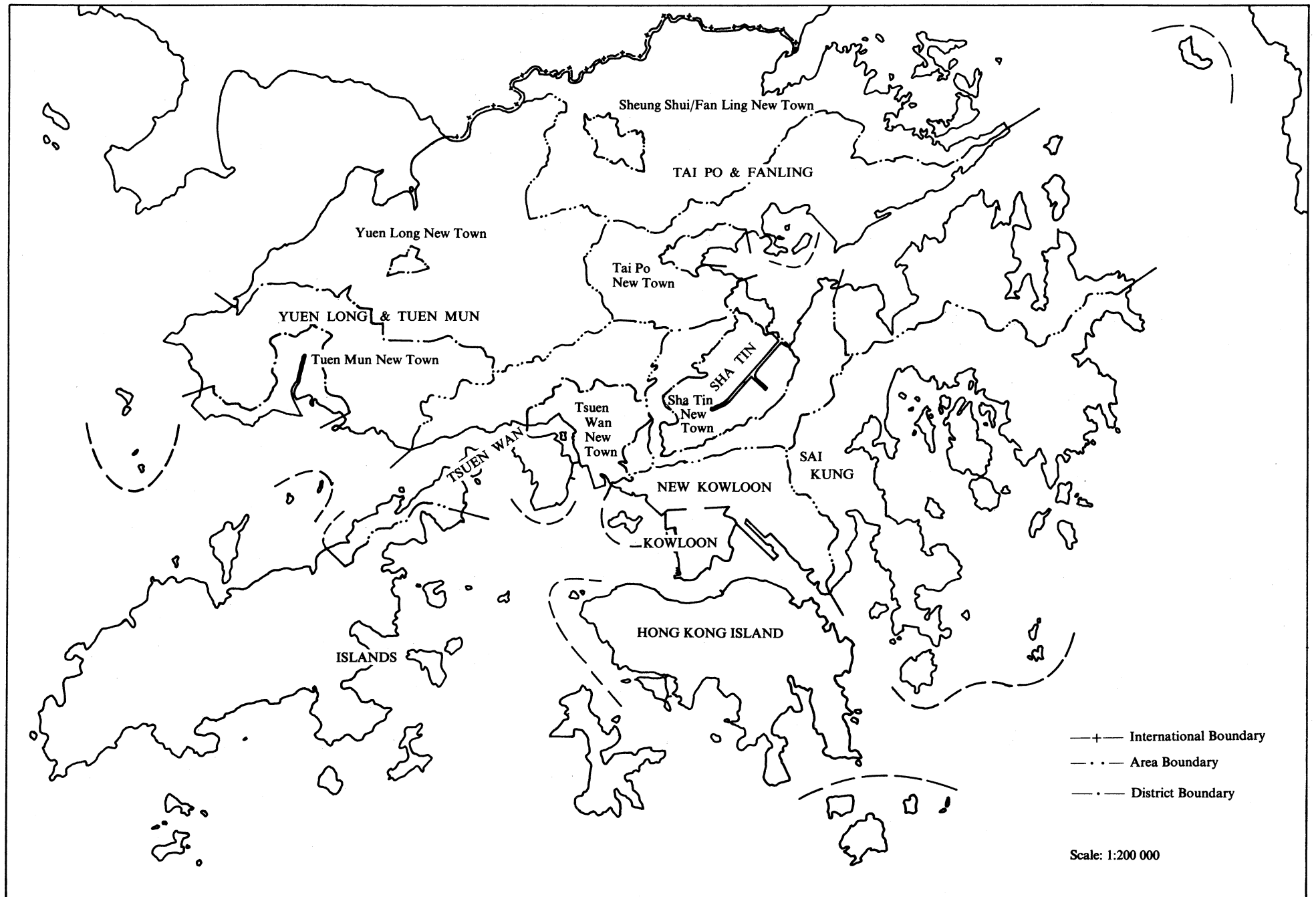


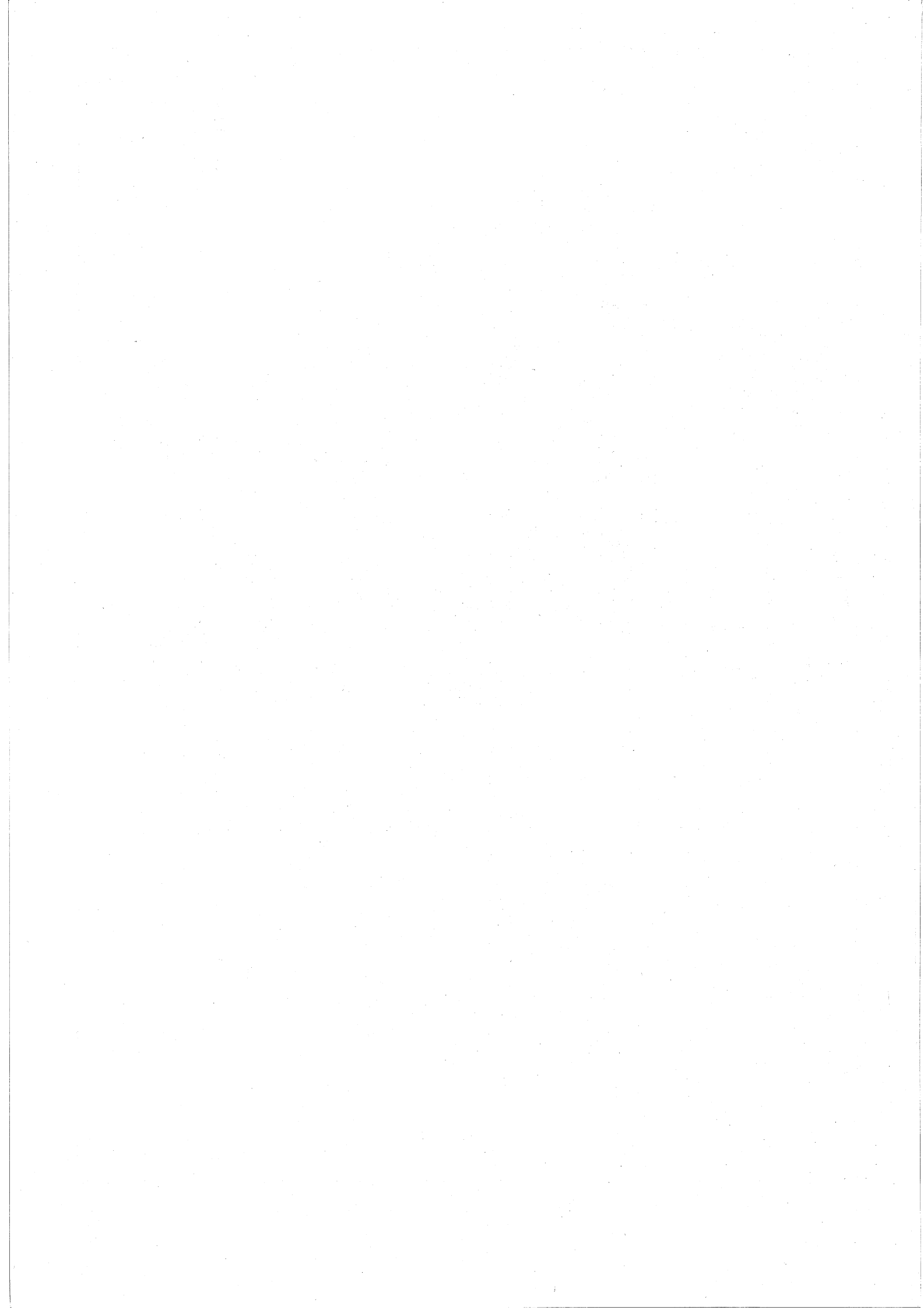
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS DISTRICT



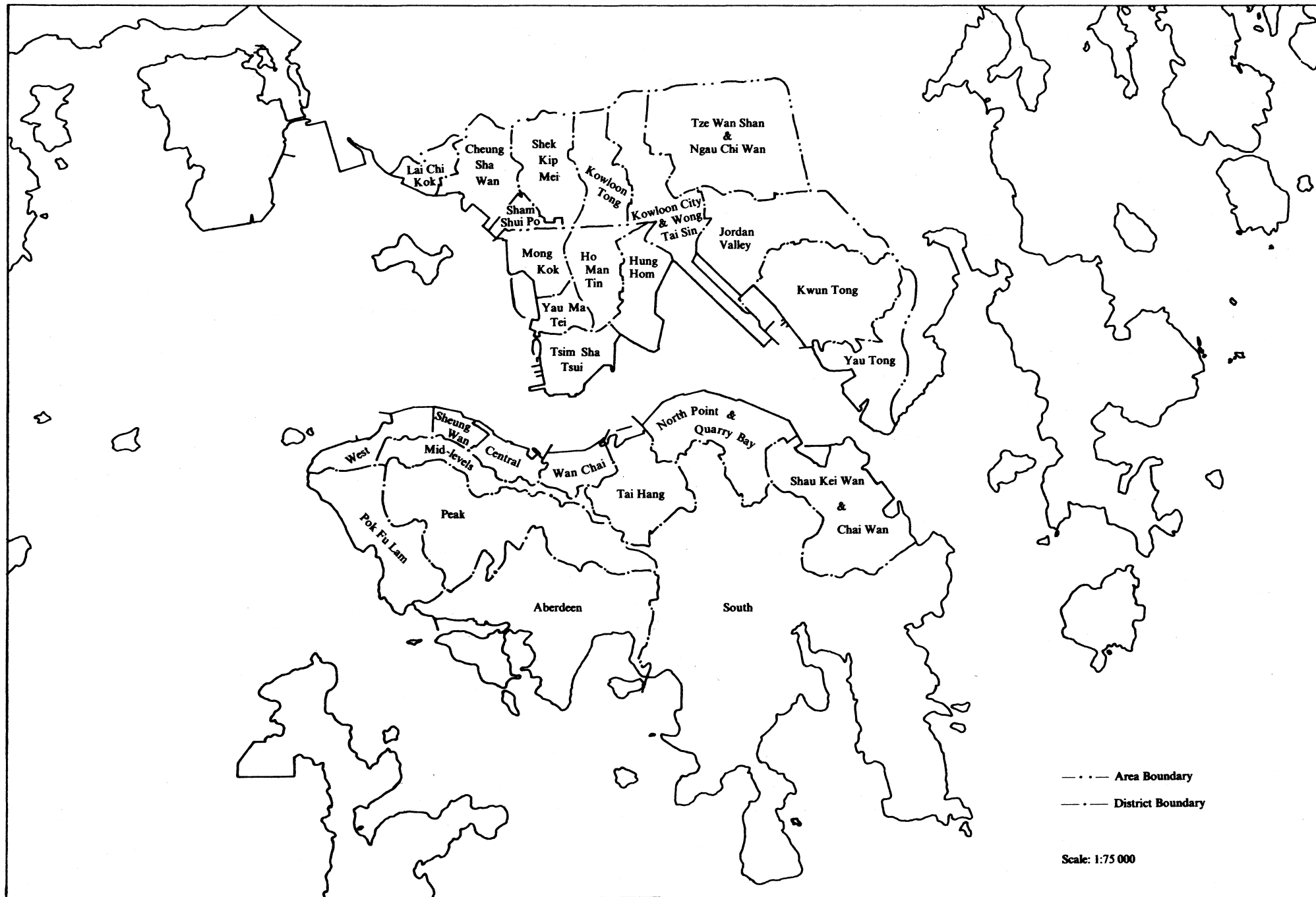


MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS AREA





MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS DISTRICT



--- Area Boundary
- . - District Boundary

Scale: 1:75 000

Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

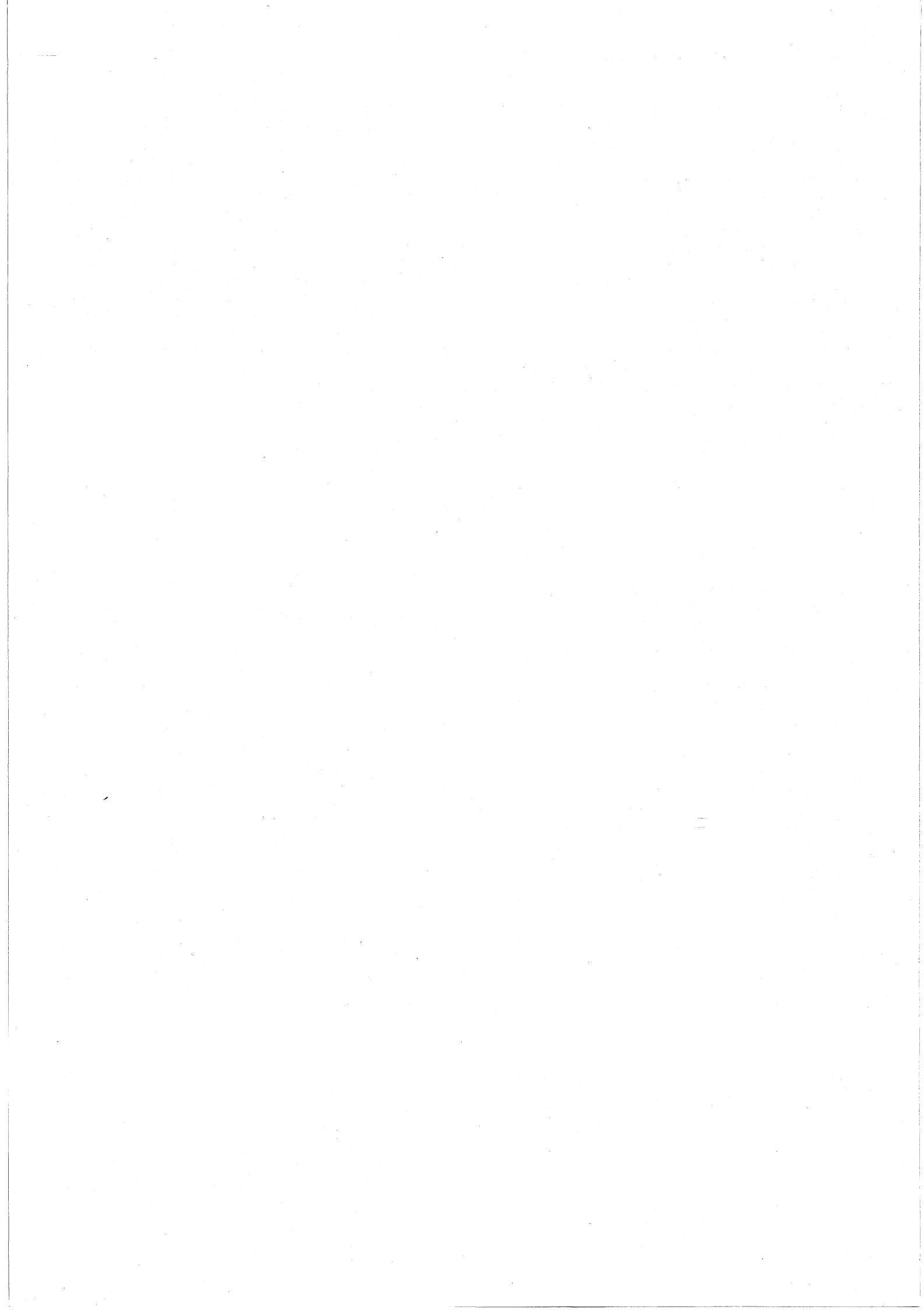
The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 067 square kilometres in December 1984. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, comprised 79 square kilometres. Kowloon and Stonecutters Island comprised another 46 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consist of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 942 square kilometres.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts from October to mid-March or occasionally to May. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five can be expected to cause strong winds (22–33 knots) and about one or two gale-force winds (34–47 knots). About once in every five years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 64 knots or more.

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island. Unless otherwise specified, the normals for the various meteorological elements are the averages during the period 1951–1980.

Areas of various census districts are obtained from the Lands Department.

Information on land utilization is supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.



1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1 020.1	1 018.6	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.2	1 005.4	1 005.2	1 008.5	1 014.0	1 017.6	1 019.8	1 012.8	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	25.8	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	22.8	—
Mean minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	20.6	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	18.4	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	65	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	—	2 224.7
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	—	2 011.6
Total evaporation (mm)*	104.6	84.6	99.9	115.3	147.0	151.2	178.8	163.5	158.9	162.6	139.7	118.6	—	1 624.8
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)†	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080	—
Mean wind speed (knots)†	12.8	12.4	11.6	10.4	10.2	11.3	10.3	9.9	11.6	14.0	14.4	13.4	11.8	—
(m/s)†	6.6	6.4	6.0	5.4	5.2#	5.8	5.3	5.1	6.0	7.2	7.4	6.9	6.1	—

Note:

*1958–1984

†1953–1982

Revised figure.

1.2 Climatological Summary 1984

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1 020.1	1 018.9	1 015.9	1 011.7	1 009.1	1 004.3	1 006.3	1 001.9	1 010.6	1 013.9	1 017.8	1 019.4	1 012.5	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	16.8	16.8	20.4	23.5	26.9	30.4	31.7	30.9	29.5	27.6	24.7	19.0	24.9	—
Mean	14.1	14.5	18.0	21.4	24.6	27.9	29.0	28.2	27.3	25.3	22.3	17.0	22.5	—
Mean minimum	11.9	12.8	16.2	19.7	22.9	26.1	27.2	26.4	25.6	23.5	20.3	15.3	20.7	—
Mean dew point (°C)	7.4	10.1	14.2	19.0	21.5	25.2	24.6	24.6	23.7	19.8	16.4	10.8	18.1	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	66	76	80	87	83	86	78	81	81	72	71	68	77	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	61	87	91	94	81	77	60	75	66	55	48	68	72	—
Total rainfall (mm)	3.5	2.7	13.6	215.0	468.2	445.7	125.9	348.8	211.3	167.1	4.5	10.7	—	2 017.0
Total bright sunshine (hours)	138.0	53.6	52.4	38.6	116.7	169.0	301.4	162.7	173.8	196.9	186.9	111.9	—	1 701.9
Total evaporation (mm)	82.3	79.6	62.7	57.0	109.8	113.4	188.6	141.4	118.9	134.3	107.7	80.9	—	1 276.6
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	010	060	060	070	080	110	230	090	090	090	080	010	080	—
Mean wind speed (knots)	13.0	14.0	13.1	13.4	12.3	11.0	12.6	12.0	11.9	13.4	13.1	14.1	12.8	—
(m/s)	6.7	7.2	6.7	6.9	6.3	5.7	6.5	6.2	6.1	6.9	6.7	7.3	6.6	—

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1 012.6	1 013.1	1 013.5	1 012.7	1 013.0	1 013.4	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 013.7	1 012.5
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.6	25.4	26.4	25.6	25.9	25.9	25.5	25.2	25.4	24.9
Mean	22.8	22.5	23.3	22.8	23.1	23.0	23.1	22.9	23.0	22.5
Mean minimum	20.7	20.4	21.1	20.7	21.0	20.9	21.2	21.0	21.1	20.7
Mean dew point (°C)	18.8	18.1	18.7	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.1
Mean relative humidity (%)	79	77	76	79	79	78	77	78	78	77
Mean amount of cloud (%)	71	65	61	71	66	66	68	68	69	72
Total rainfall (mm)	3 028.7	2 197.2	1 680.0	2 593.0	2 614.7	1 710.6	1 659.5	3 247.5	2 893.8	2 017.0
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 713.4	1 883.5	2 201.3	1 755.2	1 831.5	2 012.0	1 802.9	1 785.0	1 859.4	1 701.9
Total evaporation (mm)	1 497.3	1 542.3	1 650.5	1 579.1	1 489.1	1 567.0	1 383.4	1 429.1	1 365.3	1 276.6
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	070	080
Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s)	11.8 6.1	13.1 6.7*	10.9 5.6	11.9 6.1	11.8 6.1	12.4 6.4	12.8 6.6	12.3 6.3	13.5 6.9*	12.8 6.6

Note:

*Revised figure.

1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1984 by Census District

Census area/district	Area (km ²)	Census area/district	Area (km ²)
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	79.17	<i>New Kowloon</i>	36.75
Central	1.13	Lai Chi Kok	1.00
Sheung Wan	0.72	Cheung Sha Wan	3.57
West	1.71	Sham Shui Po	0.75
Mid-levels	2.51	Shek Kip Mei	3.03
Pok Fu Lam	4.48	Kowloon Tong	2.52
Peak	8.25	Kowloon City & Wong Tai Sin	4.78
Wan Chai	1.27	Tze Wan Shan & Ngau Chi Wan	7.79
Tai Hang	3.63	Jordan Valley	5.24
North Point & Quarry Bay	4.52	Kwun Tong	5.41
Shau Kei Wan & Chai Wan	5.74	Yau Tong	2.67
Aberdeen	10.60	<i>New Territories</i>	942.08
South	34.60	Tsuen Wan New Town	25.96
<i>Kowloon</i>	9.21	Tsuen Wan Other Areas	48.35
Tsim Sha Tsui	2.00	Tuen Mun New Town	13.76
Yau Ma Tei	1.05	Tuen Mun Other Areas	68.83
Mong Kok	1.69	Yuen Long New Town	1.63
Hung Hom	2.17	Yuen Long Other Areas	140.16
Ho Man Tin	2.30	Sheung Shui/Fan Ling New Town	5.59
		Fan Ling Other Areas	133.10
		Tai Po New Town	4.18
		Tai Po Other Areas	138.67
		Sha Tin New Town	26.41
		Sha Tin Other Areas	42.88
		Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	127.12
		Islands	165.42
		Total	1 067.21

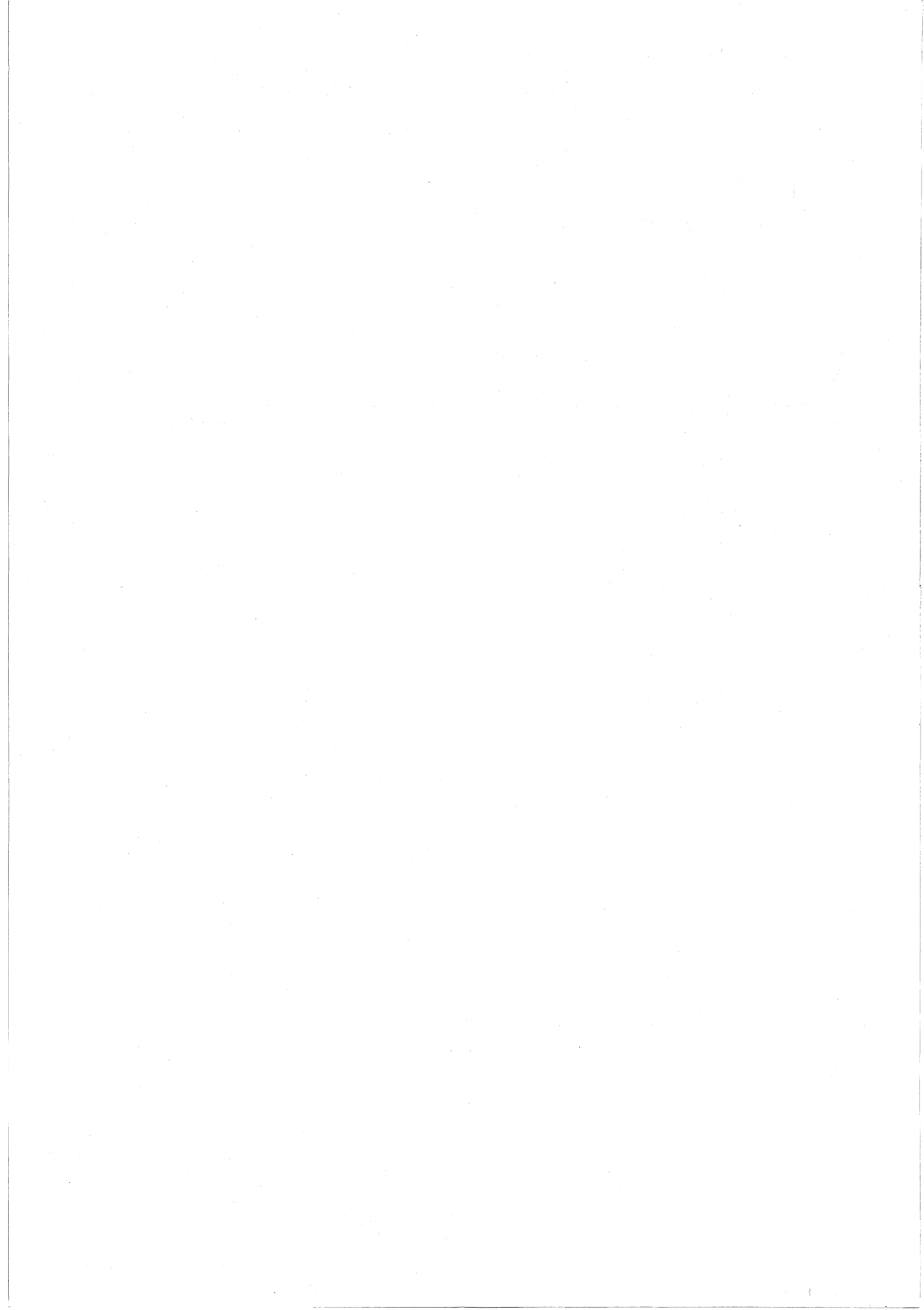
Note:

Figures are as at December 1984.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Built-up land	12.1	12.4	13.6	14.8	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.3
Afforested areas and other woodland	12.2	11.8	11.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7
Scrubland and grassland	58.6	58.9	58.6	58.4	58.0	58.8	58.7	58.6	58.6	58.6
Badland	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Swamp	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	4.7	4.8	4.0	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.6
Other crop land	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6
Fallow/abandoned land	3.5	3.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.8
Fish ponds	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1 048	1 049	1 052	1 055	1 061	1 061	1 064	1 065	1 066	1 067



Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

Statistics on socio-economic characteristics of the population in Tables 2.1 to 2.8 have been obtained from the various population censuses.

Statistics relating to live births and deaths refer to known occurrences of such events.

Statistics relating to marriages refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar of Marriages during the period covered. The figures include marriages performed at the official registries and at licensed places of public worship; they include also marriages other than first marriages.

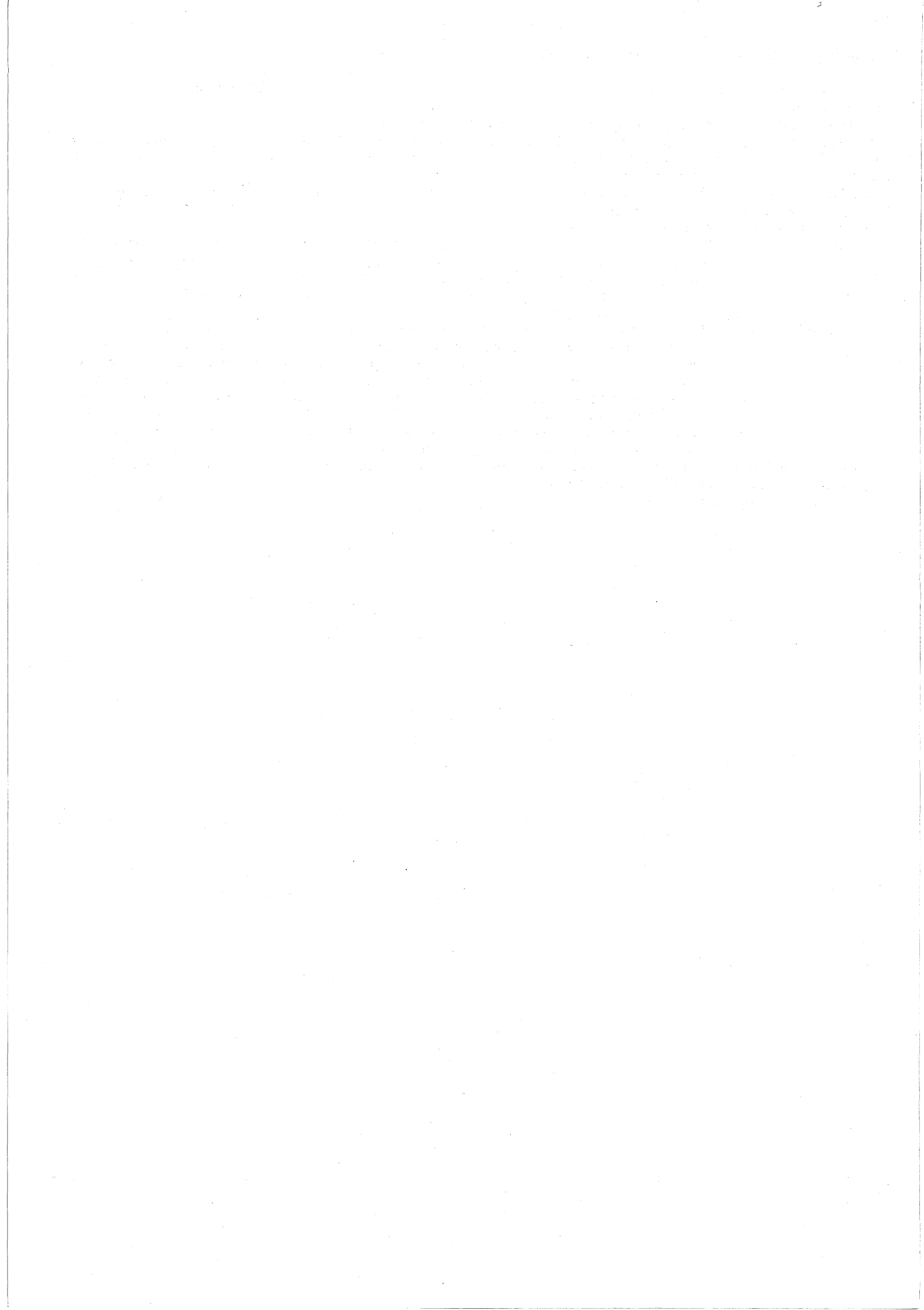
A domestic household comprises related family members and unrelated persons, if any, such as friends, servants or hired hands, who live together under the same roof and share the household food.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1971 Census The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business. The income figures for the marine census refer to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.
- b. for the 1976 By-census Sum of personal income (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine census refer to May and for the land census to July 1976.
- c. for the 1981 Census Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

Figures for the 1981 Census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment is included for the 1976 By-census figures.

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Judiciary.



2.1 Census Population 1911-1981

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392
Total (excludes transients)	456 739	625 166	840 473	3 129 648	3 708 920	3 936 630	4 402 990	4 986 560
Sex ratio (males per thousand females)	1 844	1 580	1 348	1 056	1 029	1 033	1 046	1 093

2.2 Whole Population by Census Area by Sex

Census area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59
Kowloon	M	371 452	11.87	354 810	9.57	368 395	9.35	389 350	8.84	423 016	8.48
	F	353 725	11.30	335 370	9.04	347 877	8.84	360 250	8.18	376 107	7.54
New Kowloon*	M	432 254	13.81	676 500	18.24	748 678	19.02	835 760	18.98	866 348	17.38
	F	420 595	13.44	666 150	17.96	729 903	18.54	793 120	18.01	784 716	15.75
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 178	13.68
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	620 827	12.45
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45
Total (residents)	M	1 607 779	51.37	1 880 870	50.71	2 000 602	50.82	2 251 060	51.13	2 604 168	52.22
	F	1 521 869	48.63	1 828 050	49.29	1 936 028	49.18	2 151 930	48.87	2 382 392	47.78
Transients		3 483		7 480		11 549		17 400		34 506†	

Note:

*Boundaries have been revised for the 1981 Census.

†Figures for 1981 Census include 20 600 Vietnamese refugees.

2.3 Density of Population* by Census District

Census area/district	1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>						
Central	22 892	20 568	17 010	15 282	17 287	15 531
Sheung Wan	67 885	108 599	56 600	88 272	58 525	89 256
West	145 941	97 229	146 040	97 295	151 349	96 487
Mid-levels	39 530	15 725	42 980	17 098	48 735	19 387
Pok Fu Lam	44 655	10 131	56 610	12 787	79 805	17 964
Peak	7 400	897	7 490	908	7 860	953
Wan Chai	142 679	112 621	124 230	98 058	128 048	101 072
Tai Hang	94 418	26 649	104 060	28 641	107 022	29 457
North Point and Quarry Bay	175 998	43 617	193 400	47 524	251 738	61 308
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	162 525	28 962	161 030	29 841	191 974	34 542
Aberdeen	74 245	7 340	99 120	9 679	120 049	11 648
South	18 015	529	18 300	538	21 229	624
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>996 183</i>	<i>12 933</i>	<i>1 026 870</i>	<i>13 319</i>	<i>1 183 621</i>	<i>15 281</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>						
Tsim Sha Tsui	73 798	37 671	57 740	29 495	60 940	30 478
Yau Ma Tei	91 443	87 047	77 860	74 145	78 870	75 107
Mong Kok	285 358	173 723	264 790	159 387	272 433	161 041
Hung Hom	207 721	97 668	230 530	112 432	256 583	119 837
Ho Man Tin	57 952	24 967	118 680	51 587	130 297	56 636
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>716 272</i>	<i>78 711</i>	<i>749 600</i>	<i>83 104</i>	<i>799 123</i>	<i>87 022</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>						
Lai Chi Kok	10 648	10 224	45 460	48 080	57 499	58 571
Cheung Sha Wan	184 643	52 896	172 350	50 030	164 668	47 215
Sham Shui Po	132 819	196 915	119 420	174 412	122 330	165 445
Shek Kip Mei	117 488	40 601	108 040	35 453	111 841	36 700
Kowloon Tong	21 409	8 389	26 990	10 795	30 297	12 118
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	271 342	54 262	271 890	57 323	225 377	47 453
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	283 691	35 484	294 770	37 845	328 497	42 175
Jordan Valley	93 608	18 204	103 580	21 909	150 454	28 987
Kwun Tong	322 528	57 708	413 490	76 477	395 685	73 184
Yau Tong	30 523	10 849	61 270	22 921	64 416	24 098
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 468 699</i>	<i>39 489</i>	<i>1 617 260</i>	<i>44 971</i>	<i>1 651 064</i>	<i>45 154</i>
<i>New Territories</i>						
Tsuen Wan New Town	268 669	10 482	452 490	18 655	599 011	23 562
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	6 882	143	7 800	163	7 853	164
Tuen Mun New Town	21 589	2 241	34 330	3 253	89 901	6 930
Tuen Mun Other Areas	24 772	371	23 840	356	29 227	437
Yuen Long New Town	21 055	12 936	39 010	23 968	51 392	31 575
Yuen Long Other Areas	107 990	778	120 400	867	138 171	995
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	36 774	6 691	45 340	8 250	49 593	9 024
Fanling Other Areas	52 393	393	58 750	441	66 242	497
Tai Po New Town	21 138	13 506	30 020	19 181	39 891	10 751
Tai Po Other Areas	20 283	161	22 570	179	27 544	218
Sha Tin New Town	26 224	1 243	39 470	1 653	109 471	4 099
Sha Tin Other Areas	4 280	104	6 310	153	7 336	177
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	25 774	210	30 150	238	41 694	348
Islands	37 759	233	39 580	244	45 679	279
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>675 582</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>950 060</i>	<i>1 044</i>	<i>1 303 005</i>	<i>1 426</i>
Total	3 856 736	3 754	4 343 790	4 207	4 936 813	4 760

Note:

*Excludes marine population and transients.

2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status by Sex

Age group	Marital status	1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54
20-24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554
25-29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128
30-34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439
35-39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989
40-44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055
45-49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339
50-54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901
Total	Never married	421 380	274 880	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430
	Married	641 520	676 470	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503
	Widowed	16 760	136 850	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474
	Divorced/separated	3 900	4 300	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843

Note:

*Excludes persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums, prisons.

2.5 Domestic Households by Census District

Number of domestic households

Census area/district	1976 By-census	1981 Census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>		
Central	4 430	4 896
Sheung Wan	13 740	16 178
West	33 940	38 929
Mid-levels	10 370	12 890
Pok Fu Lam	10 770	17 513
Peak	2 130	2 356
Wan Chai	33 140	37 710
Tai Hang	25 670	28 066
North Point and Quarry Bay	46 780	65 426
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	33 880	46 583
Aberdeen	20 010	26 581
South	3 840	4 915
<i>Sub-total</i>	238 700	302 043
<i>Kowloon</i>		
Tsim Sha Tsui	16 020	18 510
Yau Ma Tei	20 640	23 985
Mong Kok	73 120	83 010
Hung Hom	58 960	71 082
Ho Man Tin	23 180	28 089
<i>Sub-total</i>	191 920	224 676
<i>New Kowloon</i>		
Lai Chi Kok	11 080	14 154
Cheung Sha Wan	42 280	43 714
Sham Shui Po	35 230	39 360
Shek Kip Mei	24 000	27 216
Kowloon Tong	5 840	7 923
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	59 430	57 450
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	57 830	74 526
Jordan Valley	20 300	35 271
Kwun Tong	86 590	95 261
Yau Tong	11 970	15 087
<i>Sub-total</i>	354 550	409 962
<i>New Territories</i>		
Tsuen Wan New Town	95 040	136 819
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 500	1 887
Tuen Mun New Town	6 760	20 517
Tuen Mun Other Areas	5 050	6 413
Yuen Long New Town	9 140	13 296
Yuen Long Other Areas	26 660	31 908
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	10 900	12 503
Fanling Other Areas	13 490	15 265
Tai Po New Town	6 410	9 653
Tai Po Other Areas	4 660	5 927
Sha Tin New Town	8 470	24 935
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 160	1 311
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	6 650	9 528
Islands	9 230	11 000
<i>Sub-total</i>	205 120	300 962
<i>Marine</i>	9 100	7 095
Total	999 390	1 244 738

2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size

Household size (persons)	1961* Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971
8	34 859	117 660	54 662	48 850	39 996
9	21 159		32 270	24 360	19 497
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578
Total	687 209	756 980	857 008	999 390	1 244 738
Average household size (persons)	4.4	4.7	4.5	4.2	3.9

Note:

*Includes domestic and non-domestic households.

2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
Less than 200	41 457	16 680	13 550
200-399	90 113	29 560	25 152
400-599	205 511	51 580	28 763
600-799	169 023	87 430	23 702
800-999	96 973	91 510	27 250
1,000-1,199	81 302	102 690	44 867
1,200-1,499	62 249	128 820	68 404
1,500-1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749
2,000-2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256
2,500-2,999	27 215	55 920	120 449
3,000-3,499		75 880	120 079
3,500-3,999			80 211
4,000-4,499	14 448	26 260	72 531
4,500-4,999			52 045
5,000-5,999		33 360	84 705
6,000-7,999	91 622		
8,000-9,999	42 742		
10,000 and over			67 661
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738

Note:

Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

2.8 Activity Status of Population

Percentage

Activity status	1961 Census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
<i>Economically active</i>				
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5
Unpaid workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0
<i>Sub-total</i>	38.7	42.0	45.3	50.2
<i>Economically inactive</i>				
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8
Others (include inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5
<i>Sub-total</i>	61.3	58.0	54.7	49.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note:

The economically active population figure of 1976 includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1975†	1976†	1977‡	1978‡	1979‡	1980‡	1981	1982	1983	1984
Estimated mid-year population	4 395 800	4 443 800	4 509 800	4 597 000	4 878 600	5 038 500	5 154 100	5 232 900	5 313 200	5 364 000
Growth rate (%)	1.8	1.1	1.5	1.9	6.1	3.3	2.3	1.5	1.5	1.0
Birth rate§ per thousand population	18.2	17.7	17.7	17.6	17.0	17.1	16.9	16.5	15.7	14.4
Death rate§ per thousand population	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.9	5.0	4.8
Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population	13.2	12.6	12.6	12.4	11.8	12.1	12.1	11.6	10.7	9.7
Infant mortality rate§ per thousand live births	14.9	13.7	13.5	11.8	12.3	11.2	9.7	9.9	9.9	8.8

Note:

†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

§The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.10 Age Structure of Estimated Mid-year Population

Age group	Sex	1975†	1976†	1977‡	1978‡	1979‡	1980‡	1981	1982	1983	1984
0-4	M	206 600	205 100	205 600	205 200	211 100	211 100	214 400	217 900	221 000	220 500
	F	195 300	193 400	192 600	192 000	196 600	196 700	200 200	204 200	207 100	206 300
5-9	M	222 200	212 100	206 500	206 200	216 500	217 800	215 300	215 300	213 500	212 700
	F	210 200	201 800	196 100	195 400	202 700	202 400	199 000	198 300	197 600	196 900
10-14	M	280 400	273 400	262 100	249 800	245 900	237 400	229 700	225 400	223 800	222 200
	F	269 200	262 900	251 300	238 400	232 600	222 500	214 700	209 600	207 000	205 100
15-19	M	265 600	272 200	279 100	283 900	298 200	301 300	295 600	280 200	264 900	248 500
	F	252 800	259 200	265 800	271 000	281 500	280 800	273 600	261 400	246 900	232 000
20-24	M	220 700	228 400	239 000	250 000	282 300	306 200	317 400	317 800	316 200	309 000
	F	206 600	215 300	225 300	235 600	258 300	274 000	284 800	290 300	293 100	290 300
25-29	M	180 200	193 200	201 800	209 300	235 600	255 500	269 600	280 100	293 000	304 600
	F	154 500	167 800	178 400	188 700	208 100	220 200	233 100	247 500	263 200	278 100
30-34	M	115 300	123 600	136 300	153 600	184 000	210 300	230 400	241 100	249 100	253 300
	F	88 700	94 000	107 900	125 500	149 700	169 900	188 600	202 300	213 300	222 000
35-39	M	129 500	126 800	121 100	116 500	124 100	131 500	141 900	156 200	175 300	194 400
	F	106 500	101 900	95 800	90 800	94 400	98 300	107 400	121 600	140 300	160 500
40-44	M	135 300	135 100	134 700	134 900	142 400	144 900	145 200	141 000	136 200	131 800
	F	120 300	117 600	116 400	115 100	115 900	114 100	112 000	108 700	105 400	103 100
45-49	M	130 000	131 300	132 000	133 700	141 800	144 700	146 500	147 000	147 800	146 900
	F	121 400	121 300	121 700	121 400	123 300	123 200	122 200	121 400	120 500	118 700
50-54	M	114 100	117 300	119 700	122 200	129 900	137 000	140 900	142 600	143 300	142 900
	F	108 100	111 000	113 600	115 900	119 100	121 500	123 300	124 400	124 700	123 700
55-59	M	91 600	93 900	97 800	102 400	107 900	110 300	113 700	117 900	122 900	127 800
	F	90 000	92 300	95 600	99 000	102 400	104 300	106 300	109 600	113 100	116 400
60-64	M	71 400	74 900	77 100	80 500	84 900	90 200	93 700	95 600	97 600	99 200
	F	75 500	77 800	80 000	82 600	86 800	89 900	92 400	94 400	96 100	97 400
65-69	M	40 000	42 500	47 600	52 400	58 800	63 900	68 000	71 300	74 200	77 200
	F	55 800	56 600	59 900	64 900	69 900	72 600	75 600	77 900	80 200	82 100
70-74	M	23 300	24 200	26 100	28 800	33 000	36 200	39 900	43 000	46 100	49 000
	F	44 100	45 100	45 700	47 100	50 600	53 500	56 500	58 800	60 900	62 900
75 and over	M	19 500	19 600	21 000	23 500	25 800	28 200	31 100	34 300	38 000	41 900
	F	51 100	52 200	56 200	60 700	64 500	68 100	71 100	75 800	80 900	86 600
Total	M	2 245 700	2 273 600	2 307 500	2 352 900	2 522 200	2 626 500	2 693 300	2 726 700	2 762 900	2 781 900
	F	2 150 100	2 170 200	2 202 300	2 244 100	2 356 400	2 412 000	2 460 800	2 506 200	2 550 300	2 582 100
	T	4 395 800	4 443 800	4 509 800	4 597 000	4 878 600	5 038 500	5 154 100	5 232 900	5 313 200	5 364 000

Note:

†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

2.11 Total Live Births* by Age of Mother

<i>Age of mother</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Under 20	4 306	4 537	4 638	4 163	3 565	3 476	3 221	2 627	2 439	1 999
20-24	23 895	23 576	23 737	23 416	22 940	24 049	24 560	23 179	21 868	18 201
25-29	29 214	32 199	33 127	33 673	34 041	35 188	35 881	36 504	36 039	34 270
30-34	10 641	11 226	12 434	14 265	16 233	17 621	18 486	18 816	18 044	17 743
35-39	5 526	4 979	4 356	3 948	3 922	3 845	3 718	4 194	4 234	4 517
40-44	2 096	1 719	1 507	1 307	1 069	959	766	677	531	513
45-49	277	178	133	133	112	99	83	74	69	31
50 and over	20	1	3	1	—	4	1	5	—	1
Unknown	3 815	96	87	51	93	49	35	44	69	22
Total	79 790	78 511	80 022	80 957	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120	83 293	77 297

Note:

*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

2.12 Total Live Births* by Birth Order

<i>Birth order</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
First	31 453	30 534	32 987	32 652	33 789	36 739	37 916	36 905	36 829	33 411
Second	21 179	24 029	23 920	25 839	26 499	27 696	29 055	30 180	29 294	27 840
Third	11 862	11 816	12 301	12 747	12 811	12 769	12 710	12 545	11 674	11 187
Fourth and higher	14 587	12 131	10 810	9 718	8 876	8 084	7 069	6 483	5 488	4 857
Unknown	709	1	4	1	—	2	1	7	8	2
Total	79 790	78 511	80 022	80 957	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120	83 293	77 297

Note:

*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

2.13 Total Deaths* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Less than 7 days	M	388	354	320	321(3)	333	289	260(1)	270(4)	277(1)	203(4)
	F	291	210	241	221	230	217	206	218	195	171
7-27 days	M	88	71	81	59(1)	73	74	51	54	61(1)	63
	F	49	51	58	61	46	55	55	58	43	47
28 days-less than 1 year	M	205(1)	209	206	159(1)	187	179	149	125	112	112
	F	170	182	175	131	142	142	117	125	132	83
1-4 years	M	138	138	137	114	111	107	111	92	91	80
	F	115	122	110	101	96	93	59	87	90	68
5-9 years	M	107	93	71	64	80	68	53	61	46	50
	F	69	68	46	40	55	32	38	34	29	47
10-14 years	M	97	93	96	85	73	71	70	63	55	49
	F	70	66	67	63	63	46	63	46	55	39
15-19 years	M	144	156	152	144	172	154	161	134	117	100
	F	105	102	92	91	93	84	65	73	75	54
20-24 years	M	212	221	233	254	237	227	217	232	204	196
	F	118	113	97	110	129	106	119	100	143	88
25-29 years	M	210	223	239	262	248	244	254	258	199	222
	F	112	118	133	126	116	100	131	121	134	126
30-34 years	M	179	223	202	255	245(1)	260	267	254	241	233
	F	90	102	87	109	111	117	128	154	126	132
35-39 years	M	259	282	278	234	256	227	243	248	258	254
	F	138	130	119	101	97	108	111	119	106	121
40-44 years	M	516	463	471	406	472	392	409	416	392	353
	F	240	231	228	188	205	200	177	164	136	117
45-49 years	M	727(1)	762	729	716	793	741	682	681	626	603
	F	343	374	346	351	338	318	330	321	280	264
50-54 years	M	1 044	1 044	1 041	1 131	1 120	1 073	1 077	1 161	1 117	1 048
	F	496	533	470	505	493	509	484	453	470	427
55-59 years	M	1 339	1 321	1 375	1 434	1 471	1 517	1 382	1 441	1 512	1 451
	F	688	685	694	702	768	736	712	641	688	641
60-64 years	M	1 657	1 771	1 823	1 727	1 836	1 772	1 828	1 854	1 997	1 910
	F	905	929	982	930	969	942	916	1 020	1 024	953
65-69 years	M	1 508(2)	1 684	1 798	1 911	2 076	2 161	2 092	2 080	2 235	2 133
	F	981	1 071	1 170	1 253	1 324	1 288	1 264	1 252	1 283	1 265
70-74 years	M	1 268	1 454	1 449	1 540	1 721	1 689	1 887	1 953	2 341	2 219
	F	1 214	1 282	1 295	1 389	1 414	1 478	1 422	1 567	1 561	1 660
75-79 years	M	888	1 025	1 061	1 137	1 219	1 335	1 312	1 390	1 489	1 530
	F	1 293	1 423	1 503	1 487	1 591	1 542	1 556	1 551	1 562	1 603
80-84 years	M	520	517	608	646	676	762	806	872	966	952
	F	1 055	1 140	1 282	1 302	1 404	1 413	1 541	1 445	1 622	1 614
85 years and over	M	378	405	375	440	447	501	424	539	517	528
	F	1 162	1 173	1 371	1 467	1 537	1 618	1 570	1 617	1 871	1 665
Unknown	M	14(2)	4(10)	17(15)	32(22)	31(24)	7(13)	15(11)	16(25)	18(22)	18(22)
	F	1	5	3	4	2	1	6	7	2	2
Total	M	11 886(6)	12 513(10)	12 762(15)	13 071(27)	13 877(25)	13 850(13)	13 750(12)	14 194(29)	14 871(24)	14 307(26)
	F	9 705	10 110	10 569	10 732	11 223	11 145	11 070	11 173	11 627	11 187

Note:

Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

*Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

<i>Sex/Age group</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Bridegrooms										
16-19	622	727	838	738	625	752	718	584	526	428
20-24	8 930	9 855	10 112	9 812	10 651	12 147	11 904	11 199	9 364	10 117
25-29	13 121	16 287	15 746	15 670	17 600	18 807	18 361	19 386	17 312	21 924
30-34	4 391	4 881	5 319	5 819	6 666	8 036	7 944	8 425	7 481	9 107
35-39	1 977	1 907	1 723	1 791	1 974	2 110	1 818	1 856	1 883	2 171
40-44	706	709	790	734	925	902	695	588	542	517
45-49	252	210	231	286	368	432	362	252	267	261
50 and over	138	116	118	151	238	290	238	190	225	205
Total	30 137	34 692	34 877	35 001	39 047	43 476	42 040	42 480	37 600	44 730
Brides										
16-19	4 391	4 663	5 008	4 290	4 108	4 269	4 017	3 261	2 774	2 426
20-24	16 532	18 912	18 503	18 479	20 915	23 742	22 443	22 067	18 545	21 701
25-29	7 996	9 740	9 797	10 257	11 487	12 535	12 564	13 909	12 907	16 620
30-34	875	1 096	1 298	1 642	2 070	2 400	2 478	2 672	2 728	3 222
35-39	327	285	278	300	403	416	396	413	475	610
40-44	162	107	116	134	149	183	142	115	109	110
45-49	88	67	47	54	83	105	82	82	66	73
50 and over	92	56	59	72	78	123	109	106	129	104
Total	30 463	34 926	35 106	35 228	39 293	43 773	42 231	42 625	37 733	44 866

2.15 Total Marriages by Age Group of Bridegroom and Bride

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Below 20	Below 20	439	532	623	526	421	535	530	405	367	310
	20-24	174	192	202	199	196	209	182	169	154	107
	25-29	14	7	16	13	9	12	7	10	7	10
	30-34	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	2
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
20-24	Below 20	2 251	2 398	2 632	2 306	2 226	2 307	2 190	1 778	1 513	1 307
	20-24	5 794	6 468	6 513	6 527	7 381	8 681	8 447	8 033	6 584	7 294
	25-29	992	1 050	1 005	1 007	1 096	1 276	1 314	1 402	1 259	1 488
	30-34	40	42	46	50	57	75	63	90	92	85
	35-39	—	2	4	7	3	3	7	7	6	5
	40-44	1	2	2	2	2	—	1	1	—	1
	45 and over	—	2	3	1	2	4	6	2	—	—
25-29	Below 20	1 347	1 418	1 405	1 170	1 191	1 195	1 022	884	734	694
	20-24	8 031	9 650	9 222	9 000	10 227	10 974	10 561	10 707	9 218	11 311
	25-29	4 166	5 474	5 344	5 591	6 201	6 682	6 723	7 711	7 197	9 507
	30-34	164	266	320	378	454	573	622	633	643	776
	35-39	24	19	16	25	37	42	45	46	60	71
	40-44	6	5	4	3	2	4	7	4	4	6
	45 and over	—	1	6	4	3	—	2	4	—	1
30-34	Below 20	329	276	310	260	227	213	267	183	138	100
	20-24	2 217	2 214	2 286	2 415	2 700	3 382	3 053	3 035	2 441	2 820
	25-29	2 154	2 422	2 731	3 010	3 399	4 036	4 162	4 482	4 136	5 164
	30-34	359	488	536	679	940	1 203	1 359	1 559	1 532	1 675
	35-39	62	67	62	55	68	97	110	149	169	197
	40-44	20	8	6	10	16	14	13	21	23	14
	45 and over	3	3	9	5	6	11	6	12	3	4
35-39	Below 20	93	71	56	48	50	48	26	28	34	21
	20-24	819	686	533	548	574	687	532	446	416	422
	25-29	1 147	1 099	1 050	974	1 059	1 025	995	984	972	1 088
	30-34	512	439	506	604	689	831	878	946	1 022	1 066
	35-39	269	240	217	202	246	295	338	356	457	442
	40-44	57	53	61	43	37	51	47	39	54	43
	45 and over	25	15	17	8	12	11	12	18	9	11
40-44	Below 20	26	16	26	11	18	20	8	6	5	—
	20-24	204	194	188	182	206	226	112	89	83	58
	25-29	383	400	398	360	391	405	343	272	245	214
	30-34	289	286	374	365	489	495	550	500	424	369
	35-39	363	267	266	258	327	382	431	450	464	458
	40-44	305	185	253	186	221	261	280	277	267	214
	45 and over	81	52	44	58	82	73	72	77	65	57
45 and over	Below 20	6	7	5	4	4	3	3	2	1	2
	20-24	70	57	61	61	75	116	77	52	42	49
	25-29	141	111	150	148	207	225	194	143	167	119
	30-34	128	154	173	209	287	336	376	299	322	281
	35-39	274	203	238	248	309	366	383	463	534	480
	40-44	596	411	473	501	520	607	734	704	742	643
	45 and over	1 817	1 665	1 997	2 138	2 635	3 119	3 665	3 988	5 172	4 423
Total		36 192	39 617	40 390	40 400	45 303	51 111	50 756	51 467	47 778	53 409

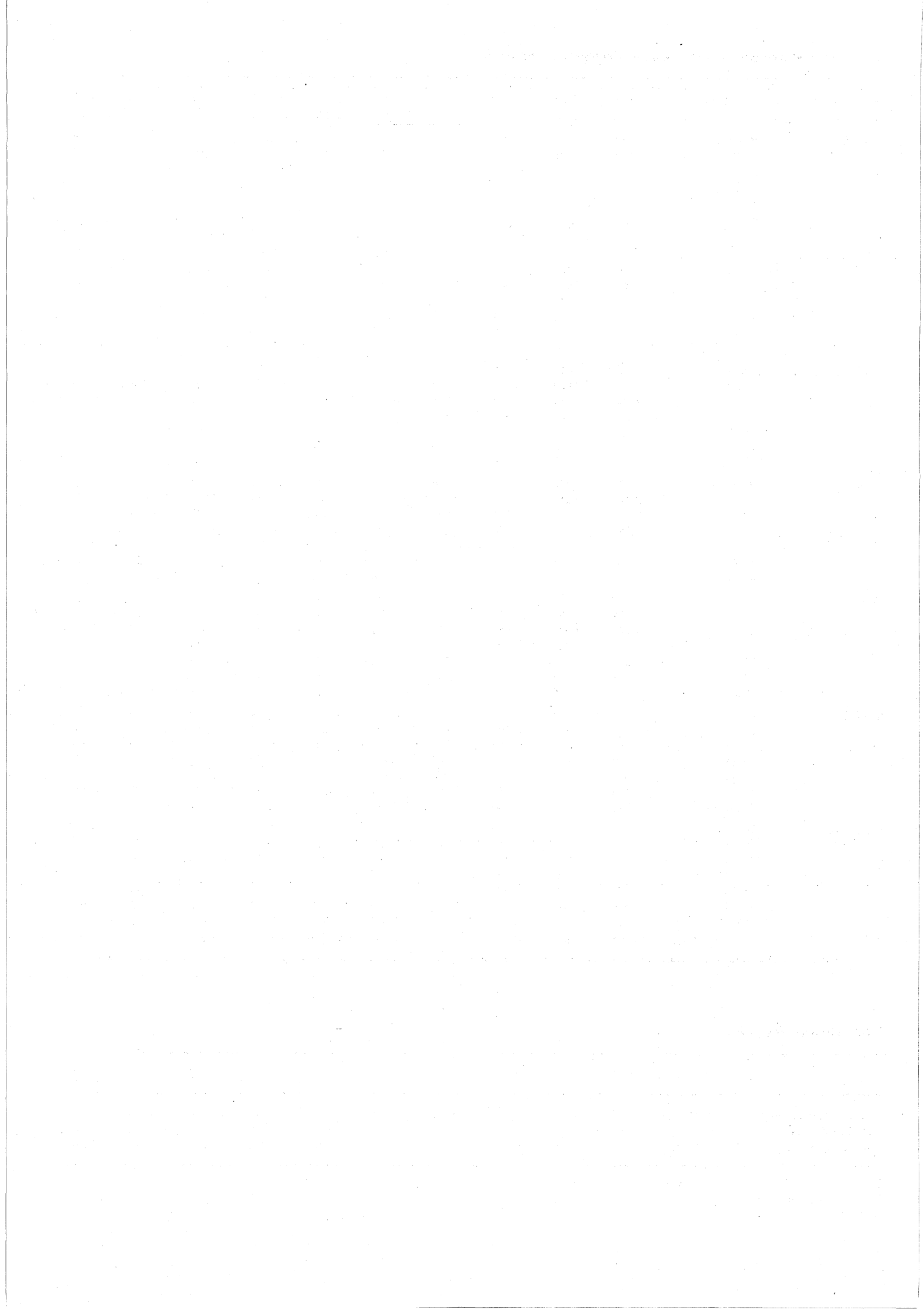
2.16 Divorce Statistics

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Petitions filed* during the year	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764
Defended cases	45	39	160	59	66	76	80	79	20	9
Divorce decrees	668	809	955	1 420	1 520†	2 087†	2 060	2 673	2 857†	4 086

Note:

*Include defended cases.

†Revised figure.



Section 3: LABOUR

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate in Tables 3.1 to 3.5 are obtained from the Labour Force Surveys and General Household Surveys.

In the Labour Force Survey, economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hours criterion did not apply to employers, outworkers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fishermen), or who were on leave; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household survey, economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit; or who were on leave or on industrial dispute; or who were unpaid workers who worked for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Prior to April 1980, statistics of employment and vacancies were compiled quarterly from separate employment surveys in various sectors.

Starting from April 1980, statistics of employment, vacancies and payroll are collected quarterly by an integrated survey of employment, vacancies and payroll. In terms of the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968), the survey covers the following economic sectors:

<i>I.S.I.C.</i>	<i>Economic Sector</i>
<i>Major Division</i>	
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity and Gas
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

For Major Divisions 7 and 9, the coverage is incomplete. Major expansions of industry coverage in these two major divisions took place in 1970, 1976 and 1977. As for Major Division 8, there was also a major expansion of industry coverage in 1973. Complete coverage of industry was attained in 1975. Economic activities not yet covered by the survey are:

<i>I.S.I.C.</i>	<i>Economic Activities Not Covered</i>
<i>Major Division</i>	
1	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (whole division)
6	Hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls)
7	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Veterinary services, religious organizations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

For the construction sector, employment statistics are collected only for manual workers at building and construction sites which include:

- sites in the private sector: all construction sites registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, including those super-structures on sites above Mass Transit Railway Stations and Kowloon-Canton Railway Stations which were registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, e.g. those real-estate development projects developed jointly with private developers.
- sites in the public sector: all sites under the charge of the Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department, Water Supplies Department and the Housing Department; including Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation sites not registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, for which construction work was committed, contracted or started before 1.2.1983.
- railway construction sites: construction sites contracted out by the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation that are not registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office. In the case of Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation sites, only those contracted out after 1.2.1983 are included. Those contracted out before 1.2.1983 are included under (b).

Construction sites for village-type houses registered with the City and New Territories Administration are excluded. Statistics exclude minor alterations and additions, repairs, maintenance, partitioning and interior decoration work on existing buildings.

Statistics of employment and vacancies in Government service are compiled from quarterly returns made by Government departments. Classification of Government departments and sections by purpose is based on the System of National Accounts Classification for Government expenditure with some modifications.

An 'establishment' is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

'Persons engaged' refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers, and persons on indefinite leave and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than 3 hours of the normal working time on the reference date are also not included.

'Reported vacancies' refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment is actively trying to recruit personnel.

'Payroll' refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are, however, excluded.

The 'nominal index of payroll per person engaged' shows in percentage terms the current levels of monthly payroll per person engaged as compared to that in June 1980 which is taken to be 100. The 'real index of payroll per person engaged' is obtained by dividing the nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to allow for the effects of price changes.

'Payroll per person engaged' should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, 'payroll' refers to payments to employees, whereas 'persons engaged' includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. Furthermore, because of the fact that 'persons engaged' includes some who are not on the payroll and the magnitude of such persons varies between sectors, comparison of absolute values of payroll per person engaged between sectors is not meaningful. However, movements in the nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

In 1978, an economic census was conducted for Major Division 6 for the year 1977. Upon analysis of returns, it was found that a number of establishments had changed their activities and/or commodity groups. As the changes were quite extensive and had accumulated over some time, activities of the affected establishments were reclassified with effect from June 1979. Similar reclassification was also made for Major Division 3 by utilizing the product information obtained in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production.

Concurrent with the September 1982 round of the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll, an industry updating survey was undertaken to collect up-to-date information on business activities of each and every establishment in I.S.I.C. Major Divisions 2, 3 & 4. Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics as from the third quarter of 1983. Statistics since this quarter analysed by industry are, therefore, not strictly comparable with those in previous quarters. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the third quarter of 1983, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, were given in the December 1983 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll. On the other hand, indexes of payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) have been spliced as from the fourth quarter of 1983 in such a way that comparison can be directly made. A summary of the results of this survey was given in the Special Review Article contained in the May 1984 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concurrent with the June 1983 round of the survey, a similar survey was undertaken for I.S.I.C. Major Division 6. Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics as from the second quarter of 1984. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the second quarter of 1984, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, are given in the September 1984 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics. Similarly, indexes of payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) have been spliced as from the third quarter of 1984 in such a way that comparison can be directly made.

Except for construction sites and government departments which are covered in full every quarter, surveys in the other economic sectors in the private sector are organised into annual cycles with a full count in one quarter and sample surveys in the other three quarters. In this publication, figures of establishments, employment and vacancies are derived from the full-scale surveys. For Major Divisions 2, 3, 4 and 5 the figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards. For Major Division 6, the figures refer to June of the year. As for Major Divisions 7, 8 and 9, the figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards. In the case of the public sector, the reference dates of employment and vacancies figures refer to October of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

Wage indexes measuring the changes in wage rates of manual workers in selected industries mainly within the manufacturing sector had been compiled and published since 1964, based on the findings of the half-yearly Wage Survey.

In March 1982, a new quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits was introduced to replace the half-yearly Wage Survey to measure changes in and levels of the 'price of labour'. A number of improvements were introduced in the new survey, including the collection of statistics on wage rates at more frequent intervals, the use of a larger sample (about 2 000 establishments) to achieve a higher degree of precision in the estimates for each industry covered, and an extension in coverage to include the non-manufacturing sectors (the distributive trades, transport services, business services and personal services sector) and non-manual workers (up to supervisory level) so as to make the statistics more representative. Employees at the administrative and professional levels are however included in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits (Managerial and Professional Employees - Excluding Top Management). Details of the scope and methodology of the new wage survey are given in the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics'.

The nominal and real wage indexes compiled from results of the new wage survey measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indexes. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index, which is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A), measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

Wage rates represent the amount of remuneration for fixed and normal time of work and are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost of living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. When compiling wage indexes, year-end and other regular bonuses and allowances that are paid less frequently than monthly are averaged out to an equivalent monthly rate.

In reading the wage statistics, users are reminded to note that the change in the wage index for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

Attention of users is also drawn to the difference between the wage indexes and the indexes of payroll per person engaged which are published by the department at quarterly intervals. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. Total payroll is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indexes of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indexes do not necessarily conform with those in the indexes of payroll per person engaged.

Statistics on reported occupational accidents and industrial work stoppages are supplied by the Labour Department.

Reported occupational accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on industrial work stoppages refer to number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age by Sex

Age group\Sex	1976*		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981**		1982†		1983†		1984†	
	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%
15-19	234.3	45.1	222.7	42.0	217.9	40.0	217.6	38.6	226.6	39.3	247.0	44.1	203.1	38.4	184.7	36.4	169.7	35.6
Male	114.0	42.3	108.0	39.5	107.2	38.8	109.5	37.8	118.9	39.6	132.0	45.5	107.1	39.4	98.3	38.0	90.0	37.0
Female	120.3	48.0	114.7	44.6	110.7	41.3	108.1	39.5	107.7	39.0	115.0	42.7	95.9	37.0	86.4	34.8	79.8	34.1
20-24	348.4	82.1	366.3	82.7	377.0	83.2	415.9	82.8	475.5	84.5	501.4	86.3	486.0	86.0	497.1	86.5	489.1	86.4
Male	194.3	89.1	200.2	88.7	200.2	87.8	225.9	87.4	258.1	89.0	281.8	91.9	256.0	90.5	259.1	90.2	253.9	89.2
Female	154.1	74.7	166.1	76.5	176.9	78.6	189.9	78.0	217.4	79.7	219.6	80.0	230.0	81.6	237.9	82.9	235.3	83.5
25-29	273.3	77.1	283.3	77.7	309.4	78.0	330.7	79.2	361.9	80.3	387.8	80.6	411.5	81.6	434.2	82.0	455.7	83.5
Male	186.3	97.9	189.8	98.1	201.7	97.7	213.2	98.5	234.7	97.9	247.7	98.3	260.5	98.7	269.1	98.4	274.4	98.8
Female	87.0	53.0	93.5	54.7	107.7	56.6	117.5	58.4	127.3	60.3	140.2	61.3	151.0	62.8	165.1	64.5	181.4	67.8
30-34	153.9	74.5	171.9	72.6	199.7	73.3	230.0	73.0	272.6	74.8	308.8	76.1	322.9	75.7	337.4	76.4	354.4	77.3
Male	115.9	98.9	127.7	98.9	146.9	99.0	171.1	98.7	200.0	99.1	217.8	98.8	225.7	99.1	230.7	99.0	237.8	99.0
Female	38.1	42.5	44.2	41.0	52.8	42.6	58.9	41.6	72.7	44.7	91.0	49.2	97.2	48.9	106.7	51.2	116.6	53.4
35-39	162.9	74.7	149.6	74.2	152.3	75.5	161.2	74.1	169.0	74.8	186.2	78.4	207.4	76.6	236.3	77.1	268.2	77.5
Male	120.4	98.7	111.8	98.9	112.1	98.6	120.0	99.1	122.4	98.9	131.4	98.9	143.7	99.1	163.6	99.3	183.7	99.2
Female	42.5	44.3	37.9	42.8	40.3	45.6	41.3	42.8	46.6	45.6	54.8	52.3	63.8	50.6	72.8	51.3	84.4	52.5
40-44	183.1	74.0	178.0	72.1	177.9	73.7	179.8	73.8	185.3	75.2	193.0	78.8	194.5	78.3	185.6	78.6	189.0	80.5
Male	128.7	98.6	127.2	98.3	127.5	98.2	129.6	98.4	130.5	98.6	134.4	98.3	137.1	98.8	130.9	99.0	128.4	98.7
Female	54.4	46.5	50.9	43.3	50.5	45.2	50.1	44.8	54.9	48.0	58.6	54.1	57.4	52.3	54.8	52.6	60.6	57.8
45-49	168.7	71.6	170.6	69.6	176.8	71.7	182.3	71.1	188.5	72.3	193.3	75.0	194.9	74.8	185.3	74.0	191.7	76.9
Male	120.9	97.4	123.1	96.6	126.6	97.0	132.7	97.5	134.1	97.4	133.9	97.4	136.4	97.7	130.4	97.5	133.3	98.0
Female	47.8	42.9	47.6	40.4	50.2	43.3	49.6	41.2	54.4	44.2	59.4	49.4	58.5	48.4	54.9	47.0	58.4	51.5
50-54	150.3	66.8	152.7	66.4	163.0	67.2	166.9	65.8	174.1	65.5	179.0	70.4	180.4	68.1	188.2	68.0	190.4	68.9
Male	106.5	93.8	112.3	93.4	116.3	92.8	121.0	93.9	127.7	93.6	124.9	93.8	128.9	93.5	136.6	93.0	137.0	94.0
Female	43.8	39.4	40.5	36.9	46.8	39.8	46.0	36.8	46.4	36.0	54.1	44.6	51.5	40.5	51.6	39.7	53.4	40.8
55-59	103.3	60.4	106.2	60.2	107.6	58.5	115.0	59.1	121.1	58.5	128.7	60.6	131.1	59.2	129.8	56.7	134.3	58.4
Male	75.1	84.5	75.8	83.7	77.0	82.3	83.2	83.3	89.4	84.0	90.6	83.3	94.2	82.9	95.0	81.7	97.6	82.1
Female	28.3	34.4	30.4	35.4	30.6	33.9	31.9	33.7	31.7	31.5	38.1	36.9	36.8	34.2	34.8	30.9	36.7	33.0
60-64	72.1	47.6	76.5	46.9	83.0	48.0	80.1	45.5	84.6	45.7	89.6	49.0	88.4	45.0	87.2	43.0	88.1	42.5
Male	49.9	67.2	54.0	66.1	56.5	65.8	55.8	64.4	60.1	64.1	60.6	67.0	61.2	62.1	61.1	60.2	62.0	61.0
Female	22.2	28.8	22.6	27.7	26.5	30.4	24.3	27.2	24.5	26.8	29.0	31.4	27.1	27.8	26.1	25.7	26.1	24.7
65 and over	44.9	18.9	49.5	19.0	57.0	20.5	61.8	19.6	64.5	19.8	74.7	22.2	77.9	20.8	74.7	19.4	75.5	19.5
Male	27.7	32.0	31.7	32.5	36.4	33.8	40.0	32.5	41.1	32.1	47.1	35.2	49.4	33.0	48.7	30.6	48.4	29.8
Female	17.2	11.3	17.8	11.0	20.6	12.1	21.7	11.3	23.4	11.9	27.6	13.7	28.5	12.7	26.0	11.5	27.0	12.0
Total (15 and over)	1 895.3	63.3	1 927.1	62.2	2 021.3	62.5	2 141.0	62.0	2 323.4	63.3	2 489.5	66.3	2 498.1	64.7	2 540.5	64.5	2 606.2	65.5
Male	1 239.7	80.7	1 261.2	79.7	1 308.1	79.5	1 401.7	79.4	1 516.8	80.2	1 602.2	82.5	1 600.3	81.3	1 623.6	80.9	1 646.5	81.3
Female	655.7	45.0	665.9	43.9	713.3	44.9	739.3	43.8	806.6	45.3	887.3	49.0	897.8	47.5	916.9	47.4	959.7	49.1

Note:
 Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.
 *Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.
 **Average of August-October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.
 †Average of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age by Sex

Age group\Sex	1976*		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981**		1982†		1983†		1984†	
	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%
15-19	20.5	8.7	16.8	7.5	13.8	6.3	15.5	7.1	20.6	9.1	19.5	7.9	18.7	9.2	20.5	11.1	19.5	11.5
Male	11.2	9.9	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	9.8	8.9	12.5	10.5	11.8	8.9	11.4	10.6	11.5	11.7	10.7	11.9
Female	9.3	7.7	7.6	6.6	6.0	5.4	5.8	5.3	8.1	7.5	7.7	6.7	7.4	7.7	9.0	10.4	8.8	11.0
20-24	19.9	5.7	17.9	4.9	14.5	3.8	16.3	3.9	21.8	4.6	20.4	4.1	22.6	4.6	27.2	5.5	25.5	5.2
Male	12.0	6.2	9.9	4.9	8.3	4.1	9.8	4.3	12.7	4.9	12.3	4.4	13.9	5.4	17.4	6.7	14.9	5.9
Female	7.9	5.2	8.0	4.8	6.3	3.5	6.5	3.4	9.2	4.2	8.2	3.7	8.7	3.8	9.9	4.2	10.6	4.5
25-29	11.0	4.0	10.0	3.5	6.6	2.1	7.7	2.3	11.5	3.2	11.0	2.8	12.1	2.9	16.3	3.8	13.6	3.0
Male	7.9	4.3	6.5	3.4	4.2	2.1	5.4	2.5	7.4	3.2	6.8	2.7	8.2	3.1	12.2	4.5	8.9	3.2
Female	3.1	3.6	3.5	3.7	2.3	2.1	2.3	2.0	4.1	3.2	4.2	3.1	3.9	2.6	4.1	2.5	4.7	2.6
30-34	4.8	3.1	4.7	2.7	3.5	1.8	3.4	1.5	6.4	2.3	7.7	2.5	7.9	2.5	10.1	3.0	8.2	2.3
Male	3.6	3.1	3.6	2.8	2.6	1.8	2.9	1.7	4.6	2.3	5.1	2.4	5.7	2.5	7.7	3.3	6.0	2.5
Female	1.2	3.1	1.2	2.6	0.9	1.7	0.5	0.8	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.9	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.9
35-39	4.3	2.7	4.8	3.2	1.9	1.2	2.0	1.2	4.0	2.3	5.4	2.9	4.4	2.1	7.0	3.0	6.2	2.3
Male	3.5	2.9	3.8	3.4	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.3	3.1	2.5	3.8	2.9	3.2	2.2	5.0	3.1	4.8	2.6
Female	0.8	2.0	1.0	2.6	0.7	1.7	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.9	1.6	2.8	1.2	1.8	1.9	2.7	1.5	1.7
40-44	6.4	3.5	5.1	2.8	3.7	2.1	2.7	1.5	4.9	2.6	5.0	2.6	4.7	2.4	5.4	2.9	4.4	2.4
Male	5.4	4.2	3.9	3.1	2.7	2.1	2.4	1.8	4.0	3.1	3.7	2.8	3.5	2.6	4.2	3.2	3.4	2.7
Female	1.0	1.8	1.2	2.3	1.1	2.1	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.5	1.3	2.2	1.2	2.1	1.2	2.2	1.0	1.7
45-49	7.5	4.5	6.0	3.5	3.7	2.1	3.7	2.0	5.1	2.7	6.5	3.4	5.8	3.0	7.3	3.9	6.6	3.4
Male	6.4	5.3	4.6	3.7	2.8	2.2	3.4	2.5	3.9	2.9	4.9	3.7	4.8	3.5	6.1	4.7	5.2	3.9
Female	1.1	2.3	1.5	3.0	0.9	1.7	0.4	0.8	1.2	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.0	1.7	1.1	2.0	1.3	2.3
50-54	8.4	5.6	6.6	4.3	4.4	2.7	4.6	2.8	5.5	3.2	7.9	4.4	6.1	3.4	8.2	4.4	6.9	3.6
Male	7.1	6.7	5.4	4.8	3.6	3.1	4.2	3.4										

3.3 Economically Active Population by Occupation, 1984 General Household Surveys

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	160 700
Administrative and managerial workers	94 800
Clerical and related workers	413 900
Sales workers	274 300
Service workers	416 500
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	34 300
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 194 700
Unclassifiable	1 800
Unemployed without previous job	15 200

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1984 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.4 Economically Active Population by Industry, 1984 General Household Surveys

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	30 500
Mining and quarrying	600
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	396 200
Manufacturing (others)	563 100
Electricity, gas and water	12 300
Construction	205 500
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	570 200
Transport, storage and communication	206 200
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	135 800
Services	470 400
Unclassifiable	200
Unemployed without previous job	15 200

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1984 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.5 Economically Active Population by Activity Status, 1984 General Household Surveys

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	222 700
Employers	106 400
Employees	2 110 400
Unpaid workers	46 600
Student workers	19 100
Unemployed	101 000

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1984 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Occupation	Sex	Number of hours worked per week							Total	
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri- culation	Post- secondary	Poly- technic/ Technical institute		University
Professional, technical and related workers	M	131	2 698	4 580	22 540	7 230	10 719	10 601	30 916	89 415
	F	127	724	1 004	15 844	4 710	18 771	1 758	11 347	54 285
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	4 511	6 765	18 263	4 879	2 736	2 697	15 348	55 199
	F	—	588	763	3 679	1 015	474	363	2 025	8 907
Clerical and related workers	M	230	10 935	18 447	72 482	18 805	4 375	4 675	8 749	138 698
	F	46	4 905	11 800	105 554	18 103	3 821	6 765	4 213	155 207
Sales workers	M	14 316	72 333	32 940	42 488	6 234	2 405	1 870	7 648	180 234
	F	17 058	19 426	11 399	16 407	1 441	553	407	999	67 690
Service workers	M	21 076	117 553	55 670	41 692	5 226	1 350	1 027	2 484	246 078
	F	53 553	42 970	11 912	14 867	2 426	696	268	1 323	128 015
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	11 820	17 042	2 915	1 754	281	135	61	278	34 286
	F	11 953	3 552	436	330	39	25	5	50	16 390
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	53 769	377 592	208 491	124 969	9 846	3 765	8 474	7 922	794 828
	F	71 195	204 273	89 561	44 719	3 464	1 508	956	2 041	417 717
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	525	3 583	2 930	3 312	1 220	285	296	554	12 705
	F	919	1 238	707	841	254	207	64	183	4 413
Total	M	101 867	606 247	332 738	327 500	53 721	25 770	29 701	73 899	1 551 443
	F	154 851	277 676	127 582	202 241	31 452	26 055	10 586	22 181	852 624
	T	256 718	883 923	460 320	529 741	85 173	51 825	40 287	96 080	2 404 067

Note:

*Figures include craft courses in technical institutes.

3.7 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1981 Census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week							75 and over	On leave and not applicable	Total
		15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74				
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	19	5	72	215	94	93	25	30 534	31 057	
	F	25	5	31	31	30	11	21	15 793	15 947	
Mining and quarrying	M	27	21	169	508	347	211	84	45	1 412	
	F	10	—	67	44	17	6	—	—	144	
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	3 214	3 329	16 455	83 427	25 979	9 525	4 843	12 976	159 748	
	F	17 095	12 099	32 454	145 883	23 933	3 117	1 456	5 191	241 228	
Manufacturing (others)	M	5 690	6 186	55 068	187 011	63 557	20 760	9 032	30 703	378 007	
	F	13 871	8 283	60 242	99 725	19 433	3 400	1 795	4 633	211 382	
Electricity, gas and water	M	92	161	4 464	5 740	2 002	370	139	255	13 223	
	F	50	5	775	448	107	10	15	36	1 446	
Construction	M	6 734	7 714	24 780	61 329	49 523	10 230	4 358	9 206	173 874	
	F	578	500	3 244	4 008	2 522	405	244	624	12 125	
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	3 138	3 089	35 609	59 123	43 524	38 388	40 923	96 984	320 778	
	F	3 680	3 155	30 612	33 623	20 405	12 007	10 757	26 472	140 711	
Transport, storage and communication	M	3 860	3 717	28 600	53 057	31 022	11 897	6 778	20 806	159 737	
	F	911	728	9 390	5 989	1 783	469	365	1 996	21 631	
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	668	1 298	37 138	16 732	5 881	1 501	780	5 161	69 159	
	F	454	835	31 084	10 698	2 403	192	82	963	46 711	
Services	M	5 236	8 021	61 162	74 985	32 331	15 315	9 808	17 080	223 938	
	F	10 177	13 481	47 163	35 941	18 194	9 377	11 415	6 017	151 765	
Unclassifiable	M	385	445	3 331	6 503	2 662	1 199	950	5 035	20 510	
	F	730	496	2 030	2 682	872	304	314	2 106	9 534	
Total	M	29 063	33 986	266 848	548 630	256 922	109 489	77 720	228 785	1 551 443	
	F	47 581	39 587	217 092	339 072	89 699	29 298	26 464	63 831	852 624	

3.8 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Occupation	Sex	Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid workers	On leave or industrial dispute	Total
Professional, technical and related workers	M	3 644	3 833	363	79 494	547	1 534	89 415
	F	526	611	88	50 395	529	2 136	54 285
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	21 508	—	33 208	76	407	55 199
	F	—	2 048	—	6 471	267	121	8 907
Clerical and related workers	M	330	655	125	136 333	153	1 102	138 698
	F	100	218	172	152 757	678	1 282	155 207
Sales workers	M	57 005	28 146	—	90 831	2 884	1 368	180 234
	F	19 813	3 126	—	34 163	9 531	1 057	67 690
Service workers	M	3 702	4 732	159	233 395	643	3 447	246 078
	F	968	886	153	121 463	1 852	2 693	128 015
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	16 703	1 858	—	10 351	5 236	138	34 286
	F	5 432	184	—	2 918	7 791	65	16 390
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	34 431	19 862	10 067	718 674	2 210	9 584	794 828
	F	3 306	1 496	43 649	357 680	4 942	6 644	417 717
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	709	537	297	10 818	67	277	12 705
	F	137	67	615	3 104	183	307	4 413
Total	M	116 524	81 131	11 011	1 313 104	11 816	17 857	1 551 443
	F	30 282	8 636	44 677	728 951	25 773	14 305	852 624
	T	146 806	89 767	55 688	2 042 055	37 589	32 162	2 404 067

3.9 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Industry	Sex	Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid workers	On leave or industrial dispute	Total
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	16 622	1 802	5	7 281	5 239	108	31 057
	F	5 413	179	11	2 543	7 767	34	15 947
Mining and quarrying	M	9	20	—	1 367	—	16	1 412
	F	—	—	—	144	—	—	144
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	4 016	7 344	5 047	141 327	449	1 565	159 748
	F	1 086	967	24 567	209 662	1 845	3 101	241 228
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 836	17 468	4 678	341 710	1 152	3 163	378 007
	F	762	1 216	17 989	185 574	3 236	2 605	211 382
Electricity, gas and water	M	47	91	—	12 979	—	106	13 223
	F	—	20	—	1 410	—	16	1 446
Construction	M	3 459	3 760	116	164 377	185	1 977	173 874
	F	142	143	11	11 383	107	339	12 125
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	57 899	35 965	757	219 740	3 449	2 968	320 778
	F	20 238	4 265	1 119	102 687	10 506	1 896	140 711
Transport, storage and communication	M	13 178	4 204	—	138 605	351	3 399	159 737
	F	831	299	—	19 172	473	856	21 631
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 148	3 448	43	63 887	78	555	69 159
	F	131	383	6	45 651	96	444	46 711
Services	M	8 391	5 135	53	206 599	643	3 117	223 938
	F	1 384	978	85	144 706	1 150	3 462	151 765
Unclassifiable	M	1 919	1 894	312	15 232	270	883	20 510
	F	295	186	889	6 019	593	1 552	9 534
Total	M	116 524	81 131	11 011	1 313 104	11 816	17 857	1 551 443
	F	30 282	8 636	44 677	728 951	25 773	14 305	852 624
	T	146 806	89 767	55 688	2 042 055	37 589	32 162	2 404 067

3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Public and Private Sectors by Major Division

Major division		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Public sector	Persons engaged	104 306	106 074	111 949	119 618	126 184	132 944	145 425	161 803	168 366	172 391
Private sector											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	19	17	19	17	21	21	18	18	16	11
	Persons engaged	637	459	657	617	814	902	872	921	852	655
Manufacturing	Establishments	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817	48 992
	Persons engaged	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073	904 709
Electricity and gas	Establishments	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
	Persons engaged	6 362	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326	10 760	10 516
Construction work sites	Sites	..	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313	1 117	1 023
	Persons engaged	..	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243	71 159	67 732
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743	92 347
	Persons engaged	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352	548 594
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	898	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357	3 320	3 346
	Persons engaged	43 959	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846	88 702	89 594
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161	14 651
	Persons engaged	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453	165 032
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	5 034	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360	17 747	18 304
	Persons engaged	85 734	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383	189 214	192 656

3.11 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

Purpose	Number of persons engaged									
	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>General administration</i>	9 631	9 918	10 745	11 827	13 139	14 404	17 309	18 525	19 639	19 870
<i>Public order and safety</i>										
Police	17 761	19 035	20 476	21 778	22 966	24 113	25 475	27 335	28 513	29 501
Judiciary and correctional services	4 006	4 168	4 663	5 344	5 513	5 525	5 835	6 772	7 892	8 298
Fire protection	3 652	3 666	3 845	4 234	4 539	4 949	5 316	5 772	6 122	6 292
<i>Defence</i>	216	207	207	215	212	214	216	218	224	220
<i>Education</i>	5 806	5 554	5 633	5 693	5 765	5 572	5 932	6 715	7 037	7 139
<i>Health</i>	13 501	14 437	15 021	15 631	16 127	17 118	18 254	19 781	21 208	23 247
<i>Social security and welfare services</i>	2 091	2 124	2 242	2 435	2 517	2 606	2 763	3 062	3 081	3 150
<i>Housing and community amenities</i>										
Housing	6 197	5 599	5 876	6 370	6 710	7 644	8 853	10 941	11 384	11 351
Community infrastructure	8 110	7 941	8 412	9 012	9 614	9 974	11 065	13 329	13 809	14 103
Sanitary services	14 037	14 152	14 344	15 244	16 144	16 541	17 581	18 812	19 414	18 809
<i>Other community and social services</i>	2 474	2 213	2 403	2 620	3 139	3 326	3 746	4 869	5 250	5 448
<i>Economic services</i>										
Agriculture, fisheries and forestry	1 517	1 520	1 760	2 327	2 151	2 056	2 265	2 440	2 391	2 370
Mining, manufacturing	4 779	4 759	4 819	4 767	4 727	4 813	4 896	4 970	5 027	4 971
Water	3 192	3 182	3 496	3 620	3 576	3 735	4 018	4 278	4 368	4 512
Land transport	1 464	1 527	1 611	1 707	1 819	1 950	2 376	3 314	1 766	1 694
Water transport	507	524	538	592	618	615	737	821	855	835
Air transport	392	399	398	416	449	458	485	521	561	581
Commerce and industry	2 607	2 706	2 934	3 200	3 618	3 975	4 651	5 223	5 538	5 709
Postal services	2 366	2 443	2 526	2 586	2 841	3 356	3 652	4 105	4 287	4 291
Total	104 306	106 074	111 949	119 618	126 184	132 944	145 425	161 803	168 366	172 391

3.12 Establishments in the Private Sector by Industry Group

Industry group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Mining and quarrying	17	19	17	21	21	18	18	16	11
Iron ore mining	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Other mining	16	18	16	20	20	18	18	16	11
Manufacturing	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817	48 992
Food products	1 190	1 117	1 175	1 153	1 194	1 117	1 137	1 019	985
Beverages	27	28	31	26	28	23	27	31	30
Tobacco	4	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3
Wearing apparel, except footwear	7 946	7 913	8 546	8 649	8 991	9 266	9 128	9 129	9 602
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	138	132	146	148	212	248	222	213	227
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	468	452	444	435	509	562	554	530	553
Textiles	4 578	4 522	4 644	4 655	5 013	4 985	4 991	4 912	5 068
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 223	1 288	1 324	1 273	1 312	1 228	1 166	1 096	1 071
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 236	1 299	1 432	1 418	1 541	1 522	1 540	1 342	1 392
Paper and paper products	1 009	1 086	1 133	1 180	1 296	1 302	1 336	1 328	1 394
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 881	2 062	2 292	2 457	2 589	2 740	2 881	2 933	3 122
Chemicals and chemical products	439	447	523	577	633	655	690	767	816
Products of petroleum and coal	3	4	6	5	5	3	6	6	6
Rubber products	359	372	407	435	398	405	357	342	329
Plastic products	3 844	3 995	4 515	4 674	4 816	5 055	5 104	5 126	5 426
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	303	332	359	366	392	378	400	382	385
Basic metal industries	302	326	344	333	331	301	296	268	273
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 113	6 481	7 357	7 330	7 707	7 622	7 438	6 473	6 718
Machinery, except electrical	1 354	1 386	1 478	1 471	1 778	2 089	2 359	3 169	3 530
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1 228	1 332	1 576	1 860	2 188	2 263	2 440	2 372	2 503
Transport equipment	248	270	318	307	396	438	487	565	611
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	442	470	662	920	1 215	1 479	1 534	1 706	1 694
Other manufacturing industries	1 968	2 251	2 525	2 606	2 862	3 047	2 993	3 105	3 254
Electricity and gas	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
Construction work sites (number of construction sites)	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313	1 117	1 023
Sites contracted by Housing Department	19	43	57	78	77	85	92	100	79
Sites contracted by other Government Departments**	238	294	305	232	229	340	328	342	328
Sites contracted by Railway Construction	23	26	34	26	12	8	32	25	28
Private sites	813	839	865	871	894	910	861	650	588
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743	92 347
Wholesale	—	6 321	6 739	7 677	8 445	9 319	10 391	11 072	11 120
Retail	54 936 #	35 159	35 559	36 974	38 017	40 260	43 462	45 089	46 203
Import/Export	—	14 678	14 621	15 482	16 565	19 231	22 465	24 401	28 192
Restaurants, cafes and bars	3 444	3 874	3 955	4 312	4 339	4 594	5 048	5 474	6 077
Hotels and boarding houses	747	707	699	710	689	664	652	707	755
Transport, storage and communication	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357	3 320	3 346
Land transport	6	22	36	31	35	32	37	41	50
Water transport	211	286	297	319	322	445	596	756	786
Air transport	51	71	64	69	70	67	76	85	85
Services allied to transport	1 464	1 597	1 838	2 004	2 121	2 319	2 583	2 337	2 301
Communication	3	13	23	27	30	44	65	101	124
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161	14 651
Financial institutions	2 276	2 486	2 859	3 303	3 452	3 848	4 285	4 328	4 199
Insurance	289	420	509	558	589	709	930	1 183	1 287
Real estate	1 643	1 904	2 300	2 498	2 596	3 222	3 766	3 765	3 858
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	18	37	65	71	77	88	120	137	123
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 736	2 147	2 749	3 208	3 457	3 696	4 320	4 748	5 184
Community, social and personal services	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360	17 747	18 304
Sanitary and similar services	230	277	325	335	355	410	516	648	713
Education services	2 106	2 104	2 083	2 104	2 097	2 038	2 126	2 132	2 145
Research and scientific institutes	—	9	16	22	19	20	17	25	23
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 658	1 840	2 043	2 183	2 279	2 389	2 638	2 814	2 918
Welfare institutions	112	114	115	109	111	107	135	212	298
Business, professional and labour associations	181	373	357	347	350	365	381	408	412
Other social and related community services	—	564	558	534	557	561	683	692	701
Motion picture and other entertainment services	385	408	441	438	462	487	557	693	759
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	—	14	23	20	18	22	26	24	19
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	110	124	137	148	205	229	218	212
Repair services n.e.c.	2 248	2 967	3 449	3 534	4 096	4 145	4 512	4 818	4 738
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	640	654	677	646	646	643	680	721	793
Miscellaneous personal services	2 855	2 953	3 209	3 333	3 405	3 515	3 860	4 342	4 573

Note:

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Include Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department and Water Supplies Department.

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

3.13 Persons Engaged in the Private Sector by Industry Group

Industry group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Mining and quarrying	459	657	617	814	902	872	921	852	655
Iron ore mining	38	40	42	40	2	—	—	—	—
Other mining	421	617	575	774	900	872	921	852	655
Manufacturing	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073	904 709
Food products	15 209	15 274	16 454	16 567	18 241	17 127	18 559	17 196	16 996
Beverages	2 958	3 260	3 543	3 444	4 394	4 291	4 640	4 839	4 648
Tobacco	784	774	768	812	836	874	883	894	977
Wearing apparel, except footwear	244 510	229 757	246 960	251 344	255 677	258 346	251 367	256 429	265 353
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	2 359	2 075	2 184	2 605	3 690	3 693	2 820	3 110	3 385
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 976	5 001	5 106	6 115	6 629	8 079	7 327	6 639	7 786
Textiles	137 315	123 977	122 965	126 751	124 573	123 365	111 588	111 781	115 429
Wood and cork products, except furniture	7 691	7 868	8 128	8 310	7 766	7 036	6 346	5 877	5 656
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	8 494	8 732	9 388	9 415	10 901	11 089	9 712	8 765	8 677
Paper and paper products	9 002	9 619	10 049	11 177	11 807	11 979	12 284	11 909	13 006
Printing, publishing and allied industries	22 353	22 091	23 936	25 129	26 449	28 302	27 902	28 407	29 193
Chemicals and chemical products	5 534	5 822	6 354	6 874	7 646	8 003	7 919	8 318	8 216
Products of petroleum and coal	18	24	76	120	143	205	339	207	203
Rubber products	6 312	5 394	6 198	5 298	4 769	4 458	3 482	2 953	3 090
Plastic products	76 994	78 449	86 512	87 853	86 314	89 147	83 043	82 730	92 355
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 947	4 056	4 579	4 803	4 853	4 886	4 415	4 546	4 223
Basic metal industries	3 807	4 100	4 439	4 196	4 907	4 684	4 544	3 539	3 538
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	69 781	70 931	80 106	84 805	84 753	82 114	73 514	66 480	67 578
Machinery, except electrical	11 971	11 967	12 910	13 582	14 132	14 835	14 467	17 794	20 049
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	88 057	89 525	97 962	117 713	119 141	124 134	118 843	131 297	143 867
Transport equipment	11 810	12 205	13 482	14 127	14 984	15 805	18 066	15 213	13 798
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	18 449	20 635	26 786	39 345	48 479	48 287	44 804	46 700	45 968
Other manufacturing industries	21 415	23 572	27 798	30 513	31 056	33 906	29 273	29 450	30 718
Electricity and gas	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326	10 760	10 516
Construction work sites (number of construction sites)	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243	71 159	67 732
Sites contracted by Housing Department	2 378	5 031	10 222	18 210	15 916	15 032	16 269	15 504	11 286
Sites contracted by other Government Departments**	11 945	18 162	20 586	16 412	14 449	16 523	18 106	19 038	17 999
Sites contracted by Railway Construction	4 791	7 526	7 396	5 380	4 432	1 656	4 291	6 185	4 335
Private sites	29 647	32 291	36 530	45 957	54 873	49 522	42 577	30 432	34 112
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352	548 594
Wholesale	—	37 646	39 887	44 351	48 062	51 161	55 783	58 034	56 535
Retail	254 535 #	133 776	133 953	138 132	148 012	149 591	159 222	163 000	160 964
Import/Export	—	95 383	92 856	102 577	112 837	115 200	130 383	136 042	158 070
Restaurants, cafes and bars	86 806	97 887	99 937	109 605	113 081	119 808	131 727	140 981	150 464
Hotels and boarding houses	16 483	17 017	18 069	18 990	18 921	19 992	21 608	22 295	22 561
Transport, storage and communication	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846	88 702	89 594
Land transport	10 989	11 352	11 518	13 549	14 325	16 315	17 210	20 452	21 210
Water transport	7 633	11 255	11 475	11 816	11 968	13 184	14 871	16 244	15 653
Air transport	4 567	4 774	4 863	5 454	6 016	6 290	6 431	6 496	6 671
Services allied to transport	18 852	19 523	21 391	23 072	23 929	25 058	29 262	26 291	26 828
Communication	9 423	10 671	12 213	14 111	14 191	16 029	18 072	19 219	19 232
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453	165 032
Financial institutions	37 999	40 722	47 599	55 477	56 701	66 475	76 029	78 273	76 720
Insurance	4 131	4 847	5 544	6 011	6 107	6 972	7 973	8 116	8 419
Real estate	10 355	12 837	15 234	17 172	17 126	20 415	24 881	26 807	27 530
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	99	527	515	592	618	583	755	765	732
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	19 881	24 152	29 333	34 137	35 448	39 602	48 025	50 492	51 631
Community, social and personal services	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383	189 214	192 656
Sanitary and similar services	7 462	8 885	11 479	11 262	11 315	11 019	13 307	14 584	13 984
Education services	52 033	53 714	55 110	57 760	57 396	58 164	62 188	65 401	68 265
Research and scientific institutes	—	31	68	110	111	149	171	285	295
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	16 866	17 741	19 013	19 983	20 325	21 717	23 143	24 661	25 606
Welfare institutions	3 363	3 953	4 708	4 995	5 123	6 187	6 852	8 041	9 473
Business, professional and labour associations	1 140	1 706	1 782	1 909	1 924	2 059	2 404	2 674	2 619
Other social and related community services	—	3 511	3 623	3 721	3 876	4 438	5 743	5 979	6 187
Motion picture and other entertainment services	7 759	7 847	8 269	8 272	8 361	8 464	8 932	9 165	9 103
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	165	289	286	299	316	342	328	284
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	4 361	5 392	5 753	5 804	6 747	6 900	6 780	7 228
Repair services n.e.c.	14 422	17 025	19 411	20 802	23 199	23 379	22 695	21 086	19 206
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 067	4 284	4 307	4 002	4 029	4 438	4 561	4 814	4 673
Miscellaneous personal services	16 926	17 511	19 083	19 983	20 350	21 207	23 145	25 416	25 733

Note:

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Include Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department and Water Supplies Department.

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

3.14 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
1-9	Establishments	20 254	23 518	24 846	27 205	27 351	29 747	30 541	31 741	31 368	33 022
	Persons engaged	81 281	94 478	97 999	108 066	119 969	117 124	120 129	120 410	118 192	124 413
10-19	Establishments	4 639	5 494	5 600	6 037	7 011	6 970	7 294	6 791	6 875	7 028
	Persons engaged	62 475	73 388	74 993	80 958	97 260	93 898	98 216	91 641	92 141	94 303
20-49	Establishments	3 438	4 174	4 186	4 714	4 421	5 119	5 198	5 097	5 108	5 342
	Persons engaged	105 754	128 866	130 038	146 281	139 794	157 222	161 637	155 949	157 434	164 478
50-99	Establishments	1 486	1 745	1 650	1 918	2 059	2 111	2 181	2 041	1 993	2 095
	Persons engaged	103 304	120 805	114 259	131 733	141 169	144 974	146 760	139 058	135 722	142 352
100-199	Establishments	733	838	777	863	901	895	958	897	938	942
	Persons engaged	102 069	113 353	104 722	116 855	121 671	122 680	130 633	122 043	127 159	128 684
200-499	Establishments	356	397	371	362	386	410	419	386	396	424
	Persons engaged	106 038	114 723	106 730	105 972	113 151	120 353	123 905	112 688	116 213	126 911
500-999	Establishments	88	92	98	104	109	117	105	108	107	104
	Persons engaged	59 655	63 496	67 392	69 303	72 554	77 567	71 355	71 378	70 926	71 362
1 000-1 999	Establishments	37	40	34	32	39	36	30	24	28	31
	Persons engaged	51 110	52 560	45 304	43 522	51 625	46 752	40 115	31 228	35 890	40 828
2 000 and over	Establishments	3	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	7 171	12 077	13 671	13 993	13 705	11 570	11 895	11 742	11 396	11 378
Total	Establishments	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817	48 992
	Persons engaged	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073	904 709

3.14 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Number of persons engaged		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	38 423	39 965	40 616	41 791	44 029	45 278	51 098	57 237	61 165	65 600
	Persons engaged	88 362	91 824	93 354	94 451	99 624	101 792	112 429	123 219	129 498	136 802
5-9	Establishments	10 420	10 660	10 918	10 543	11 135	12 079	12 288	13 020	13 280	13 434
	Persons engaged	65 237	66 663	68 438	66 124	69 737	75 755	77 150	82 064	83 576	84 470
10-19	Establishments	3 012	3 065	3 246	3 194	3 461	3 915	3 765	4 194	4 247	4 428
	Persons engaged	38 739	39 487	41 996	41 265	44 400	50 809	48 860	54 174	55 025	57 145
20-49	Establishments	949	971	1 083	1 089	1 171	1 388	1 297	1 462	1 452	1 597
	Persons engaged	26 611	27 457	30 494	30 863	33 298	38 700	36 869	41 108	41 008	45 175
50-99	Establishments	203	192	203	196	218	248	241	269	264	296
	Persons engaged	13 787	12 901	13 918	13 125	14 416	16 503	15 978	17 947	17 927	20 045
100-199	Establishments	59	54	61	73	81	82	84	90	112	110
	Persons engaged	8 171	7 231	8 222	9 703	10 945	11 021	11 333	11 805	15 191	15 065
200-499	Establishments	25	27	28	30	35	31	32	43	38	46
	Persons engaged	7 475	7 805	8 619	9 027	10 276	9 622	9 436	12 281	11 568	13 528
500-999	Establishments	3	2	3	3	2	4	4	2	3	3
	Persons engaged	1 649	1 167	1 764	2 138	1 131	2 209	2 429	1 307	1 886	1 971
1 000 and over	Establishments	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	1	1	1
	Persons engaged	—	—	—	—	1 233	2 500	1 468	1 483	1 397	1 368
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>53 094</i>	<i>54 936</i>	<i>56 158</i>	<i>56 919</i>	<i>60 133</i>	<i>63 027</i>	<i>68 810</i>	<i>76 318</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>250 031</i>	<i>254 535</i>	<i>266 805</i>	<i>266 696</i>	<i>285 060</i>	<i>308 911</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	..	1 357	1 515	1 521	1 569	1 294	1 530	1 592	1 720	1 939
	Persons engaged	..	3 595	3 955	3 961	4 179	3 517	4 078	4 234	4 619	5 230
5-9	Establishments	..	802	903	931	1 074	1 307	1 147	1 292	1 469	1 646
	Persons engaged	..	5 299	5 990	6 210	7 165	8 154	7 650	8 605	9 813	11 020
10-19	Establishments	..	882	883	921	982	1 030	1 089	1 200	1 305	1 437
	Persons engaged	..	12 143	12 210	12 832	13 632	14 412	14 976	16 427	17 787	19 616
20-49	Establishments	..	672	756	751	834	839	891	972	1 025	1 109
	Persons engaged	..	20 026	22 530	22 417	24 799	26 335	26 775	28 995	30 633	33 344
50-99	Establishments	..	254	269	263	280	266	287	298	297	330
	Persons engaged	..	17 869	18 739	18 459	20 042	18 669	19 857	20 238	20 448	22 835
100-199	Establishments	..	176	188	198	202	203	217	235	236	245
	Persons engaged	..	24 015	25 780	26 980	27 932	28 176	30 462	33 244	32 948	34 642
200-499	Establishments	..	36	55	57	68	75	81	93	109	104
	Persons engaged	..	10 224	14 787	15 187	18 303	19 496	21 388	25 357	29 831	27 986
500-999	Establishments	..	10	7	7	9	10	11	12	15	18
	Persons engaged	..	7 962	5 440	5 589	7 381	8 135	9 242	9 550	11 549	13 593
1 000 and over	Establishments	..	2	5	5	4	4	5	6	5	4
	Persons engaged	..	2 156	5 473	6 371	5 162	5 108	5 372	6 685	5 648	4 759
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>3 799</i>	<i>4 191</i>	<i>4 581</i>	<i>4 654</i>	<i>5 022</i>	<i>5 028</i>	<i>5 258</i>	<i>5 700</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>90 706</i>	<i>103 289</i>	<i>114 904</i>	<i>118 006</i>	<i>128 595</i>	<i>132 002</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>
Total	Establishments	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743	92 347
	Persons engaged	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352	548 594

3.14 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Number of persons engaged		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
1-4	Establishments	2 499	2 958	3 698	4 507	5 232	5 565	6 307	7 518	8 094	8 621
	Persons engaged	5 665	6 611	8 265	10 180	11 989	12 679	13 778	15 741	16 328	17 217
5-9	Establishments	1 367	1 445	1 557	1 965	2 091	2 209	2 423	2 655	2 775	2 756
	Persons engaged	8 962	9 406	10 122	12 705	13 453	14 316	15 958	17 472	18 264	18 101
10-19	Establishments	788	874	959	1 095	1 257	1 322	1 613	1 777	1 791	1 813
	Persons engaged	10 532	11 684	12 926	14 680	17 012	17 950	21 879	24 040	24 270	24 409
20-49	Establishments	424	456	516	616	707	725	829	1 005	1 023	969
	Persons engaged	12 401	13 373	15 078	17 985	20 759	21 310	24 556	29 608	30 232	28 336
50-99	Establishments	137	152	171	192	218	216	226	275	283	280
	Persons engaged	9 348	10 427	11 787	13 319	14 997	14 839	15 553	18 860	19 522	19 559
100-199	Establishments	44	46	56	66	81	84	106	115	113	123
	Persons engaged	5 970	6 358	7 921	9 496	10 945	11 289	14 564	15 469	15 688	17 014
200-499	Establishments	22	27	32	34	43	40	50	61	63	67
	Persons engaged	6 868	8 428	9 980	10 708	12 851	11 978	15 233	17 810	18 999	20 659
500-999	Establishments	—	—	1	3	5	6	5	10	13	17
	Persons engaged	—	—	527	1 776	3 138	3 569	3 134	6 479	8 444	11 105
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	5
	Persons engaged	6 234	6 178	6 479	7 376	8 245	8 070	9 392	12 184	12 706	8 632
Total	Establishments	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161	14 651
	Persons engaged	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453	165 032

3.15 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

(a) Manufacturing

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	5 720	6 625	7 006	7 592	..	7 950	..	7 853	7 513	7 682
Central	251	306	348	390	..	440	..	425	376	376
Sheung Wan	778	836	885	953	..	1 103	..	1 081	1 041	1 062
West	1 027	1 096	1 145	1 127	..	1 212	..	1 250	1 175	1 133
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	38	46	51	56	..	57	..	50	45	39
Peak	—	—	—	—	..	—	..	1	—	—
Wan Chai	1 025	1 159	1 203	1 298	..	1 315	..	1 260	1 181	1 156
Tai Hang	232	290	301	319	..	334	..	318	283	286
North Point	913	1 077	1 142	1 227	..	1 192	..	1 105	1 067	1 114
Shau Kei Wan	872	1 083	1 168	1 396	..	1 541	..	1 543	1 470	1 548
Aberdeen	569	716	746	809	..	730	..	785	845	941
South	15	16	17	17	..	26	..	35	30	27
Kowloon	7 848	9 310	9 295	9 411	..	9 311	..	8 691	8 091	8 123
Tsim Sha Tsui	737	894	956	1 044	..	989	..	1 027	1 001	1 130
Yau Ma Tei	1 521	1 713	1 694	1 725	..	1 778	..	1 613	1 380	1 378
Mong Kok	2 834	3 292	3 181	3 104	..	3 075	..	2 952	2 855	2 837
Hung Hom	2 694	3 327	3 389	3 461	..	3 388	..	3 003	2 768	2 704
Ho Man Tin	62	84	75	77	..	81	..	96	87	74
New Kowloon	12 222	14 014	14 134	15 140	..	16 358	..	16 483	16 258	16 660
Cheung Sha Wan	5 563	6 143	6 199	6 274	..	6 301	..	5 817	5 857	5 929
Shek Kip Mei	387	406	419	530	..	536	..	460	454	434
Kowloon Tong	59	58	61	82	..	107	..	74	70	68
Kai Tak	3 641	4 295	4 298	4 538	..	4 497	..	3 900	3 637	3 597
Ngau Tau Kok	2 316	2 731	2 721	3 145	..	4 200	..	5 528	5 578	5 983
Lei Yue Mun	256	381	436	571	..	717	..	704	662	649
New Territories	5 244	6 354	7 133	9 097	..	11 790	..	14 062	14 955	16 527
Tsuen Wan area	3 278	3 987	4 321	5 707	..	7 665	..	9 534	10 161	10 985
Yuen Long area	831	999	1 210	1 445	..	2 035	..	2 329	2 568	2 955
Tai Po area	806	967	1 143	1 450	..	1 546	..	1 715	1 783	2 182
Islands and Sai Kung area	329	401	459	495	..	544	..	484	443	405

3.15 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	21 220	21 395	22 019	21 945	22 963	..	25 051	27 242	28 332	29 766
Central	4 407	4 344	4 449	4 375	4 417	..	4 221	4 211	4 122	4 225
Sheung Wan	5 462	5 417	5 550	5 576	5 876	..	6 498	6 995	6 940	7 317
West	2 168	2 132	2 150	2 043	2 002	..	2 132	2 437	2 712	2 685
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	239	219	228	230	259	..	284	285	303	313
Peak	22	22	30	32	35	..	39	37	57	54
Wan Chai	2 598	2 701	2 867	2 993	3 062	..	3 676	3 935	4 192	4 515
Tai Hang	1 683	1 833	1 988	2 025	2 170	..	2 209	2 330	2 272	2 416
North Point	2 213	2 263	2 248	2 192	2 391	..	2 956	3 317	3 653	3 814
Shau Kei Wan	1 410	1 361	1 380	1 355	1 580	..	1 699	1 902	1 916	2 169
Aberdeen	866	955	975	966	999	..	1 132	1 584	1 938	2 020
South	152	148	154	158	172	..	205	209	227	238
Kowloon	14 807	15 803	16 720	17 107	18 183	..	21 067	22 605	23 819	25 562
Tsim Sha Tsui	4 811	5 104	5 579	5 803	6 203	..	7 306	7 960	8 989	9 789
Yau Ma Tei	4 367	4 535	4 772	4 833	5 367	..	5 968	6 320	6 287	6 449
Mong Kok	2 833	3 076	3 211	3 233	3 302	..	3 944	4 287	4 364	4 581
Hung Hom	2 265	2 436	2 417	2 467	2 513	..	2 899	3 049	3 195	3 751
Ho Man Tin	531	652	741	771	798	..	950	989	984	992
New Kowloon	12 615	13 192	13 025	12 709	13 166	..	15 400	17 153	17 602	18 213
Cheung Sha Wan	3 652	3 816	3 844	3 857	4 205	..	4 875	5 440	5 825	6 317
Shek Kip Mei	1 073	1 021	958	891	1 003	..	1 249	1 272	1 270	1 247
Kowloon Tong	126	111	125	127	157	..	181	204	226	234
Kai Tak	4 665	4 712	4 550	4 367	4 284	..	4 867	5 191	5 166	5 148
Ngau Tau Kok	1 510	1 481	1 516	1 518	1 651	..	2 255	3 153	3 257	3 424
Lei Yue Mun	1 589	2 051	2 032	1 949	1 866	..	1 973	1 893	1 858	1 843
New Territories	8 251	8 737	8 975	9 812	10 843	..	12 550	15 018	16 990	18 806
Tsuen Wan area	3 102	3 569	3 706	4 491	4 665	..	5 508	6 722	7 160	8 054
Yuen Long area	2 205	2 230	2 305	2 380	2 864	..	3 203	3 904	4 471	4 830
Tai Po area	2 013	2 026	2 055	2 033	2 251	..	2 755	3 277	4 132	4 661
Islands and Sai Kung area	931	912	909	908	1 063	..	1 084	1 115	1 227	1 261

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	3 735	4 158	4 748	5 536	6 291	..	7 409	8 327	8 578	8 846
Central	2 206	2 380	2 526	2 743	2 948	..	3 126	3 370	3 246	3 241
Sheung Wan	697	724	833	1 045	1 275	..	1 617	1 728	1 732	1 695
West	74	83	105	114	141	..	153	203	228	225
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	61	85	97	111	125	..	136	167	194	221
Peak	6	5	8	7	7	..	10	15	19	27
Wan Chai	314	405	548	731	905	..	1 153	1 345	1 485	1 585
Tai Hang	154	231	319	401	424	..	572	696	740	755
North Point	148	159	206	247	287	..	409	521	594	687
Shau Kei Wan	35	35	48	57	92	..	116	136	144	181
Aberdeen	28	39	45	55	63	..	87	113	168	196
South	12	12	13	25	24	..	30	33	28	33
Kowloon	926	1 083	1 398	1 833	2 124	..	2 532	2 942	3 153	3 223
Tsim Sha Tsui	279	336	406	514	589	..	728	874	1 052	1 161
Yau Ma Tei	318	371	484	664	812	..	907	1 018	984	907
Mong Kok	163	184	268	347	379	..	477	545	546	574
Hung Hom	95	107	136	177	226	..	264	297	326	338
Ho Man Tin	71	85	104	131	118	..	156	208	245	243
New Kowloon	443	513	585	721	742	..	910	1 206	1 360	1 458
Cheung Sha Wan	187	221	248	289	297	..	360	473	534	620
Shek Kip Mei	17	21	27	23	30	..	33	48	53	58
Kowloon Tong	20	30	29	45	48	..	60	91	108	103
Kai Tak	126	134	155	205	179	..	199	240	269	268
Ngau Tau Kok	85	96	115	137	163	..	217	304	341	350
Lei Yue Mun	8	11	11	22	25	..	41	50	55	59
New Territories	181	208	263	392	481	..	712	946	1 070	1 124
Tsuen Wan area	78	93	126	182	224	..	321	426	476	500
Yuen Long area	42	44	59	105	136	..	205	279	289	297
Tai Po area	44	50	55	74	85	..	139	190	240	252
Islands and Sai Kung area	17	21	23	31	36	..	47	51	65	75

3.16 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

(a) Manufacturing

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	96 100	115 687	117 877	125 179	..	129 300	..	120 613	117 850	118 009
Central	2 018	2 598	2 854	2 762	..	3 262	..	3 983	3 473	3 509
Sheung Wan	5 545	6 097	6 253	6 733	..	8 238	..	7 366	6 597	6 540
West	15 036	16 650	15 925	14 494	..	14 927	..	14 142	13 852	13 368
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	201	256	283	306	..	448	..	364	273	184
Peak	—	—	—	—	..	—	..	1	—	—
Wan Chai	7 013	8 092	8 078	9 030	..	8 830	..	7 960	7 016	6 688
Tai Hang	1 839	2 007	1 894	2 044	..	1 856	..	1 682	1 505	1 863
North Point	28 610	32 760	33 597	35 542	..	35 777	..	28 536	28 345	29 557
Shau Kei Wan	17 349	23 489	25 000	28 724	..	30 969	..	31 071	31 544	30 944
Aberdeen	18 212	23 455	23 671	25 318	..	24 707	..	25 246	25 029	25 214
South	277	283	322	226	..	286	..	262	216	142
Kowloon	112 112	129 083	123 722	126 795	..	132 833	..	120 202	111 915	113 617
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 727	7 917	7 508	8 214	..	7 571	..	8 513	8 019	8 124
Yau Ma Tei	8 188	9 869	9 080	9 372	..	9 625	..	8 359	7 179	6 723
Mong Kok	43 439	48 178	43 413	41 505	..	43 141	..	39 079	37 474	37 871
Hung Hom	54 430	62 635	63 318	67 336	..	71 915	..	63 819	58 853	60 558
Ho Man Tin	328	484	403	368	..	581	..	432	390	341
New Kowloon	320 958	345 387	329 037	348 665	..	373 632	..	355 183	357 862	371 962
Cheung Sha Wan	97 808	101 395	101 893	104 429	..	108 406	..	102 801	101 821	103 884
Shek Kip Mei	2 009	1 990	2 000	2 558	..	2 499	..	2 023	1 957	1 918
Kowloon Tong	312	339	421	633	..	736	..	429	419	373
Kai Tak	102 962	108 628	100 060	102 452	..	101 698	..	89 942	91 968	94 170
Ngau Tau Kok	112 495	126 496	116 246	127 321	..	145 179	..	144 773	147 253	156 824
Lei Yue Mun	5 372	6 539	8 417	11 272	..	15 114	..	15 215	14 444	14 793
New Territories	149 687	183 589	184 472	216 044	..	256 375	..	260 139	277 446	301 121
Tsuen Wan area	120 075	143 534	139 796	161 606	..	188 565	..	191 875	203 804	216 721
Yuen Long area	12 967	19 227	21 821	26 440	..	35 706	..	35 174	37 599	42 722
Tai Po area	12 030	14 854	16 472	20 748	..	24 339	..	26 598	30 123	36 289
Islands and Sai Kung area	4 615	5 974	6 383	7 250	..	7 765	..	6 492	5 920	5 389

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	..	151 154	160 079	158 617	168 253	..	173 329	184 319	185 254	190 418
Central	..	43 184	42 943	41 836	42 575	..	36 935	36 717	34 803	35 219
Sheung Wan	..	34 552	35 439	35 164	37 880	..	39 865	41 271	41 011	41 276
West	..	11 229	11 559	11 061	11 294	..	11 130	12 124	12 557	12 469
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	693	830	984	920	..	859	801	874	856
Peak	..	333	342	337	369	..	383	327	345	340
Wan Chai	..	20 271	22 203	23 561	24 520	..	30 002	32 329	33 687	36 413
Tai Hang	..	15 915	19 200	18 863	21 228	..	21 455	23 873	22 522	22 605
North Point	..	14 153	14 894	14 757	16 089	..	18 048	20 191	20 801	21 119
Shau Kei Wan	..	5 485	5 870	5 763	6 556	..	6 717	7 332	7 635	8 070
Aberdeen	..	4 513	5 864	5 313	5 805	..	6 739	8 123	9 877	10 738
South	..	826	935	978	1 017	..	1 196	1 231	1 142	1 313
Kowloon	..	111 347	120 467	123 670	132 822	..	149 892	160 246	169 598	179 711
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	42 088	47 048	49 372	54 031	..	63 602	69 155	77 679	85 564
Yau Ma Tei	..	32 186	33 522	34 335	37 458	..	39 083	40 505	40 223	40 187
Mong Kok	..	19 184	20 758	20 138	20 274	..	23 718	25 135	25 269	25 834
Hung Hom	..	14 142	14 940	15 277	16 449	..	18 093	19 861	21 127	22 970
Ho Man Tin	..	3 747	4 199	4 548	4 610	..	5 396	5 590	5 300	5 156
New Kowloon	..	61 229	64 175	62 281	66 762	..	76 392	86 306	87 968	92 222
Cheung Sha Wan	..	23 387	24 550	24 837	27 437	..	30 415	32 994	34 970	38 378
Shek Kip Mei	..	3 040	2 956	2 968	3 070	..	3 563	3 834	3 983	3 770
Kowloon Tong	..	564	611	638	745	..	910	1 297	1 434	1 432
Kai Tak	..	19 502	20 582	19 005	19 314	..	20 913	23 539	22 982	22 619
Ngau Tau Kok	..	9 104	9 663	9 285	10 651	..	13 322	17 426	17 920	19 490
Lei Yue Mun	..	5 632	5 813	5 548	5 545	..	7 269	7 216	6 679	6 533
New Territories	..	34 094	36 988	40 134	45 818	..	56 139	67 852	77 532	86 243
Tsuen Wan area	..	14 945	16 370	19 060	21 298	..	25 849	32 469	35 984	40 288
Yuen Long area	..	8 398	9 555	9 945	11 690	..	14 448	16 750	18 596	20 169
Tai Po area	..	7 977	8 165	8 315	9 516	..	12 338	14 769	18 518	21 428
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	2 774	2 898	2 814	3 314	..	3 504	3 864	4 434	4 358

3.16 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	48 227	54 197	59 831	70 467	81 224	..	95 802	111 189	114 079	112 709
Central	34 010	36 979	38 727	44 714	48 930	..	54 009	61 542	59 632	57 608
Sheung Wan	6 019	6 460	7 329	8 927	11 400	..	14 054	14 817	15 214	14 617
West	532	602	713	765	897	..	899	1 188	1 458	1 170
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	563	732	919	985	1 086	..	904	585	641	1 406
Peak	27	20	23	14	16	..	27	31	61	86
Wan Chai	3 462	4 169	5 611	8 089	10 656	..	15 351	19 089	21 779	21 391
Tai Hang	1 443	2 417	2 927	3 562	4 005	..	5 497	7 684	7 936	7 972
North Point	1 561	2 074	2 672	2 446	2 913	..	3 318	4 205	4 865	5 702
Shau Kei Wan	294	365	474	504	719	..	901	1 024	1 069	1 110
Aberdeen	278	338	389	404	521	..	748	934	1 346	1 554
South	38	41	47	57	81	..	94	90	78	93
Kowloon	11 392	11 210	15 080	17 866	20 785	..	21 991	25 521	26 873	27 299
Tsim Sha Tsui	3 519	3 928	4 812	5 529	6 916	..	7 884	9 234	10 385	11 153
Yau Ma Tei	3 821	4 212	5 039	6 318	7 062	..	7 623	8 426	8 458	8 460
Mong Kok	1 446	1 618	2 026	2 355	2 629	..	3 414	3 936	3 799	3 932
Hung Hom	2 317	1 071	2 766	3 077	3 648	..	2 394	3 127	3 423	2 987
Ho Man Tin	289	381	437	587	530	..	676	798	808	767
New Kowloon	4 597	5 076	5 827	6 916	7 446	..	10 283	12 970	13 824	14 857
Cheung Sha Wan	1 732	1 944	2 232	2 594	2 726	..	4 928	6 562	6 509	7 101
Shek Kip Mei	95	113	123	114	144	..	178	219	209	224
Kowloon Tong	79	113	108	208	251	..	238	334	443	394
Kai Tak	1 624	1 688	1 980	2 295	2 371	..	2 580	2 755	2 951	3 082
Ngau Tau Kok	951	1 122	1 277	1 539	1 768	..	2 015	2 738	3 331	3 361
Lei Yue Mun	116	96	107	166	186	..	344	362	381	695
New Territories	1 764	1 982	2 347	2 976	3 934	..	5 971	7 983	9 677	10 167
Tsuen Wan area	935	1 071	1 284	1 609	2 029	..	2 953	4 027	5 172	5 440
Yuen Long area	335	400	460	652	1 013	..	1 694	2 195	2 237	2 219
Tai Po area	376	365	448	540	698	..	1 088	1 497	1 957	2 097
Islands and Sai Kung area	118	146	155	175	194	..	236	264	311	411

3.17 Reported Vacancies in the Public and Private Sectors by Industry Group

Industry group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Public sector	10 153	10 511	12 420	12 126	15 965	16 199	5 793	6 199	6 645
Private sector									
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	6	—	14	12	1
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	—	—	—	—	6	—	14	12	1
Manufacturing	37 271	35 378	56 544	55 253	37 409	47 868	29 867	41 133	37 736
Food products	383	253	271	278	229	189	228	166	354
Beverages	—	25	18	30	29	15	6	5	5
Tobacco	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wearing apparel, except footwear	18 627	19 402	27 635	27 856	17 689	22 595	16 243	19 038	18 187
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	34	92	139	86	142	198	102	79	121
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	92	156	237	95	209	116	86	141	152
Textiles	2 342	2 839	3 963	3 886	2 786	3 095	1 866	2 153	2 270
Wood and cork products, except furniture	110	181	238	248	145	139	63	68	72
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	150	161	224	188	195	62	118	154
Paper and paper products	169	207	222	124	152	179	102	144	180
Printing, publishing and allied industries	246	258	443	537	389	383	344	373	476
Chemicals and chemical products	139	148	225	209	133	130	109	111	100
Products of petroleum and coal	—	—	5	—	—	2	13	7	10
Rubber products	175	136	183	32	111	82	42	39	38
Plastic products	3 296	2 473	5 020	4 328	2 400	3 827	1 444	3 115	3 423
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	124	80	164	116	90	108	317	65	41
Basic metal industries	32	36	91	46	39	60	49	41	60
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 498	2 554	4 453	3 315	2 634	2 786	1 529	2 123	2 068
Machinery, except electrical	172	194	405	328	316	400	271	439	784
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	7 022	4 160	9 809	9 831	6 557	9 014	4 473	9 553	6 371
Transport equipment	34	94	63	81	27	332	56	40	44
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	718	978	1 170	2 268	2 149	2 408	1 920	2 491	1 974
Other manufacturing industries	921	962	1 629	1 335	995	1 614	542	824	852
Electricity and gas	—	—	—	—	188	216	87	32	72
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	2 789	3 480	5 652	5 312	5 602	5 039	5 241	4 009	5 535
Wholesale	—	281	607	519	537	534	628	424	557
Retail	2 103 #	1 194	1 935	1 846	1 862	1 537	1 476	1 012	1 359
Import/Export	—	1 207	1 548	1 774	2 281	1 811	1 877	1 565	2 196
Restaurants, cafes and bars	431	673	1 209	929	698	847	752	634	1 061
Hotels and boarding houses	255	125	353	244	224	310	508	374	362
Transport, storage and communication	347	404	412	597	703	1 508	1 726	801	1 011
Land transport	—	4	7	13	13	375	619	210	260
Water transport	20	112	83	110	147	400	199	65	122
Air transport	98	89	18	42	50	37	86	35	36
Services allied to transport	229	197	277	311	398	534	563	399	407
Communication	—	2	27	121	95	162	259	92	186
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	877	1 135	1 673	1 807	2 121	2 471	3 063	1 927	2 503
Financial institutions	78	90	229	365	350	610	793	342	378
Insurance	61	75	73	90	155	171	221	175	285
Real estate	65	185	172	252	278	257	329	296	408
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	—	10	1	5	7	—	22	5	8
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	673	775	1 198	1 095	1 331	1 433	1 698	1 109	1 424
Community, social and personal services	1 666	1 990	3 467	3 409	3 590	3 067	3 123	2 765	2 552
Sanitary and similar services	97	208	293	221	330	175	258	233	289
Education services	243	343	333	413	438	388	488	393	425
Research and scientific institutes	—	—	2	3	**	2	4	**	**
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	370	365	1 004	861	936	944	870	925	614
Welfare institutions	165	39	57	167	139	130	126	109	110
Business, professional and labour associations	19	26	31	48	46	45	42	67	50
Other social and related community services	—	26	31	23	53	66	98	99	111
Motion picture and other entertainment services	128	132	301	273	251	253	177	107	113
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	—	3	1	**	3	9	**	**
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	74	197	307	321	237	128	90	85
Repair services n.e.c.	226	306	551	410	586	466	445	221	268
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	39	61	62	100	84	92	42	41	38
Miscellaneous personal services	379	410	602	582	403	266	436	470	441

Note:

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.18 Indexes of Payroll Per Person Engaged (Nominal and Real) in the Private Sector by Industry Group (June 1980=100)

Industry group	Nominal payroll per person engaged				Real payroll per person engaged			
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1981	1982	1983	1984
Mining and quarrying	120.8	151.4	163.5	165.4	99.5	113.7	110.6	106.9
Iron ore mining								
Other mining	120.5	150.9	162.9	164.9	99.3	113.3	110.2	106.6
Manufacturing	138.4	150.7	171.9	190.3	114.0	113.1	116.3	123.0
Food products	148.5	154.8	174.9	184.9	122.3	116.2	118.3	119.5
Beverages	135.4	141.2	171.6	163.5	111.5	106.0	116.1	105.7
Tobacco	145.3	197.1	247.7	256.3	119.7	148.0	167.6	165.7
Wearing apparel, except footwear	143.0	161.0	191.3	209.7	117.8	120.9	129.4	135.6
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	118.3	135.6	145.4	162.7	97.4	101.8	98.4	105.2
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	115.0	146.0	173.0	186.1	94.7	109.6	117.1	120.3
Textiles	129.8	143.8	167.7	180.4	106.9	108.0	113.5	116.6
Wood and cork products, except furniture	143.6	141.7	153.4	183.5	118.3	106.4	103.8	118.6
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	167.9	141.4	177.0	197.1	138.3	106.2	119.8	127.4
Paper and paper products	126.9	141.2	151.5	161.2	104.5	106.0	102.5	104.2
Printing, publishing and allied industries	144.1	148.5	184.1	203.0	118.7	111.5	124.6	131.2
Chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	159.8	194.7	196.5	196.7	131.6	146.2	132.9	127.1
Rubber products	110.5	122.3	128.3	164.4	91.0	91.8	86.8	106.3
Plastic products	137.7	142.5	162.9	181.9	113.4	107.0	110.2	117.6
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	142.9	177.2	209.8	198.3	117.7	133.0	141.9	128.2
Basic metal industries	134.3	155.0	158.2	177.2	110.6	116.4	107.0	114.5
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	142.2	153.9	164.3	185.8	117.1	115.5	111.2	120.1
Machinery, except electrical	134.3	136.3	136.1	159.1	110.6	102.3	92.1	102.8
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	136.2	147.1	168.7	193.9	112.2	110.4	114.1	125.3
Transport equipment	163.9	130.3	156.4	179.7	135.0	97.8	105.8	116.2
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	107.1	129.2	133.3	151.7	88.2	97.0	90.2	98.1
Other manufacturing industries	148.0	154.3	165.7	195.8	121.9	115.8	112.1	126.6
Electricity and gas	171.3	197.6	212.4	238.1	141.1	148.3	143.7	153.9
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	155.6	168.7	190.0	215.9	128.2	126.7	128.6	139.6
Wholesale	152.3	169.1	177.7	207.4	125.5	127.0	120.2	134.1
Retail	146.8	164.3	166.9	196.5	120.9	123.3	112.9	127.0
Import/Export	170.1	186.3	222.4	238.2	140.1	139.9	150.5	154.0
Restaurants, cafes and bars	139.9	142.5	159.1	176.6	115.2	107.0	107.6	114.2
Hotels and boarding houses	176.5	195.7	217.3	258.2	145.4	146.9	147.0	166.9
Transport, storage and communication	142.9	175.4	191.3	220.4	117.7	131.7	129.4	142.5
Land transport	122.2	149.0	164.2	179.2	100.7	111.9	111.1	115.8
Water transport	155.2	195.5	188.6	221.2	127.8	146.8	127.6	143.0
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Services allied to transport	164.3	198.6	207.6	258.8	135.3	149.1	140.5	167.3
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	172.9	194.9	231.2	253.8	142.4	146.3	156.4	164.1
Financial institutions	181.7	230.2	281.6	313.0	149.7	172.8	190.5	202.3
Insurance	183.2	182.9	241.9	247.7	150.9	137.3	163.7	160.1
Real estate	218.7	196.9	224.3	254.3	180.1	147.8	151.8	164.4
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	148.9	203.5	336.8	303.2	122.7	152.8	227.9	196.0
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	145.8	149.1	169.1	184.9	120.1	111.9	114.4	119.5
Community, social and personal services	148.3	168.6	185.8	199.3	122.2	126.6	125.7	128.8
Sanitary and similar services	152.4	156.9	150.7	153.2	125.5	117.8	102.0	99.0
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	151.6	178.0	195.5	210.4	124.9	133.6	132.3	136.0
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	143.9	172.5	183.0	202.6	118.5	129.5	123.8	131.0
Welfare institutions	151.5	174.1	175.0	210.2	124.8	130.7	118.4	135.9
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Other social and related community services	121.3	170.5	174.1	204.1	99.9	128.0	117.8	131.9
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	130.1	170.7	186.6	194.8	107.2	128.2	126.3	125.9
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Repair services n.e.c.	137.9	137.3	143.2	155.9	113.6	103.1	96.9	100.8
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	115.6	127.9	125.0	158.2	95.2	96.0	84.6	102.3
Miscellaneous personal services	149.1	140.7	172.7	167.7	122.8	105.6	116.8	108.4

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.19 Wage Indexes

	<i>Craftsmen and other operatives</i>										<i>Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers</i>				<i>All employees Mar. 82=100 1984</i>	
	<i>July 73-June 74=100</i>										<i>Mar. 82=100</i>					
	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>Daily Wages in 1983 (HK\$)</i>	<i>Mar. 82=100</i>				<i>Monthly Salaries in 1984 (HK\$)</i>
Nominal wage index																
Overall	106	122	137	158	185	215	250	103.6	110.5	120.1	93	102.6	110.9	120.6	2,987	120.4
<i>Manufacturing</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>214</i>	<i>249</i>	<i>102.9</i>	<i>109.6</i>	<i>118.8</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>102.5</i>	<i>113.1</i>	<i>125.0</i>	<i>2,868</i>	<i>120.3</i>
Bakery products	116	135	154	176	200	211	250	101.5	111.7	117.3	98	101.8	125.0	145.3	2,680	128.5
Garments	102	120	133	153	182	208	244	102.5	107.8	113.5	94	103.1	112.1	123.3	2,720	115.4
Gloves	87	116	135	153	166	188	197	103.5	106.6	131.1	77	103.4	112.8	124.0	2,420	130.2
Handbags	93	114	125	152	177	208	236	101.4	104.9	113.1	81	100.6	112.5	123.6	2,501	115.6
Footwear	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.0	102.3	106.0	107	99.1	107.3	114.7	2,721	107.5
Cotton spinning and weaving	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.9	109.5	117.8	88	100.8	114.7	125.7	2,472	120.3
Knitting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104.7	112.1	121.6	93	102.1	113.2	127.7	2,963	123.7
Bleaching and dyeing	115	124	141	168	189	224	264	103.2	111.6	120.9	108	101.4	109.2	121.4	3,242	121.2
Wooden furniture and fixtures	99	109	122	128	139	149	167	103.2	96.8	103.6	118	104.3	108.0	120.9	2,768	106.1
Paper boxes	104	111	125	155	180	217	249	102.9	110.8	121.1	114	101.7	113.8	130.0	2,720	124.7
Printing	106	119	135	174	217	264	307	105.1	113.5	123.9	114	103.6	112.9	122.9	3,052	123.4
Plastic products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.9	108.2	119.8	81	103.5	121.3	135.5	2,844	123.3
Metal products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.2	111.3	117.4	88	103.4	116.4	128.7	2,827	121.1
Wrist watch bands	117	137	155	198	218	254	280	100.7	105.7	114.8	83	101.6	108.2	118.3	2,991	115.6
Electrical appliances	106	126	144	174	194	225	238	103.0	115.2	134.9	77	101.3	106.0	116.1	2,761	129.4
Electronics	108	122	142	161	187	226	272	103.7	110.8	124.2	84	102.2	113.4	123.1	2,905	123.9
Boatyards and shipyards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112.1	121.8	130.4	124	105.2	112.0	120.1	3,807	128.0
Photographic and optical goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.4	117.8	136.4	82	100.6	109.4	118.2	3,252	132.6
Watches and clocks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.5	113.2	121.4	82	102.0	112.1	132.8	3,089	124.6
Jewellery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	99.6	100.2	111.9	156	103.2	112.9	132.1	3,613	116.9
<i>Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<i>101.7</i>	<i>108.1</i>	<i>115.6</i>	<i>2,942</i>	<i>115.6</i>
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.2	115.9	126.5	2,881	126.5
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.1	108.0	121.2	2,885	121.2
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105.2	117.8	140.0	3,831	140.0
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.4	106.4	109.7	2,895	109.7
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.8	107.5	114.7	3,019	114.7
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.2	108.3	121.9	2,702	121.9
<i>Transport services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**	**	**	**	<i>105.0</i>	<i>112.9</i>	<i>124.4</i>	<i>3,281</i>	<i>132.6</i>
Air freight forwarder/travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.1	112.7	123.1	2,775	123.1
<i>Business services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<i>102.6</i>	<i>110.4</i>	<i>120.4</i>	<i>3,729</i>	<i>120.4</i>
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	109.9	120.5	3,709	120.5
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.3	113.3	125.6	3,517	125.6
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.7	109.9	115.2	4,199	115.2
<i>Personal services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<i>102.0</i>	<i>100.1</i>	<i>108.7</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>103.1</i>	<i>112.5</i>	<i>117.3</i>	<i>1,834</i>	<i>116.1</i>
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.3	114.1	118.2	1,640	118.2
Motor vehicles repairing	112	125	143	153	183	230	280	102.0	100.1	108.7	136	102.2	102.6	112.1	3,072	110.2
Real wage index																
Overall	99	109	116	127	132	134	136	99.0	95.5	96.9	75*	98.1	95.9	97.4	2,411*	97.2

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

The set of wage indexes with March 1982 as the base period is compiled from a new quarterly wage survey conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old half-yearly wage survey. Due to the differences between the two surveys, the two sets of wage indexes are not directly comparable. For details of the differences between the two surveys, please refer to the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefit Statistics for March, June & September 1982 Volume I'.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

*Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.

3.20 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

Occupation	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Male labourer	45.40	50.70	58.30	68.40	85.40	94.60	105.50	113.70	119.10	123.50
Female labourer	32.60	37.60	45.70	57.80	70.00	78.20	85.30	93.30	93.00	103.40
Concretor/Bricklayer	61.50	70.70	90.20	106.00	124.40	144.50	161.80	175.70	170.50	176.40
Mason	60.50	74.30	81.20	122.70	127.80	152.30	164.50	179.10	183.80	180.90
Steel bender	70.00	84.30	112.60	132.40	151.80	182.20	193.30	215.40	210.60	211.20
Blacksmith	58.50	62.50	76.10	93.90	118.80	138.40	164.20	182.60	177.30	182.30
Carpenter and joiner	61.50	71.20	90.70	115.90	134.70	154.50	166.10	180.00	180.10	186.50
Plumber	53.60	58.70	68.30	86.50	104.50	117.70	137.90	157.60	160.40	162.50
Fitter	48.00	57.20	62.60	79.80	96.50	113.00	127.20	139.50	149.30	153.20
Plasterer	62.20	67.60	87.00	102.40	132.10	147.80	167.20	185.40	181.00	186.70
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	66.40	72.20	93.30	107.10	132.90	145.20	185.90	204.60	169.60	205.50
Glazier	58.30	64.80	74.80	89.00	109.80	146.60	160.70	174.80	168.20	173.40
Painter	56.60	64.60	73.90	87.80	109.70	129.20	154.70	163.00	166.80	176.80
Electrician	48.50	55.40	64.80	80.50	95.70	104.80	122.90	141.30	142.00	160.40
Plant operator	55.60	58.90	67.00	81.90	99.20	112.50	126.80	154.70	159.80	164.00
Truck driver	51.10	53.70	59.70	74.20	87.20	99.70	115.80	127.60	138.20	146.50
Coolie	55.50	61.80	71.60	85.60	102.60	133.90	135.70	149.80	157.10	155.40
Pneumatic driller	60.40	64.00	81.40	98.00	123.00	133.90	151.50	175.50	160.60	179.30
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	77.10	84.00	103.70	127.10	166.30	203.50	199.10	214.10	207.20	208.60
Structural steel erector	57.80	71.20	88.50	105.90	119.00	124.60	136.10	201.30	173.40	189.10
Diver	119.30	147.10	154.50	195.30	181.80	215.90	317.40	252.80	288.00	294.90
Diver's linesman	44.90	42.40	51.60	65.20	82.50	80.00	109.50	127.10	133.30	122.50

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

3.21 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

Number of accidents

Cause of accident		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	9	12	8	8	30	18	18	20	25	8
	Non-fatal	7 408	9 894	9 368	9 123	11 399	13 663	13 236	12 562	11 871	12 812
Machinery: others	Fatal	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	3	1
	Non-fatal	446	724	638	481	676	665	644	530	469	437
Transport	Fatal	42	46	53	50	61	44	64	47	46	32
	Non-fatal	1 201	1 703	1 157	1 543	2 178	2 673	2 687	2 780	3 074	3 279
Explosions or fires	Fatal	8	28	7	9	31	18	20	11	6	7
	Non-fatal	297	305	250	321	174	307	393	460	521	569
Hot or corrosive substances	Fatal	—	—	2	—	—	1	2	2	3	5
	Non-fatal	1 601	2 080	2 315	2 506	3 096	3 242	3 161	3 444	3 810	4 179
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	—	7	—	8	1	5	4	1	—	1
	Non-fatal	51	35	76	39	32	48	19	18	182	38
Electricity	Fatal	4	3	6	22	17	18	14	12	11	8
	Non-fatal	89	99	122	142	212	212	170	190	141	131
Falls of persons	Fatal	55	45	59	53	59	55	68	70	50	47
	Non-fatal	3 915	4 639	5 273	5 990	5 750	5 988	5 900	7 116	7 701	7 874
Stepping on or striking against objects	Fatal	7	1	11	14	9	2	—	2	5	1
	Non-fatal	6 619	8 862	13 164	16 696	17 346	15 764	14 147	16 171	13 252	17 667
Falling objects	Fatal	9	14	28	13	14	6	13	10	9	12
	Non-fatal	2 040	2 354	2 817	3 127	3 752	3 761	3 410	3 739	2 644	3 659
Falls of grounds	Fatal	2	—	3	1	6	3	—	8	4	2
	Non-fatal	9	6	14	26	26	36	35	22	22	26
Handling without machinery	Fatal	1	3	1	5	3	4	2	2	7	1
	Non-fatal	4 021	5 765	6 743	6 292	7 560	8 079	8 423	7 870	10 285	11 645
Hand tools	Fatal	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	3 449	4 379	4 275	4 906	5 446	5 990	6 489	6 957	7 086	8 123
Miscellaneous	Fatal	75	90	86	92	69	60	65	60	77	92
	Non-fatal	3 047	3 963	3 377	2 182	8 887	9 958	10 444	9 020	9 837	10 515
All causes	Fatal	212	249	265	278	301	235	270	245	246	217
	Non-fatal	34 193	44 808	49 589	53 374	66 534	70 386	69 158	70 879	70 895	80 954

3.22 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Number of work stoppages										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	15	10	27	36	21	25	28	27	4	4
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	—	1	10	10	11	8	11	3	3	1
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	1	1	3	2	3	1	1	2
Transport, storage, communication	2	4	—	—	7	2	4	3	2	4
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	1	—	—	3	—	3	—	1	—
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	4	1	—	—	—	—	—
Total	17	16	38	51	46	37	49	34	11	11
Working days lost										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	17 301	3 392	7 978	23 481	34 099	18 581	8 536	16 975	1 300	2 185
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	—	525	2 736	2 189	4 009	1 076	880	530	66	102
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	100	200	36	64	375	36	780	54
Transport, storage, communication	299	1 030	—	—	1 188	1 348	4 953	419	220	780
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	30	—	—	373	—	575	—	164	—
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	5 056	37	—	—	—	—	—
Total	17 600	4 977	10 814	30 927	39 743	21 069	15 319	17 960	2 530	3 121

Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The 1983 Survey of Industrial Production covered the activities of mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. The survey was conducted on a sample basis, with establishments selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the factory registration system of the Labour Department. The list of mining and quarrying establishments was furnished by the Mines Division of the Labour Department.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 4.1-4.6:

1. The statistics cover all establishments that had operated during the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments.
2. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of the reference year are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
3. The number of non-reporting establishments denotes an actual count of those establishments which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of the reference year, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure) or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).
4. Government industries consist of 2 quarries, 1 printing house, 20 prison workshops (all included under one return), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment.
5. Workshops in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department, Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, St. James' Settlement, Caritas Hong Kong, Christian Family Service Centre, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth, St. Camillus Benevolent Association and Spastics Association of Hong Kong.
6. In the case of mining and quarrying, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as a merchandise import.

The indexes of industrial production, which relate to net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production, conducted by the Census and Statistics Department, covering all manufacturing establishments engaging 500 or more persons and a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is obtained by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value indexes of the primary products or industrial services of the industry, using sales or work done values as weights. Deflated value indexes are adopted for those heterogeneous products that are not suitable for quantity measurement. Value added is used as weights in aggregating the production indexes of different industries. The weights are derived from the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production.

The indexes of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing sector, including the spinning and weaving industries. Statistics for the latter industries, obtained by enumerating all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a sample of the smaller establishments are also shown separately in greater detail in Table 4.8.

In Table 4.8, the production indexes of the spinning and weaving industries for the years 1982 onwards are a new series with 1981 taken as 100 and with results of the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production taken as weights. The new series adopts 'national accounts value added' as weights for aggregation at the industry level, instead of 'Census value added' as in the old series. The indexes prior to 1981 shown in the table are obtained by imputation, using a technique known as 'splicing', based on the movements recorded in the old series.

The output of mines is supplied by the Commissioner of Mines, and that of cement by the cement manufacturing companies. Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.

4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered Classified by Major Division and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Industrial sector/ Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Other expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Major Division 3										
Reporting manufacturing establishments										
1-19	30 677	183 651	4,158,274	14,049,893	2,006,860	21,745,064	21,923,796	36,705	6,279,883	622,024
20-99	6 642	274 720	8,462,824	33,668,970	3,903,735	47,233,673	47,686,396	423,694	11,802,569	1,214,028
100 and over	1 525	400 211	13,337,370	63,004,983	7,843,687	87,510,952	88,624,928	1,771,207	22,992,556	2,625,320
Sub-total	38 843	858 582	25,958,469	110,723,847	13,754,282	156,489,689	158,235,120	2,231,606	41,075,008	4,461,372
Manufacturing establishments not in operation during survey enumeration										
1-19	6 406	28 990	619,709	2,209,723	300,447	3,334,432	3,365,858	4,413	910,880	98,135
20-99	947	30 432	900,541	3,524,015	406,924	4,918,242	4,965,212	45,613	1,219,149	118,560
100 and over	111	18 606	576,900	3,068,148	316,981	4,064,633	4,114,408	50,788	935,206	84,941
Sub-total	7 466	78 027	2,097,148	8,801,886	1,024,352	12,317,308	12,445,477	100,813	3,065,236	301,637
<i>All manufacturing establishments</i>										
1-19	37 083	212 641	4,777,983	16,259,616	2,307,307	25,079,496	25,289,654	41,118	7,190,763	720,159
20-99	7 589	305 152	9,363,365	37,192,985	4,310,659	52,151,915	52,651,608	469,307	13,021,718	1,332,588
100 and over	1 636	418 817	13,914,270	66,073,131	8,160,668	91,575,585	92,739,336	1,821,995	23,927,762	2,710,261
Sub-total	46 309	936 609	28,055,617	119,525,733	14,778,634	168,806,997	170,680,597	2,332,419	44,140,244	4,763,009
Major Division 2										
<i>Mining and quarrying establishments</i>										
	12	1 017	59,487	223,820	162,057	579,241	584,317	12,728	222,674	15,558
Major Division 4										
<i>Electricity and gas establishments</i>										
	4	11 024	856,060	4,057,300	965,903	9,086,949	9,087,321	21,202	4,632,755	4,390,941
<i>Government industries and non-profit institutions</i>										
Government industries	7	11 917	477,662	616,869	43,271	1,079,536	1,081,061	493,523	902,848	64,825
Workshops in non-profit institutions	24	1 954	17,075	9,395	1,402	15,589	15,927	42	5,432	347
Sub-total	31	13 871	494,737	626,264	44,673	1,095,125	1,096,988	493,565	908,280	65,172
Total	46 356	962 521	29,465,901	124,433,117	15,951,267	179,568,312	181,449,223	2,859,914	49,903,953	9,234,680

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Industry Group, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Other expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	990	18 602	598,269	3,654,080	439,687	4,989,010	5,026,777	44,317	1,070,984	104,456
Beverages	27	5 110	245,594	775,117	285,034	1,514,974	1,522,078	14,525	546,531	324,841
Tobacco	3	925	49,514	611,768	115,444	878,252	889,737	25,673	197,819	4,900
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 674	285 125	8,222,756	23,286,435	3,349,435	35,669,057	36,005,527	838,747	11,131,856	611,346
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	504	5 437	144,138	654,608	66,971	923,804	924,005	1,169	210,714	19,278
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	583	8 932	254,179	546,288	73,162	918,388	923,835	5,463	322,404	21,704
Textiles (including knitting)	4 504	114 576	3,774,976	21,362,653	2,094,505	28,172,545	28,501,761	388,788	6,409,130	727,633
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 042	6 451	171,477	1,213,042	126,723	1,582,312	1,583,397	3,948	257,360	4,927
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 071	8 468	227,960	603,702	118,485	1,005,712	1,009,828	5,463	306,965	28,837
Paper and paper products	1 213	11 569	337,582	1,524,525	252,263	2,237,753	2,243,433	2,291	554,956	8,106
Printing, publishing and allied industries	3 498	34 528	1,177,766	3,084,551	571,834	5,478,122	5,493,420	62,388	2,029,141	224,963
Chemicals and chemical products	663	8 837	319,067	1,785,081	248,356	2,587,700	2,607,266	126,781	776,183	50,749
Rubber products	256	3 039	81,492	199,344	30,774	334,900	334,413	1,732	110,923	6,551
Plastic products	4 466	82 083	2,212,906	7,927,526	1,090,930	11,765,317	11,914,925	76,705	3,251,844	492,359
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	341	6 557	270,539	2,520,095	457,881	3,115,768	3,141,867	80,292	460,663	339,633
Basic metal industries	354	5 560	219,814	1,922,390	120,421	2,267,978	2,272,592	22,375	358,817	72,572
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 236	76 792	2,111,990	6,672,587	986,061	10,481,974	10,498,107	99,094	3,188,123	282,858
Machinery, except electrical	3 636	19 578	536,712	1,296,776	273,036	2,317,129	2,352,534	33,337	856,884	94,319
Consumer electrical and electronic products	1 008	90 169	2,468,354	15,601,193	1,565,558	20,036,216	20,370,770	155,514	4,480,868	456,236
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	1 115	45 009	1,366,202	7,518,081	1,032,859	10,573,798	10,795,160	92,889	2,765,564	537,623
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	1 563	47 457	1,370,058	11,457,484	719,517	13,658,948	13,814,145	97,201	2,137,966	196,556
Transport equipment	407	16 480	828,064	1,258,563	309,375	2,411,395	2,467,714	118,358	1,085,457	39,357
Other manufacturing industries	3 155	35 325	1,066,204	4,049,845	450,322	5,885,943	5,987,306	35,364	1,629,092	113,207
All manufacturing industries	46 309	936 609	28,055,617	119,525,733	14,778,634	168,806,997	170,680,597	2,332,419	44,140,244	4,763,009

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Other expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	29 751	115 188	2,152,377	6,728,225	1,144,696	11,179,593	11,280,803	17,761	3,517,757	410,920
10-19	7 332	97 453	2,625,606	9,531,391	1,162,611	13,899,903	14,008,851	23,357	3,673,006	309,239
20-49	5 504	166 310	4,984,148	18,453,302	2,164,306	26,520,726	26,672,751	169,488	6,819,186	695,041
50-99	2 085	138 842	4,379,217	18,739,683	2,146,353	25,631,189	25,978,857	299,819	6,202,532	637,547
100-199	1 025	137 477	4,521,253	19,984,714	2,311,361	27,518,782	27,777,562	358,270	6,736,427	484,874
200-499	452	132 271	4,375,508	22,127,415	2,676,448	29,647,975	30,081,588	560,270	7,283,059	798,428
500-999	117	79 255	2,675,969	14,753,402	1,726,527	20,400,254	20,666,238	495,562	5,185,649	1,010,006
1 000 and over	42	69 814	2,341,540	9,207,600	1,446,332	14,008,574	14,213,948	407,893	4,722,627	416,953
Total	46 309	936 609	28,055,617	119,525,733	14,778,634	168,806,997	170,680,597	2,332,419	44,140,244	4,763,009

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Other expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-49	2 191	3 244	10,297	19,065	15,515	72,169	69,260	667	34,343	2,710
50-99	4 964	8 529	47,541	122,276	72,736	343,085	354,662	7,750	171,500	85,129
100-499	16 678	69 828	1,193,802	1,852,287	538,551	4,145,840	4,165,780	8,482	1,819,385	218,690
500-999	6 906	60 682	1,408,374	2,434,539	501,727	4,804,463	4,835,865	9,372	1,950,400	168,294
1,000-1,999	4 813	67 468	1,768,190	3,863,665	641,629	6,573,140	6,616,835	14,405	2,228,177	184,943
2,000-4,999	5 190	125 052	3,641,891	10,263,188	1,436,225	15,877,468	15,945,033	74,603	4,647,728	355,276
5,000-9,999	2 512	114 890	3,545,913	11,688,197	1,454,946	17,085,695	17,215,422	208,582	4,660,150	442,683
10,000-19,999	1 587	121 869	3,863,539	15,407,710	1,860,264	21,693,645	21,924,899	219,247	5,495,161	556,852
20,000-49,999	941	129 873	4,299,016	21,191,594	2,425,963	28,176,300	28,519,643	375,014	6,399,440	497,514
50,000 and over	526	235 174	8,277,052	52,683,213	5,831,077	70,035,193	71,033,198	1,414,296	16,733,960	2,250,918
Total	46 309	936 609	28,055,617	119,525,733	14,778,634	168,806,997	170,680,597	2,332,419	44,140,244	4,763,009

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by National Accounts Value Added, 1983 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

National accounts value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Other expenses	Sales and work done	Gross output	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 25	3 584	10 971	197,260	1,706,006	234,643	1,684,943	1,698,741	4,711	-201,577	97,895
25-49	4 598	8 085	41,205	208,106	68,037	432,112	433,849	514	164,770	37,444
50-249	18 736	82 183	1,464,425	4,139,264	748,486	7,116,507	7,166,082	15,737	2,355,623	268,156
250-499	7 276	76 916	1,853,376	5,197,363	748,956	8,270,448	8,280,557	10,385	2,476,164	240,602
500-999	4 852	93 531	2,548,845	7,780,509	990,698	11,735,526	11,810,146	34,289	3,277,272	212,269
1,000-2,499	4 272	163 043	4,965,641	18,439,360	2,052,995	26,078,545	26,295,904	127,474	6,481,678	586,754
2,500-4,999	1 557	123 235	3,915,697	15,823,010	1,881,566	21,826,373	22,066,856	210,173	5,362,971	525,843
5,000-9,999	808	111 818	3,686,871	16,926,862	1,969,751	22,941,589	23,232,230	314,480	5,464,443	479,386
10,000-24,999	416	109 467	3,732,007	18,914,597	2,270,454	25,360,505	25,740,199	407,712	6,103,240	651,130
25,000 and over	211	157 360	5,650,289	30,390,656	3,813,049	43,360,449	43,956,033	1,206,944	12,655,659	1,663,530
Total	46 309	936 609	28,055,617	119,525,733	14,778,634	168,806,997	170,680,597	2,332,419	44,140,244	4,763,009

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982 and 1983

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1978	362,875	1,809,546	2,941,732	2,961,712	894,264	161,843
	1979	451,627 (+24)	2,265,035 (+25)	3,613,113 (+23)	3,647,670 (+23)	1,130,508 (+26)	176,640 (+9)
	1980	578,413 (+28)	2,783,349 (+23)	4,429,530 (+23)	4,440,207 (+22)	1,306,452 (+16)	227,493 (+29)
	1981	653,019 (+13)	3,341,785 (+20)	5,017,158 # (#)	5,030,958 # (#)	1,254,056 # (#)	214,777 (-6)
	1982	804,160 (+23)	4,504,536 (+35)	6,605,919 (+32)	6,632,182 (+32)	1,581,960 (+26)	334,602 (+56)
	1983	893,377 (+11)	5,040,965 (+12)	7,382,236 (+12)	7,438,592 (+12)	1,815,334 (+15)	434,197 (+30)
Textiles (including knitting)	1978	2,109,047	9,419,492	12,912,244	12,890,858	2,917,690	500,965
	1979	2,705,255 (+28)	12,371,860 (+31)	16,857,948 (+31)	17,164,222 (+33)	3,957,481 (+36)	748,309 (+49)
	1980	3,053,841 (+13)	13,421,639 (+8)	18,535,817 (+10)	18,817,170 (+10)	4,386,694 (+11)	839,553 (+12)
	1981	3,210,593 (+5)	15,484,016 (+15)	21,195,557 (+14)	21,189,254 (+13)	4,593,523 (+5)	556,835 (-34)
	1982	3,109,968 (-3)	14,445,087 (-7)	20,108,701 (-5)	20,086,336 (-5)	4,537,432 (-1)	312,259 (-44)
	1983	3,774,976 (+21)	21,362,653 (+48)	28,172,545 (+40)	28,501,761 (+42)	6,409,130 (+41)	727,633 (+133)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1978	4,032,969	10,877,975	16,343,107	16,552,409	4,976,291	542,152
	1979	5,167,197 (+28)	15,038,114 (+38)	22,469,942 (+37)	22,754,980 (+37)	6,552,534 (+32)	528,009 (-3)
	1980	6,223,387 (+20)	17,558,759 (+17)	26,781,634 (+19)	26,922,147 (+18)	7,880,109 (+20)	697,738 (+32)
	1981	6,814,434 (+9)	20,045,259 (+14)	30,216,056 (+14)	30,415,475 (+13)	9,056,607 (+15)	986,574 (+41)
	1982	7,214,386 (+6)	18,118,254 (-10)	29,346,812 (-3)	29,423,263 (-3)	9,600,132 (+6)	589,006 (-40)
	1983	8,222,756 (+14)	23,286,435 (+29)	35,669,057 (+22)	36,005,527 (+22)	11,131,856 (+16)	611,346 (+4)
Leather, wood and cork products	1978	456,379	1,153,955	1,832,519	1,851,986	567,967	53,990
	1979	608,188 (+33)	1,996,956 (+73)	2,860,530 (+56)	2,893,562 (+56)	764,418 (+35)	57,078 (+6)
	1980	727,263 (+20)	1,967,995 (-1)	3,076,739 (+8)	3,103,857 (+7)	920,045 (+20)	86,243 (+51)
	1981	842,255 (+16)	2,627,766 (+34)	3,971,468 (+29)	3,998,552 (+29)	1,104,823 (+20)	86,817 (+1)
	1982	698,098 (-17)	2,005,912 (-24)	3,158,342 (-20)	3,186,337 (-20)	913,906 (-17)	40,981 (-53)
	1983	797,754 (+14)	3,017,640 (+50)	4,430,216 (+40)	4,441,065 (+39)	1,097,443 (+20)	74,746 (+82)
Paper products, printing and publishing	1978	615,418	1,678,933	2,788,592	2,800,617	936,100	215,709
	1979	870,580 (+41)	2,331,436 (+39)	3,936,993 (+41)	3,950,949 (+41)	1,339,885 (+43)	326,365 (+51)
	1980	1,118,029 (+28)	2,956,589 (+27)	5,054,462 (+28)	5,066,425 (+28)	1,716,262 (+28)	356,188 (+9)
	1981	1,281,544 (+15)	3,717,210 (+26)	6,403,026 (+27)	6,414,254 (+27)	2,210,297 (+29)	446,753 (+25)
	1982	1,339,758 (+5)	3,403,113 (-8)	6,124,285 (-4)	6,127,321 (-4)	2,212,468 (*)	367,550 (-18)
	1983	1,515,348 (+13)	4,609,076 (+35)	7,715,875 (+26)	7,736,853 (+26)	2,584,097 (+35)	233,069 (-37)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1978	290,951	1,646,921	2,371,083	2,404,957	608,363	86,390
	1979	378,142 (+30)	2,120,873 (+29)	3,059,020 (+29)	3,091,601 (+29)	843,061 (+39)	204,032 (+136)
	1980	411,819 (+9)	2,758,005 (+30)	3,854,098 (+26)	3,865,046 (+25)	846,072 (*)	279,960 (+37)
	1981	484,276 (+18)	3,316,784 (+20)	4,550,331 (+18)	4,570,111 (+18)	1,042,912 (+23)	380,707 (+36)
	1982	539,888 (+11)	3,158,377 (-5)	4,379,375 (-4)	4,377,072 (-4)	1,005,424 (-4)	352,896 (-7)
	1983	671,098 (+24)	4,504,520 (+43)	6,038,368 (+38)	6,083,546 (+39)	1,347,769 (+34)	396,933 (+12)
Plastic products	1978	1,262,954	3,016,994	4,932,876	4,979,885	1,648,309	291,887
	1979	1,624,235 (+29)	4,672,090 (+55)	7,255,277 (+47)	7,332,378 (+47)	2,222,364 (+35)	418,792 (+43)
	1980	1,695,578 (+4)	4,780,765 (+2)	7,764,534 (+7)	7,809,181 (+7)	2,382,968 (+7)	460,166 (+10)
	1981	1,991,176 (+17)	5,707,277 (+19)	9,271,059 (+19)	9,351,019 (+20)	2,923,001 (+23)	349,758 (-24)
	1982	2,025,662 (+2)	5,488,965 (-4)	9,061,230 (-4)	9,097,734 (-3)	2,918,959 (*)	409,739 (+17)
	1983	2,212,906 (+9)	7,927,526 (+44)	11,765,317 (+30)	11,914,925 (+31)	3,251,844 (+11)	492,359 (+20)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982 and 1983 (Continued)

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1978	2,309,139	8,022,846	11,301,300	11,584,731	3,137,393	541,051
	1979	3,304,893 (+43)	12,739,725 (+59)	17,555,408 (+55)	17,942,527 (+55)	4,536,150 (+45)	1,237,829 (+129)
	1980	4,385,920 (+33)	15,865,473 (+25)	22,877,031 (+30)	23,089,728 (+29)	6,078,347 (+34)	1,086,534 (-12)
	1981	4,615,549 (+5)	17,962,390 (+13)	25,543,683 (+12)	25,757,619 (+12)	6,624,907 (+9)	899,538 (-17)
	1982	4,568,414 (-1)	16,301,224 (-9)	24,419,703 (-4)	24,303,445 (-6)	6,484,611 (-2)	879,396 (-2)
	1983	5,066,638 (+11)	22,607,800 (+39)	31,137,424 (+28)	31,405,092 (+28)	7,627,247 (+18)	685,662 (-22)
Electrical and electronic products	1978	1,448,809	6,930,631	9,386,940	9,518,061	2,297,989	363,669
	1979	2,208,745 (+52)	11,946,339 (+72)	15,669,444 (+67)	16,055,376 (+69)	3,595,298 (+56)	544,236 (+50)
	1980	2,700,489 (+22)	14,082,074 (+18)	19,170,997 (+22)	19,320,937 (+14)	4,092,033 (+25)	682,656 (+25)
	1981	2,950,329 (+9)	18,196,166 (+29)	24,884,760 (+30)	25,173,204 (+30)	5,897,871 (+44)	729,331 (+7)
	1982	3,139,324 (+6)	16,968,821 (-7)	24,147,487 (-3)	24,370,318 (-3)	5,869,474 (*)	771,122 (+6)
	1983	3,834,556 (+22)	23,119,274 (+36)	30,610,014 (+27)	31,165,930 (+22)	7,246,432 (+43)	993,859 (+29)
Other manufacturing industries	1978	543,165	1,740,511	2,529,504	2,571,694	701,845	109,495
	1979	686,131 (+26)	2,250,160 (+29)	3,225,120 (+28)	3,291,158 (+28)	837,758 (+19)	81,940 (-25)
	1980	850,348 (+24)	2,724,373 (+21)	4,020,661 (+25)	4,099,133 (+25)	1,151,733 (+37)	105,455 (+29)
	1981	962,195 (+13)	3,133,202 (+15)	4,607,545 (+15)	4,727,062 (+15)	1,340,832 (+16)	106,560 (+1)
	1982	896,538 (-7)	3,189,181 (+2)	4,690,794 (+2)	4,712,348 (*)	1,266,037 (-6)	77,841 (-27)
	1983	1,066,204 (+19)	4,049,845 (+27)	5,885,943 (+25)	5,987,306 (+27)	1,629,092 (+29)	113,207 (+45)
All manufacturing industries	1978	13,431,706	46,297,805	67,339,898	68,116,912	18,686,214	2,867,150
	1979	18,004,994 (+34)	67,732,590 (+46)	96,502,798 (+43)	98,124,427 (+44)	25,779,456 (+38)	4,323,230 (+51)
	1980	21,745,086 (+21)	78,899,020 (+16)	115,565,503 (+20)	116,533,829 (+19)	30,760,713 (+19)	4,821,984 (+12)
	1981	23,805,373 (+9)	93,531,854 (+19)	135,660,644 (+17)	136,627,508 (+17)	36,048,831 (+17)	4,757,651 (-1)
	1982	24,336,197 (+2)	87,583,469 (-6)	132,042,647 (-3)	132,316,355 (-3)	36,390,403 (+1)	4,135,394 (-13)
	1983	28,055,617 (+15)	119,525,733 (+36)	168,806,997 (+28)	170,680,597 (+29)	44,140,244 (+21)	4,763,009 (+15)

Note:

Figures in brackets shown under the rows of 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982 and 1983 denote percentage changes of 1979 over 1978, 1980 over 1979, 1981 over 1980, 1982 over 1981 and 1983 over 1982 respectively.

Prior to 1981, excise duties were included in the values of sales, gross output and value added. As from 1981 onwards, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages are excluded so as to derive value added at factor cost.

*Less than 0.5% in magnitude.

4.7 Indexes of Industrial Production

1981 = 100

<i>Industry group</i>	<i>Weights</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>
Food	20.5	101.1	120.5	119.1
Beverages	9.6	106.5	98.0	109.5
Tobacco	4.7	86.8	95.3	137.9
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	251.3	99.6	106.0	113.8
Textiles (including knitting)	127.4	94.6	103.5	115.0
Paper and paper products	11.9	116.0	182.5	240.2
Newspaper printing, job printing and other printing	49.4	110.7	121.2	137.1
Chemicals and chemical products	15.1	97.8	125.3	133.2
Rubber products	3.2	119.3	134.6	150.4
Plastic products	81.1	107.0	121.1	174.0
Non-metallic mineral products	10.6	116.1	108.5	97.0
Basic metals	9.0	102.7	109.7	98.1
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	77.0	99.0	95.9	138.1
Machinery, except electrical	18.1	110.8	141.9	124.2
Consumer electrical and electronic products	103.2	96.0	113.1	150.0
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	60.3	90.3	114.3	105.0
Professional and scientific equipment, photographic and optical goods, watches and clocks	52.7	117.5	153.2	133.8
Leather products and footwear (except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear)	12.2	69.0	72.8	67.9
Wood and cork products, and furniture and fixtures (except primarily of metal)	18.5	84.5	83.1	83.7
Transport equipment	27.0	107.3	98.5	133.2
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries n.e.c.	37.2	97.0	163.3	233.8
All manufacturing industries	1 000.0	100.2	113.9	132.0

Note:
 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

4.8 Textile Production Statistics

(a) Production Indexes

1981 = 100

	Weights	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	112	134	117	118	126	115	100	90	99	95
<i>Spinning industry</i>	380	116	132	122	126	134	121	100	90	93	89
Cotton yarn	243	136	152	132	131	143	126	100	100	106	105
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn #	101	72	87	105	125	125	117	100	71	71	54
Woollen and worsted yarn	36	133	155	100	92	88	98	100	76	64	76
<i>Weaving industry</i>	620	107	136	110	106	115	107	100	89	103	99
Cotton piece-goods	556	108	139	111	104	114	107	100	92	107	104
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods†	64	86	100	95	139	130	103	100	66	68	60

Note:

Includes pure man-made fibre yarn.

† Includes pure man-made fibre piece goods.

(b) Production and Product Stocks

Unit	1975		1976		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		
	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	173 431	5 591	196 128	7 090	169 353	4 263	169 561	3 271	185 350	4 494	163 992	6 941	129 360	2 913	126 379	2 652	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	20 770	1 179	25 756	1 657	31 015	1 291	39 913	1 407	38 973	1 508	36 620	2 175	31 945	1 123	21 914	1 858	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	6 257	881	6 973	1 058	8 454	1 360	6 924	1 038	7 945	1 284	7 335	1 651	5 467	1 037	4 813	978	4 961	928	3 470	595
Woollen yarn	Tonne	1 780	49	2 146	149	2 464	68	2 455	160	2 424	158	2 299	271	1 926	301	*	*	*	*	*	*
Worsted yarn	Tonne	4 333	450	4 976	1 128	2 378	694	2 062	440	1 908	331	2 382	486	2 815	289	*	*	*	*	*	*
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1 014	137	2 120	377	2 034	496	1 547	591	1 995	459	1 425	338	734	173	*	*	*	*	*	*
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m ²	670 618	53 604	809 454	74 640	664 046	62 131	646 301	43 121	709 685	48 668	653 782	58 590	612 697	51 191	563 398	47 340	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848
Cotton towelling	'000 m ²	11 616	1 304	12 887	1 123	12 000	1 035	7 244	374	7 292	386	6 761	791	2 990	356	2 871	233	4 463	209	4 441	383
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	79 780	16 846	93 849	18 905	87 844	16 146	133 469	14 530	124 974	13 841	98 289	12 806	95 654	10 124	62 992	10 445	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312
Man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	4 326	754	3 642	465	4 076	275	1 107	83	747	40	1 606	166	1 392	120	822	88	726	20	556	85
Cotton towels	'000	14 340	1 392	15 444	1 944	8 844	1 812	8 367	1 340	9 357	956	5 993	1 011	4 565	924	3 245	412	1 500	306	*	*
Labels	'000	1 553 268	30 000	1 986 816	22 512	1 866 780	24 636	1 664 524	16 969	2 312 516	32 831	2 064 519	33 558	2 456 097	49 145	3 172 156	94 451	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407

Note:

* Figures suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

4.9 Mining and Cement Production

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Mining										
Feldspar	2 059	2 299	3 378	3 157	742	2 974	194	1 744	5 275	23 101
Iron ore (50% Fe concentrate)	167 200	37 058	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kaolin	1 490	1 305	2 466	89 460§	2 841	748	8 216	286	834	70
Quartz	761	982	2 063	665	2	12	—	—	—	34
Feldspar sand†	—	—	—	—	—	12 964	3 325	31 114	51 272	92 293
Cement										
Total production	574 509	764 600	1 029 073	1 236 163	1 278 669	1 488 736	1 517 315	1 435 596	1 716 577	1 847 492

Note:

§Includes 63 805 tonnes of crude clay.

†Derived from washing of kaolin.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Electricity (Million megajoules)										
Domestic	5 507	5 940	6 944	7 364	7 556	8 414	8 733	9 227	10 685	10 817
Commercial	8 671	9 607	11 236	12 533	13 763	15 647	17 340	19 953	22 849	24 609
Industrial	8 843	10 535	11 499	12 781	14 124	15 125	15 406	15 436	16 820	18 543
Street lighting	104	109	112	117	120	132	141	153	171	196
Export to China	—	—	—	—	907	1 109	851	979	1 323	2 663
Total	23 126	26 190	29 792	32 794	36 470	40 427	42 471	45 748	51 849	56 829
Gas (Million megajoules)										
Domestic	850	930	994	1 249	1 501	1 758	2 024	2 500	3 021	3 476
Commercial	639	801	904	1 076	1 318	1 553	1 784	2 138	2 670	3 174
Industrial	120	160	180	179	202	212	225	220	233	257
Total	1 609	1 891	2 077	2 503	3 021	3 524	4 033	4 858	5 924	6 907
Water (Million cubic metres)										
Domestic	141.96	151.18	150.43	156.07	170.14	184.39	507.41	519.46	592.03	627.11
Trade	100.42	118.63	112.85	118.08	126.83	143.58				
Miscellaneous	118.31	135.23	123.66	138.22	170.04	180.04				
Total	360.69	405.04	386.94	412.37	467.01	508.00	507.41	519.46	592.03	627.11

Note:

Water restriction was imposed:

- from 1.6.77 to 4.7.77 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES, TRANSPORT AND SERVICES

The 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels was the fifth annual updating survey since the benchmark census carried out for this sector in respect of 1977. The survey was conducted on a sample basis, covering all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls, and canteens in plants, offices, schools, and sports and recreation clubs not open to the general public. Tables 5.1 to 5.3 summarize the results of the 1983 Survey, while Table 5.4 compares the principal statistics by major group and activity for the years 1981 to 1983. Table 5.1 also presents information on Government and non-profit institutions including the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas.

The 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments in Hong Kong, including local branches of companies incorporated overseas. It was also a sample survey with the sampling frame covering transport establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, vehicle owners registered with the Transport Department and vessel owners registered with the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the registers of urban taxis, New Territories taxis, public light buses and maxicabs, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration. Summary results of the 1983 Transport Survey are presented in Tables 5.5 and 5.6 whereas Table 5.7 shows the comparisons of principal statistics in 1981 to 1983. Table 5.7 also gives information on Government transport services, which included the Transport Department for car parks and tunnel operation, Civil Aviation Department for airport operation and the Marine Department for operation of lighthouses, moors, cargo handling areas and Macau ferry terminal service.

The 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all establishments in these sectors registered with the Business Registration Office, except banks, representative offices of foreign banks and deposit-taking companies which were separately covered by the 1983 Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms in Hong Kong, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office. Establishments were also enumerated on a sample basis. Summary results of the survey are at Tables 5.8 to 5.11. Comparisons of principal statistics between 1980, 1982 and 1983 are shown at Table 5.12. Table 5.12 also shows information on Government and semi-Government institutions, including the Post Office and the Export Credit Insurance Corporation.

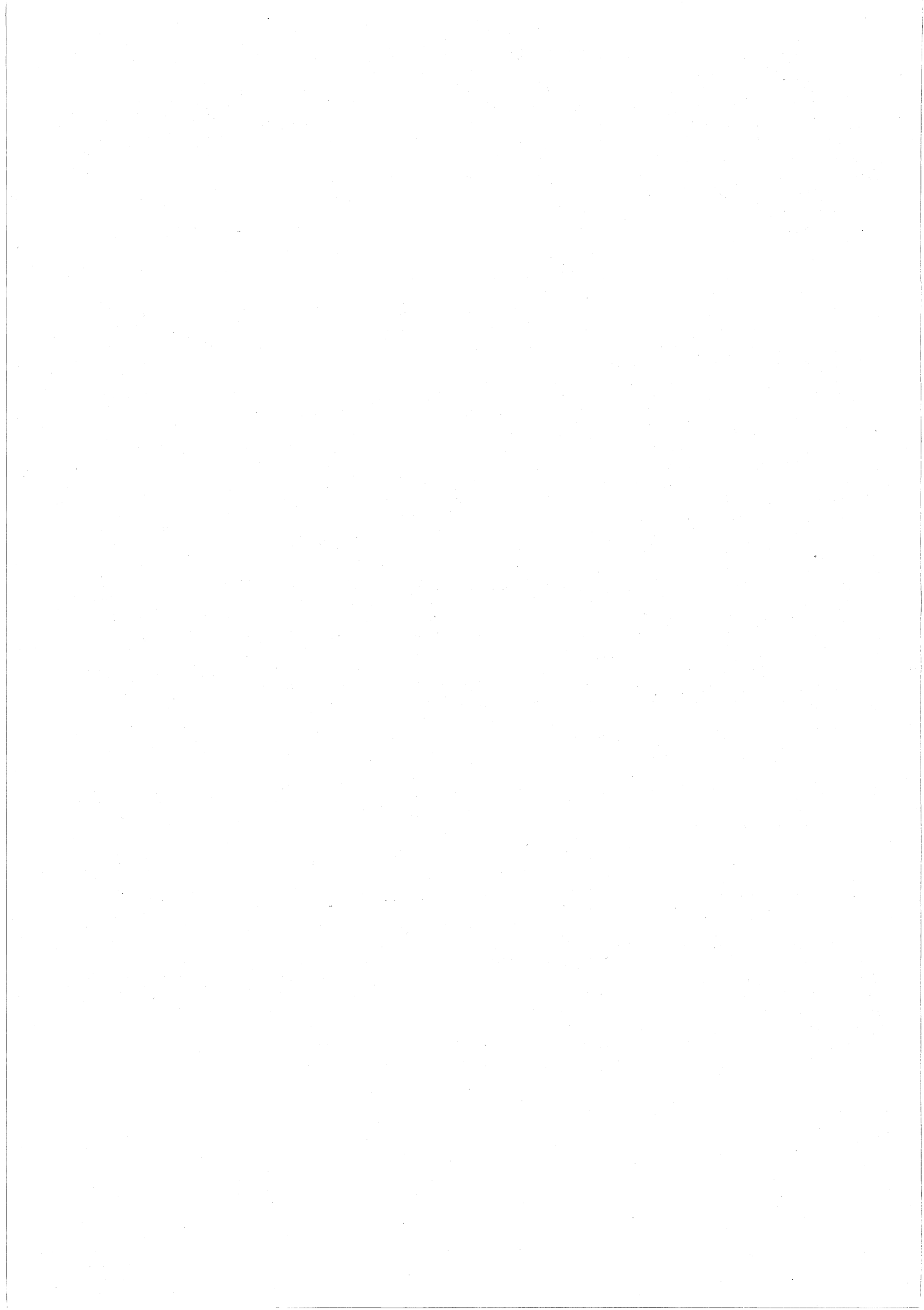
Tables 5.1 to 5.12 relate to 'all establishments' which include the economic contributions of non-reporting establishments. 'Non-reporting establishments' refer to those establishments which operated during the whole or part of the reference year, but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal.

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1980-1983 are presented in Table 5.13.

The retail sales indexes in Table 5.14 are compiled on the basis of data collected from a monthly survey of retail sales. The survey covers some 1 200 establishments drawn from all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, street vendors and retail pitches.

The restaurant receipts indexes in Table 5.15 are compiled on the basis of data collected from a quarterly survey of restaurant receipts and purchases. The survey covers some 750 establishments drawn from all the catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organisations open to members only, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The value indexes in Tables 5.14 and 5.15 measure the changes in value terms, while the volume indexes obtained by deflating the value indexes by specially constructed price indexes measure the change in real terms.



5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments and Government and Non-profit Institutions, 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
All establishments												
Wholesale	11 729	57 899	44 613	1,532	2,409	44,667	504	49,482	5,200	3,127	198	861
Retail	45 688	159 267	105 387	3,758	6,939	49,332	1,093	62,089	13,435	7,348	1,165	2 406
Import/export	26 240	158 926	141 059	7,744	20,042	211,860	3,905	249,599	38,632	22,642	1,986	3 912
Restaurants	6 122	152 463	144 880	4,729	4,013	7,243	39	16,614	†	5,448	1,007	1 476
Hotels/boarding houses	776	23 155	22 524	909	1,515	426	6	3,774	†	2,039	263	1 531
All activities	90 554	551 711	458 463	18,672	34,918	313,527	5,547	381,559	†	40,605	4,619	10 185
Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale and retail trades	7	786	786	32	15	6	#	79	59	44	1	43
Restaurants and boarding houses	22	463	463	15	18	5	#	49	†	26	1	34

Note:

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Less than HK\$0.5 million.

5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 5	7 803	17 276	8 415	253	507	7,326	73	8,392	1,131	652	45	280
5-9	2 506	15 118	12 371	408	670	10,296	95	11,590	1,364	778	37	220
10-19	1 083	13 600	12 266	425	561	12,364	205	13,495	1,315	819	25	179
20-49	304	8 717	8 394	311	425	10,753	101	11,596	897	610	55	107
50-99	25	1 612	1 592	64	148	1,248	10	1,485	240	101	13	19
100-199	7	896	894	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	2	680	680	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 729</i>	<i>57 899</i>	<i>44 613</i>	<i>1,532</i>	<i>2,409</i>	<i>44,667</i>	<i>504</i>	<i>49,482</i>	<i>5,200</i>	<i>3,127</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>861</i>
Retail												
Below 5	39 032	71 732	25 320	701	1,896	13,378	455	17,069	4,126	2,273	204	832
5-9	4 921	29 348	23 184	782	1,304	9,043	216	11,326	2,475	1,263	123	337
10-19	1 238	15 159	14 060	524	793	8,876	87	10,438	1,632	888	87	214
20-49	329	9 699	9 526	405	659	4,575	81	5,696	1,171	598	35	154
50-99	71	5 006	4 983	208	374	2,142	11	2,787	647	332	54	113
100-199	52	7 085	7 077	301	439	2,952	40	3,863	878	488	56	201
200-499	34	10 706	10 706	397	697	3,707	25	4,920	1,166	653	108	304
500-999	6	4 533	4 533	198	253	1,378	48	1,829	495	313	299	91
1 000 and over	4	5 998	5 998	241	525	3,280	130	4,161	845	539	199	159
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>45 688</i>	<i>159 267</i>	<i>105 387</i>	<i>3,758</i>	<i>6,939</i>	<i>49,332</i>	<i>1,093</i>	<i>62,089</i>	<i>13,435</i>	<i>7,348</i>	<i>1,165</i>	<i>2 406</i>
Import/Export												
Below 5	17 312	33 061	20 205	727	2,424	23,407	307	28,437	5,161	3,032	302	613
5-9	5 173	32 063	28 456	1,203	3,652	39,046	477	44,882	6,044	2,983	213	511
10-19	2 307	28 298	27 298	1,359	3,410	39,128	470	43,548	6,434	3,850	392	615
20-49	1 125	30 703	30 348	1,889	4,741	46,309	1,523	54,564	9,227	5,409	440	807
50-99	214	14 428	14 388	1,006	2,407	20,400	391	25,295	4,644	2,842	169	309
100-199	82	11 404	11 402	916	2,325	29,504	364	34,377	4,506	2,747	204	650
200-499	23	6 933	6 926	516	836	9,922	282	11,944	2,206	1,504	159	284
500-999	3	2 037	2 036	128	246	4,144	91	4,553	409	275	106	122
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>26 240</i>	<i>158 926</i>	<i>141 059</i>	<i>7,744</i>	<i>20,042</i>	<i>211,860</i>	<i>3,905</i>	<i>249,599</i>	<i>38,632</i>	<i>22,642</i>	<i>1,986</i>	<i>3 912</i>
Restaurants												
Below 5	1 441	2 819	815	24	60	151	#	311	†	100	4	33
5-9	1 373	8 720	6 953	224	169	478	3	956	†	313	51	66
10-19	1 575	20 804	18 063	517	467	996	1	2,090	†	633	95	203
20-49	1 070	30 807	29 905	954	848	1,609	7	3,564	†	1,134	142	227
50-99	309	21 004	20 858	696	591	954	6	2,326	†	788	123	212
100-199	245	36 024	36 001	1,211	911	1,594	7	3,767	†	1,280	287	341
200-499	107	30 235	30 235	1,051	864	1,367	15	3,331	†	1,119	261	326
500-999	2	1 186	1 186	*	*	*	*	*	†	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	864	864	*	*	*	*	*	†	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 122</i>	<i>152 463</i>	<i>144 880</i>	<i>4,729</i>	<i>4,013</i>	<i>7,243</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>16,614</i>	<i>†</i>	<i>5,448</i>	<i>1,007</i>	<i>1 476</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Below 5	595	1 306	761	17	48	#	#	87	†	39	10	55
5-9	93	524	443	10	20	#	#	39	†	19	2	18
10-19	32	384	379	10	21	#	#	39	†	17	3	17
20-49	12	364	364	10	20	1	#	40	†	21	58	21
50-99	12	880	880	28	31	10	#	79	†	37	43	50
100-199	6	869	869	28	80	10	#	109	†	61	2	37
200-499	5	1 728	1 728	62	153	25	#	233	†	109	25	86
500-999	15	11 391	11 391	472	630	243	5	1,981	†	1,145	89	961
1 000 and over	5	5 709	5 709	271	512	137	1	1,167	†	592	30	287
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>776</i>	<i>23 155</i>	<i>22 524</i>	<i>909</i>	<i>1,515</i>	<i>426</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>3,774</i>	<i>†</i>	<i>2,039</i>	<i>263</i>	<i>1 531</i>
Total	90 554	551 711	458 463	18,672	34,918	313,527	5,547	381,559	†	40,605	4,619	10 185

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Less than HK\$0.5 million.

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1983 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 100	334	321	57	1	3	14	#	20	6	3	1	5
100-499	2 772	5 080	1 818	40	57	574	12	737	174	121	11	79
500-999	2 115	6 965	4 398	120	139	995	6	1,368	377	243	12	95
1,000-4,999	4 540	19 514	14 542	453	696	7,851	140	9,204	1,486	834	57	277
5,000-9,999	997	8 368	7 200	252	338	5,888	-45	6,647	704	402	26	127
10,000-19,999	498	6 476	5 881	218	351	6,550	106	7,144	678	384	10	97
20,000-49,999	366	6 860	6 445	252	359	9,529	63	10,317	824	520	34	96
50,000 and over	108	4 316	4 272	196	464	13,267	222	14,045	952	619	47	85
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 729</i>	<i>57 899</i>	<i>44 613</i>	<i>1,532</i>	<i>2,409</i>	<i>44,667</i>	<i>504</i>	<i>49,482</i>	<i>5,200</i>	<i>3,127</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>861</i>
Retail												
Below 100	5 020	5 171	290	7	40	194	8	301	116	77	21	58
100-499	20 988	33 096	7 649	170	595	3,678	114	5,034	1,458	876	79	341
500-999	10 138	27 980	14 035	381	823	5,021	28	6,744	1,743	936	101	338
1,000-4,999	7 892	38 348	29 415	927	1,669	11,138	553	13,729	3,120	1,529	136	477
5,000-9,999	623	7 552	7 200	308	526	3,110	30	4,051	955	480	47	106
10,000-19,999	696	11 091	10 924	460	755	7,131	115	8,528	1,485	799	84	167
20,000-49,999	214	10 039	9 896	384	580	5,214	67	6,218	1,054	551	72	229
50,000 and over	116	25 988	25 979	1,121	1,952	13,846	178	17,484	3,504	2,100	625	691
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>45 688</i>	<i>159 267</i>	<i>105 387</i>	<i>3,758</i>	<i>6,939</i>	<i>49,332</i>	<i>1,093</i>	<i>62,089</i>	<i>13,435</i>	<i>7,348</i>	<i>1,165</i>	<i>2 406</i>
Import/Export												
Below 100	1 091	1 013	405	14	23	18	4	47	29	9	2	13
100-499	5 244	7 104	3 402	94	138	1,050	24	1,354	314	206	11	138
500-999	4 699	10 872	6 886	231	337	2,334	-21	3,022	650	338	131	161
1,000-4,999	7 999	31 795	25 566	965	2,131	14,598	206	18,127	3,590	1,739	292	574
5,000-9,999	2 700	18 608	16 976	766	1,523	15,348	163	18,736	3,465	2,232	95	345
10,000-19,999	2 131	21 875	21 002	1,023	2,909	24,090	341	28,875	4,897	2,441	180	456
20,000-49,999	1 475	25 758	25 142	1,480	3,693	36,691	895	43,589	7,468	4,514	407	572
50,000 and over	899	41 900	41 679	3,171	9,289	117,733	2,294	135,850	18,219	11,164	868	1 652
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>26 240</i>	<i>158 926</i>	<i>141 059</i>	<i>7,744</i>	<i>20,042</i>	<i>211,860</i>	<i>3,905</i>	<i>249,599</i>	<i>38,632</i>	<i>22,642</i>	<i>1,986</i>	<i>3 912</i>
Restaurants												
Below 100	319	483	145	2	3	9	#	22	†	11	1	4
100-499	1 754	7 309	4 241	76	104	247	2	513	†	164	65	84
500-999	1 156	8 633	7 120	205	130	343	2	744	†	273	15	70
1,000-4,999	2 145	44 519	41 989	1,320	1,150	2,356	10	4,970	†	1,501	190	346
5,000-9,999	366	23 815	23 680	747	635	1,060	8	2,496	†	813	127	244
10,000-19,999	242	31 780	31 780	1,091	856	1,447	1	3,507	†	1,208	337	321
20,000-49,999	133	32 437	32 437	1,174	959	1,569	15	3,816	†	1,314	225	333
50,000 and over	7	3 489	3 489	114	176	213	1	545	†	164	46	74
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 122</i>	<i>152 463</i>	<i>144 880</i>	<i>4,729</i>	<i>4,013</i>	<i>7,243</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>16,614</i>	<i>†</i>	<i>5,448</i>	<i>1,007</i>	<i>1 476</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Below 100	231	340	118	2	8	#	#	15	†	7	3	18
100-499	418	1 269	876	19	46	#	#	82	†	36	9	48
500-999	35	288	275	6	12	#	#	22	†	10	40	13
1,000-4,999	50	722	718	19	39	#	#	77	†	38	60	32
5,000-9,999	11	743	743	25	31	#	#	78	†	37	5	43
10,000-19,999	4	474	474	17	18	#	#	50	†	27	#	17
20,000-49,999	7	1 943	1 943	60	175	#	#	221	†	124	26	93
50,000 and over	21	17 377	17 377	760	1,185	386	6	3,229	†	1,761	120	1 267
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>776</i>	<i>23 155</i>	<i>22 524</i>	<i>909</i>	<i>1,515</i>	<i>426</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>3,774</i>	<i>†</i>	<i>2,039</i>	<i>263</i>	<i>1 531</i>
Total	90 554	551 711	458 463	18,672	34,918	313,527	5,547	381,559	†	40,605	4,619	10 185

Note:

Less than HK\$ 0.5 million.

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1981, 1982 and 1983

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1981	3 123	22 166	17 262	458	412	16,164	79	17,339	1,245	869	181
	1982	3 444	22 677	17 556	542	495	18,072	52	19,456	1,408	973	176
	1983	3 267	20 163	16 031	544	575	19,641	103	21,057	1,500	973	54
		(+10)	(+2)	(+2)	(+18)	(+20)	(+12)	(-34)	(+12)	(+13)	(+12)	(-3)
		(-5)	(-11)	(-9)	(# #)	(+16)	(+9)	(+98)	(+8)	(+7)	(# #)	(-69)
Fuel	1981	162	2 116	1 904	57	75	2,030	1	2,213	178	111	15
	1982	175	2 210	2 067	67	65	2,108	10	2,280	172	113	8
	1983	131	1 957	1 840	69	74	2,268	-1	2,452	176	109	26
		(+8)	(+4)	(+9)	(+18)	(-14)	(+4)	(+660)	(+3)	(-4)	(+1)	(-47)
		(-25)	(-11)	(-11)	(+2)	(+15)	(+8)	(-107)	(+8)	(+2)	(-3)	(+219)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1981	1 436	6 261	4 946	144	283	4,270	269	4,599	584	398	114
	1982	1 961	7 836	5 376	151	463	4,495	70	5,257	824	422	54
	1983	2 233	8 205	5 674	193	676	5,520	42	6,543	1,040	435	35
		(+37)	(+25)	(+9)	(+5)	(+64)	(-74)	(-14)	(+41)	(+6)	(-53)	
		(+14)	(+5)	(+6)	(+27)	(+46)	(+23)	(-40)	(+24)	(+26)	(+3)	(-34)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1981	3 644	15 402	11 443	319	566	8,080	23	9,389	1,286	867	105
	1982	3 358	15 809	11 739	359	645	9,451	-73	10,814	1,238	710	112
	1983	3 733	17 370	13 679	460	641	10,064	214	11,345	1,440	966	42
		(-8)	(+3)	(+3)	(+12)	(+14)	(+17)	(-415)	(+15)	(-4)	(-18)	(+7)
		(+11)	(+10)	(+17)	(+28)	(-1)	(+6)	(-394)	(+5)	(+16)	(+36)	(-62)
Capital goods	1981	272	1 974	1 481	56	68	580	26	729	168	118	7
	1982	291	1 646	1 253	45	67	457	3	585	129	79	29
	1983	330	1 380	968	33	45	484	31	545	90	50	8
		(+7)	(-17)	(-15)	(-18)	(-2)	(-21)	(-90)	(-20)	(-23)	(-33)	(+313)
		(+13)	(-16)	(-23)	(-28)	(-32)	(+6)	(+1 090)	(-7)	(-30)	(-37)	(-72)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1981	1 583	8 306	6 549	189	261	4,256	100	4,745	582	363	28
	1982	1 519	7 055	5 508	175	333	4,286	151	4,812	638	372	66
	1983	1 673	7 576	5 666	209	365	6,418	113	7,188	872	543	26
		(-4)	(-23)	(-16)	(-7)	(+28)	(+1)	(+52)	(+1)	(+10)	(+3)	(+134)
		(+10)	(+7)	(+3)	(+20)	(+10)	(+50)	(-25)	(+49)	(+37)	(+46)	(-61)
General commodities	1981	375	1 541	848	21	28	198	1	288	91	71	127
	1982	356	1 192	599	18	26	287	3	351	67	42	5
	1983	362	1 248	755	25	33	271	2	352	82	50	6
		(-5)	(-23)	(-29)	(-17)	(-6)	(+45)	(+131)	(+22)	(-27)	(-41)	(-96)
		(+2)	(+5)	(+26)	(+42)	(+24)	(-6)	(-46)	(# #)	(+22)	(+20)	(+13)
<i>Sub-total</i>	1981	10 596	57 766	44 434	1,243	1,694	35,578	499	39,302	4,134	2,797	578
	1982	11 104	58 426	44 098	1,357	2,095	39,154	216	43,556	4,476	2,710	451
	1983	11 729	57 899	44 613	1,532	2,409	44,667	504	49,482	5,200	3,127	198
		(+5)	(+1)	(-1)	(+9)	(+24)	(+10)	(-57)	(+11)	(+8)	(-3)	(-22)
		(+6)	(-1)	(+1)	(+13)	(+15)	(+14)	(+133)	(+14)	(+16)	(+15)	(-56)
Retail												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1981	19 522	50 391	22 931	545	843	9,888	119	12,180	2,386	1,581	125
	1982	18 556	48 289	21 987	635	1,038	10,604	97	13,256	2,730	1,720	160
	1983	20 260	50 976	24 528	732	1,306	11,952	195	14,966	3,189	1,915	251
		(-5)	(-4)	(-4)	(+17)	(+23)	(+7)	(-19)	(+9)	(+14)	(+9)	(+28)
		(+9)	(+6)	(+12)	(+15)	(+26)	(+13)	(+102)	(+13)	(+17)	(+11)	(+56)
Fuel	1981	400	4 214	3 824	100	56	2,879	1	3,085	206	155	17
	1982	484	4 262	3 872	110	59	3,286	6	3,490	210	154	2
	1983	497	4 443	3 983	122	61	3,734	5	3,978	247	188	3
		(+21)	(+1)	(+1)	(+10)	(+4)	(+14)	(+364)	(+13)	(+2)	(-1)	(-86)
		(+3)	(+4)	(+3)	(+11)	(+5)	(+14)	(-27)	(+14)	(+18)	(+21)	(+29)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1981	4 844	16 303	11 702	330	710	3,167	84	4,476	1,362	697	173
	1982	6 607	20 120	13 865	427	1,087	3,225	153	4,898	1,810	769	143
	1983	7 168	22 009	14 813	493	1,236	3,747	151	5,690	2,065	894	137
		(+36)	(+23)	(+18)	(+29)	(+53)	(+2)	(+82)	(+9)	(+33)	(+10)	(-18)
		(+8)	(+9)	(+7)	(+15)	(+14)	(+16)	(-2)	(+16)	(+14)	(+16)	(-4)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1981	17 023	86 014	64 713	2,001	3,138	27,052	892	33,360	6,872	4,335	952
	1982	17 619	87 297	65 857	2,236	3,926	26,998	-208	34,799	7,218	4,079	918
	1983	17 762	81 839	62 063	2,412	4,336	29,899	743	37,455	7,935	4,352	775
		(+4)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+25)	(# #)	(-123)	(+4)	(+5)	(-6)	(-4)
		(+1)	(-6)	(-6)	(+8)	(+10)	(+11)	(-457)	(+8)	(+10)	(+7)	(-16)
<i>Sub-total</i>	1981	41 790	156 922	103 170	2,976	4,747	42,987	1,096	53,101	10,827	6,767	1,267
	1982	43 265	159 968	105 582	3,407	6,110	44,114	48	56,443	11,968	6,722	1,223
	1983	45 688	159 267	105 387	3,758	6,939	49,332	1,093	62,089	13,435	7,348	1,165
		(+4)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+29)	(+3)	(-96)	(+6)	(-11)	(-1)	(-3)
		(+6)	(# #)	(# #)	(+10)	(+14)	(+12)	(+2 169)	(+10)	(+12)	(+9)	(-5)

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1981, 1982 and 1983 (Continued)

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Import/Export												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1981	1 155	8 893	7 855	348	1,191	14,141	61	16,473	2,267	1,331	185
	1982	1 235	9 197	8 111	346	1,337	16,173	80	18,661	2,382	1,286	82
	1983	(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(-1)	(+12)	(+14)	(+32)	(+13)	(+5)	(-3)	(-56)
Fuel	1981	1 479	10 062	8 814	523	1,647	20,426	317	23,217	2,927	1,575	132
	1982	(+20)	(+9)	(+9)	(+51)	(+23)	(+26)	(+294)	(+24)	(+23)	(+22)	(+61)
	1983	23	1 688	1 686	138	697	8,856	-57	10,446	1,177	550	54
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1981	25	1 582	1 582	162	858	9,114	210	10,482	1,120	363	113
	1982	(+9)	(-6)	(-6)	(+17)	(+23)	(+3)	(-470)	(# #)	(-5)	(-34)	(+108)
	1983	36	1 707	1 681	171	420	10,454	50	11,937	1,455	1,126	157
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1981	(+44)	(+8)	(+6)	(+5)	(-51)	(+15)	(-76)	(+14)	(+30)	(+210)	(+39)
	1982	3 577	21 405	19 157	793	2,475	27,579	573	31,704	4,297	2,320	254
	1983	4 405	25 048	22 463	1,100	3,237	30,337	189	36,107	5,417	2,818	290
Capital goods	1981	(+23)	(+17)	(+17)	(+39)	(+31)	(+10)	(-67)	(+14)	(+26)	(+21)	(+14)
	1982	4 729	28 960	25 569	1,344	4,415	39,302	320	47,490	7,653	4,167	238
	1983	(+7)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+36)	(+30)	(+69)	(+32)	(+41)	(+48)	(-18)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1981	5 858	46 501	41 565	1,861	4,210	46,096	1,246	53,946	8,550	5,416	885
	1982	6 775	49 072	44 153	2,034	4,760	45,180	103	54,572	8,856	5,262	556
	1983	(+16)	(+6)	(+6)	(+9)	(+13)	(-2)	(-92)	(+1)	(+4)	(-37)	(-37)
General commodities	1981	8 244	53 282	47 760	2,470	5,855	55,538	1,423	66,315	11,727	6,761	591
	1982	(+22)	(+9)	(+8)	(+21)	(+23)	(+23)	(+1 287)	(+28)	(+28)	(+28)	(+6)
	1983	607	4 868	4 482	254	363	2,845	29	3,601	749	471	110
Restaurants	1981	603	5 426	5 148	313	450	2,910	63	3,817	909	551	95
	1982	(-1)	(+11)	(+15)	(+24)	(+24)	(+2)	(+119)	(+6)	(+21)	(+17)	(-13)
	1983	786	6 391	6 053	402	610	4,520	171	5,939	1,527	999	53
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+30)	(+18)	(+18)	(+28)	(+36)	(+55)	(+171)	(+56)	(+68)	(+81)	(-44)
	1982	2 028	12 275	11 049	566	1,610	13,935	18	16,867	2,787	1,565	131
	1983	2 291	13 754	12 403	723	1,946	18,674	280	22,115	3,495	2,039	182
Retail Trade	1981	(+13)	(+12)	(+12)	(+28)	(+21)	(+34)	(+1 483)	(+31)	(+25)	(+30)	(+40)
	1982	2 928	15 808	14 008	871	2,365	26,986	1,090	30,297	4,150	2,281	217
	1983	(+28)	(+15)	(+13)	(+21)	(+22)	(+45)	(+289)	(+37)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)
Sub-total	1981	7 043	41 198	36 364	1,518	3,534	54,888	556	61,820	6,744	4,162	1,304
	1982	7 118	41 922	37 209	1,827	4,038	51,645	403	59,565	7,426	4,406	464
	1983	(+1)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+14)	(-6)	(-28)	(-4)	(+10)	(-64)	(-64)
Restaurants	1981	8 037	42 717	37 174	1,962	4,729	54,633	533	64,404	9,192	5,733	598
	1982	(+13)	(+2)	(# #)	(+7)	(+17)	(+6)	(+32)	(+8)	(+24)	(+30)	(+29)
	1983	20 291	136 827	122 159	5,478	14,080	168,341	2,426	194,857	26,573	15,814	2,922
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	22 452	146 002	131 070	6,505	16,626	174,032	1,328	205,319	29,605	16,724	1,783
	1982	(+11)	(+7)	(+7)	(+19)	(+18)	(+3)	(-45)	(+5)	(+11)	(+6)	(-39)
	1983	26 240	158 926	141 059	7,744	20,042	211,860	3,905	249,599	38,632	22,642	1,986
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+17)	(+9)	(+8)	(+19)	(+21)	(+22)	(+194)	(+22)	(+30)	(+35)	(+11)
	1982	2 759	97 522	93 520	2,491	1,972	4,324	24	9,404	†	3,121	361
	1983	2 812	100 224	97 800	2,906	2,475	4,875	20	10,814	†	3,480	427
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(+17)	(+26)	(+13)	(-18)	(+15)	(+12)	(+18)	(+18)
	1982	3 047	109 584	105 351	3,473	2,702	5,412	20	11,869	†	3,803	700
	1983	(+8)	(+9)	(+8)	(+20)	(+9)	(+11)	(+2)	(+10)	†	(+9)	(+64)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	2 390	27 698	25 181	664	651	1,022	7	2,614	†	954	120
	1982	2 436	31 405	29 051	816	778	1,149	9	2,913	†	992	171
	1983	(+2)	(+13)	(+15)	(+23)	(+20)	(+12)	(+15)	(+11)	†	(+4)	(+43)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	2 018	29 974	27 754	886	844	1,254	12	3,181	†	1,102	177
	1982	(-17)	(-5)	(-4)	(+9)	(+8)	(+9)	(+38)	(+9)	†	(+11)	(+3)
	1983	480	5 298	5 035	122	201	341	#	764	†	233	75
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	576	6 263	5 645	153	259	407	4	906	†	257	75
	1982	(+20)	(+18)	(+12)	(+25)	(+29)	(+19)	(+949)	(+19)	†	(+10)	(+1)
	1983	630	7 748	7 013	192	315	463	5	1,074	†	314	103
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+9)	(+24)	(+24)	(+25)	(+22)	(+14)	(+14)	(+18)	†	(+22)	(+37)
	1982	107	3 928	3 824	151	75	44	#	303	†	185	7
	1983	108	4 422	4 266	163	110	52	2	356	†	198	28
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+1)	(+13)	(+12)	(+8)	(+47)	(+18)	(+839)	(+18)	†	(+7)	(+324)
	1982	114	4 036	4 013	159	114	65	2	362	†	186	22
	1983	(+6)	(-9)	(-6)	(-2)	(+4)	(+25)	(-18)	(+2)	†	(-6)	(-19)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	248	736	433	9	17	44	1	101	†	41	2
	1982	285	1 018	765	19	38	50	2	123	†	38	11
	1983	(+15)	(+38)	(+77)	(+103)	(+124)	(+15)	(+97)	(+23)	†	(-9)	(+430)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	313	1 121	749	19	37	50	#	129	†	44	4
	1982	(+10)	(+10)	(-2)	(+1)	(-3)	(-2)	(-93)	(+4)	†	(+16)	(-62)
	1983	5 984	135 182	127 993	3,438	2,916	5,775	33	13,186	†	4,535	564
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	6 217	143 332	137 526	4,057	3,661	6,533	37	15,113	†	4,964	712
	1982	(+4)	(+6)	(+7)	(+18)	(+26)	(+13)	(+12)	(+15)	†	(+9)	(+26)
	1983	6 122	152 463	144 880	4,729	4,013	7,243	39	16,614	†	5,448	1,007
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(-2)	(+6)	(+5)	(+17)	(+10)	(+11)	(+6)	(+10)	†	(+10)	(+41)
	1982	47	19 657	19 657	605	926	312	12	2,751	†	1,510	-2,077
	1983	49	20 975	20 975	780	1,249	362	10	3,125	†	1,682	756
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+29)	(+35)	(+16)	(-18)	(+14)	†	(+11)	(-136)
	1982	50	20 763	20 763	866	1,415	424	6	3,589	†	1,953	248
	1983	(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+17)	(-38)	(+15)	†	(+16)	(-67)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	763	2 556	1 698	33	78	2	#	159	†	81	35
	1982	769	2 422	1 780	45	104	2	#	204	†	101	57
	1983	(+1)	(-5)	(+5)	(+39)	(+34)	(+2)	(+333)	(+28)	†	(+25)	(+65)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	726	2 392	1 761	43	100	2	#	185	†	86	16
	1982	(-6)	(-1)	(-1)	(-6)	(-4)	(-6)	(+38)	(-9)	†	(-15)	(-73)
	1983	810	22 213	21 355	638	1,004	314	12	2,910	†	1,591	-2,042
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	818	23 397	22 755	825	1,353	364	10	3,329	†	1,783	814
	1982	(+1)	(+5)	(+7)	(+29)	(+35)	(+16)	(-18)	(+14)	†	(+12)	(-140)
	1983	776	23 155	22 524	909	1,515	426	6	3,774	†	2,039	263
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(-5)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+17)	(-38)	(+13)	†	(+14)	(-68)
	1982	79 470	508 910	419 110	13,773	24,441	252,994	4,066	303,356	†	31,504	3,289
	1983	83 856	531 125	441 031	16,152	29,845	264,196	1,639	323,760	†	32,903	4,983
Hotels/Boarding houses	1981	(+6)	(+4)	(+5)	(+17)	(+22)	(+4)	(-60)	(+7)	†	(+4)	(+52)
	1982	90 554	551 711	458 463	18,672	34,918	313,527	5,547	381,559	†	40,605	4,619
	1983	(+8)	(+4)	(+4)	(+16)	(+17)	(+19)	(+238)	(+18)	†	(+23)	(-7)

Note: Figures in brackets shown under the rows of 1982 and 1983 denote the percentage changes of the respective year over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.
 # Less than HK\$0.5 million.
 # # Less than 0.5% in magnitude.
 † Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.5 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 5	17 544	20 926	3 793	133	765	1,634	313	1,043	2
5-9	313	1 660	1 363	51	53	125	9	77	2
10-19	83	1 092	1 037	37	60	109	7	51	2
20-49	35	1 022	916	35	55	101	10	50	6
50-99	26	1 789	1 709	68	86	192	109	111	19
100-199	7	763	761	32	39	77	3	40	6
500 and over	5	20 144	20 144	1,172	1,855	2,819	6,787	1,858	1 031
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 013</i>	<i>47 396</i>	<i>29 723</i>	<i>1,528</i>	<i>2,912</i>	<i>5,056</i>	<i>7,238</i>	<i>3,230</i>	<i>1 068</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 5	11 014	13 963	3 506	103	522	1,117	75	667	4
5-9	541	3 496	2 848	99	223	383	15	216	8
10-19	249	3 255	2 877	94	139	274	16	163	16
20-49	81	2 174	2 007	74	118	222	19	134	8
50-99	61	3 551	3 501	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	2	250	246	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 948</i>	<i>26 689</i>	<i>14 985</i>	<i>497</i>	<i>1,413</i>	<i>2,592</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>1,494</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 5	26	53	43	1	18	47	#	29	160
5-9	9	44	35	1	3	5	3	3	10
10-19	10	119	118	*	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	1	26	26	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	2	147	147	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	285	285	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>675</i>	<i>654</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>381</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>306</i>	<i>366</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 5	135	267	247	11	501	529	4	97	7
5-9	81	529	529	34	120	162	1	40	7
10-19	55	743	738	51	148	231	2	87	8
20-49	82	2 581	2 577	215	2,600	2,721	-35	103	18
50-99	30	2 218	2 218	194	469	864	133	384	17
100-199	27	3 760	3 760	286	536	942	-59	338	23
200-499	6	1 522	1 522	153	3,061	3,279	-18	202	12
500 and over	5	4 035	4 035	291	803	1,765	118	1,053	678
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>421</i>	<i>15 655</i>	<i>15 626</i>	<i>1,236</i>	<i>8,239</i>	<i>10,494</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>2,304</i>	<i>771</i>
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 5	446	1 010	362	12	41	85	6	47	1
5-9	254	1 438	706	26	84	145	4	65	1
10-19	46	554	501	22	45	80	6	43	1
20-49	30	800	760	33	106	153	9	71	28
50-99	7	377	377	19	66	92	13	26	1
100-199	2	234	234	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	3	951	949	41	45	101	4	58	8
500 and over	1	1 728	1 728	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>789</i>	<i>7 093</i>	<i>5 617</i>	<i>248</i>	<i>536</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>104</i>	<i>470</i>	<i>92</i>

5.5 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 5	435	659	283	10	82	122	4	65	3
5-9	130	827	735	31	131	176	9	71	5
10-19	67	868	823	42	207	399	114	256	12
20-49	37	1 089	1 078	49	183	267	14	125	35
50-99	7	462	462	23	38	70	9	36	32
100-199	6	811	807	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	310	310	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>683</i>	<i>5 026</i>	<i>4 498</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>797</i>	<i>1,273</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>652</i>	<i>139</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
Below 5	8	24	24	3	1	4	#	3	†
5-9	8	51	51	5	2	8	#	5	1
10-19	2	29	29	*	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	8	288	288	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	9	625	625	51	31	81	1	49	7
100-199	4	524	524	54	26	81	#	55	7
200-499	3	847	847	60	26	89	#	63	5
500 and over	3	6 054	6 054	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>8 441</i>	<i>8 441</i>	<i>1,051</i>	<i>4,231</i>	<i>6,227</i>	<i>-1,847</i>	<i>1,891</i>	<i>150</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 5	901	2 028	1 417	48	1,429	1,504	58	75	24
5-9	412	2 583	2 471	92	1,764	1,880	8	117	32
10-19	237	3 019	2 980	134	2,166	2,375	7	198	41
20-49	176	5 169	5 165	234	5,061	5,420	36	346	58
50-99	48	3 263	3 262	178	2,803	3,099	16	310	48
100-199	10	1 271	1 271	57	1,248	1,375	10	125	16
200-499	2	517	517	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	1	851	851	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 787</i>	<i>18 703</i>	<i>17 934</i>	<i>807</i>	<i>14,897</i>	<i>16,207</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>1,288</i>	<i>226</i>
Total	33 736	129 678	97 478	5,620	33,095	43,198	6,114	11,634	2 857

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Less than HK\$0.5 million.

†Less than 500 m².

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 100	9 731	9 686	384	7	261	511	187	313	†
100-499	8 038	12 513	4 472	166	510	1,173	125	772	1
500-999	90	487	398	14	32	59	4	32	3
1,000-4,999	123	2 432	2 248	81	140	248	33	118	8
5,000-9,999	19	1 454	1 399	58	65	143	17	82	20
10,000-19,999	7	681	679	30	51	102	84	54	6
50,000 and over	5	20 144	20 144	1,172	1,855	2,819	6,787	1,858	1 031
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 013</i>	<i>47 396</i>	<i>29 723</i>	<i>1,528</i>	<i>2,912</i>	<i>5,056</i>	<i>7,238</i>	<i>3,230</i>	<i>1 068</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 100	7 487	7 507	779	14	178	435	46	269	†
100-499	3 730	8 003	3 982	124	319	701	33	432	4
500-999	402	3 627	3 103	99	138	282	9	175	10
1,000-4,999	252	3 699	3 329	124	270	459	25	270	20
5,000-9,999	69	3 162	3 107	105	394	554	29	286	6
10,000-19,999	4	429	424	20	29	54	2	31	4
20,000-49,999	4	263	261	11	87	108	8	30	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 948</i>	<i>26 689</i>	<i>14 985</i>	<i>497</i>	<i>1,413</i>	<i>2,592</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>1,494</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 100	6	5	—	—	#	#	—	#	1
100-499	14	40	33	1	2	4	#	2	16
500-999	10	54	44	1	4	6	3	3	17
1,000-4,999	11	126	125	4	12	31	#	20	86
5,000-9,999	3	16	16	1	6	19	#	12	71
10,000-19,999	3	84	84	*	*	*	*	*	*
20,000-49,999	1	66	66	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	285	285	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>675</i>	<i>654</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>381</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>306</i>	<i>366</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 100	39	53	42	2	1	2	#	#	1
100-499	88	298	290	10	10	25	#	14	5
500-999	44	288	286	17	14	32	1	17	4
1,000-4,999	96	1 479	1 473	91	86	192	-9	103	15
5,000-9,999	44	1 449	1 449	123	203	316	17	125	13
10,000-19,999	50	2 786	2 786	214	360	670	138	312	22
20,000-49,999	33	2 718	2 718	249	507	1,010	-54	545	18
50,000 and over	27	6 583	6 583	531	7,058	8,247	54	1,188	693
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>421</i>	<i>15 655</i>	<i>15 626</i>	<i>1,236</i>	<i>8,239</i>	<i>10,494</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>2,304</i>	<i>771</i>
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 100	159	246	20	#	2	8	2	6	†
100-499	493	2 011	884	30	32	106	6	76	1
500-999	32	213	177	7	9	20	2	12	†
1,000-4,999	83	1 295	1 224	54	126	209	5	91	3
5,000-9,999	6	128	120	6	20	31	4	12	8
10,000-19,999	9	192	186	*	*	*	*	*	*
20,000-49,999	5	1 185	1 183	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	2	1 823	1 823	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>789</i>	<i>7 093</i>	<i>5 617</i>	<i>248</i>	<i>536</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>104</i>	<i>470</i>	<i>92</i>

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 100	73	88	35	1	2	5	2	3	†
100-499	321	483	201	7	30	60	3	35	2
500-999	97	498	431	17	45	68	5	25	3
1,000-4,999	149	1 636	1 522	67	208	306	25	164	15
5,000-9,999	24	804	796	37	103	157	11	65	34
10,000-19,999	11	564	564	26	104	157	11	75	36
20,000-49,999	5	427	421	29	126	167	#	60	23
50,000 and over	3	528	528	39	178	354	98	225	25
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>683</i>	<i>5 026</i>	<i>4 498</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>797</i>	<i>1,273</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>652</i>	<i>139</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
100-499	4	11	11	1	#	1	#	1	†
500-999	9	44	44	4	2	6	#	4	1
1,000-4,999	9	197	197	16	10	24	1	14	2
5,000-9,999	10	580	580	45	30	78	2	47	6
10,000-19,999	4	307	307	32	18	50	#	33	3
20,000-49,999	6	1 248	1 248	106	48	157	1	109	11
50,000 and over	3	6 054	6 054	848	4,123	5,910	-1,851	1,684	126
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>8 441</i>	<i>8 441</i>	<i>1,051</i>	<i>4,231</i>	<i>6,227</i>	<i>-1,847</i>	<i>1,891</i>	<i>150</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 100	100	108	56	1	5	5	#	1	1
100-499	279	658	439	12	50	68	1	18	8
500-999	155	507	417	14	83	100	3	18	6
1,000-4,999	670	3 548	3 223	114	1,414	1,539	64	131	46
5,000-9,999	231	2 528	2 464	102	1,364	1,498	13	137	29
10,000-19,999	152	2 445	2 436	114	1,864	2,037	12	159	30
20,000-49,999	123	3 764	3 758	182	3,359	3,657	22	313	42
50,000 and over	75	5 145	5 140	269	6,759	7,303	46	511	65
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 787</i>	<i>18 703</i>	<i>17 934</i>	<i>807</i>	<i>14,897</i>	<i>16,207</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>1,288</i>	<i>226</i>
Total	33 736	129 678	97 478	5,620	33,095	43,198	6,114	11,634	2 857

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Less than HK\$0.5 million.

†Less than 500 m².

5.7 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments for the Years 1981, 1982 and 1983

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1981	16 497	45 402	29 292	1,019	1,917	3,744	2,493	2,385
	1982	16 238 (-2)	45 217 (#)	29 498 (+1)	1,446 (+42)	2,170 (+13)	4,265 (+14)	4,114 (+65)	2,819 (+18)
	1983	18 013 (+11)	47 396 (+5)	29 723 (+1)	1,528 (+6)	2,912 (+34)	5,056 (+19)	7,238 (+76)	3,230 (+15)
Land freight transport	1981	12 823	24 307	11 053	319	814	1,793	190	1,128
	1982	12 897 (+1)	25 950 (+7)	12 827 (+16)	416 (+30)	1,186 (+46)	2,298 (+28)	209 (+10)	1,330 (+18)
	1983	11 948 (-7)	26 689 (+3)	14 985 (+17)	497 (+19)	1,413 (+19)	2,592 (+13)	152 (-28)	1,494 (+12)
Supporting services to land transport	1981	39	591	579	22	39	335	5	290
	1982	37 (-5)	578 (-2)	566 (-2)	26 (+20)	46 (+17)	354 (+6)	4 (-23)	302 (+4)
	1983	49 (+32)	675 (+17)	654 (+16)	31 (+20)	70 (+53)	381 (+8)	5 (+22)	306 (+1)
Ocean and coastal water transport	1981	366	16 754	16 728	977	6,355	8,385	1,421	1,914
	1982	379 (+4)	15 516 (-7)	15 488 (-7)	1,140 (+17)	7,487 (+18)	9,498 (+13)	665 (-53)	1,785 (-7)
	1983	421 (+11)	15 655 (+1)	15 626 (+1)	1,236 (+8)	8,239 (+10)	10,494 (+10)	146 (-78)	2,304 (+29)
Inland water transport	1981	915	8 085	6 258	217	510	931	136	490
	1982	856 (-6)	7 759 (-4)	6 179 (-1)	253 (+16)	638 (+25)	1,082 (+16)	228 (+68)	504 (+3)
	1983	789 (-8)	7 093 (-9)	5 617 (-9)	248 (-2)	536 (-16)	967 (-11)	104 (-54)	470 (-7)
Supporting services to water transport	1981	521	4 271	3 752	156	546	949	354	489
	1982	587 (+13)	4 665 (+9)	4 147 (+11)	188 (+21)	672 (+23)	1,078 (+14)	76 (-79)	572 (+17)
	1983	683 (+16)	5 026 (+8)	4 498 (+8)	222 (+18)	797 (+19)	1,273 (+18)	156 (+105)	652 (+14)
Air transport	1981	46	7 803	7 803	756	3,068	4,225	286	1,159
	1982	46 (-)	8 210 (+5)	8 210 (+5)	914 (+21)	3,600 (+17)	4,929 (+17)	216 (-24)	1,330 (+15)
	1983	46 (-)	8 441 (+3)	8 441 (+3)	1,051 (+15)	4,231 (+18)	6,227 (+26)	-1,847 (-954)	1,891 (+42)
Services incidental to transport	1981	2 008	16 995	15 988	551	10,054	10,947	135	872
	1982	1 716 (-15)	17 066 (#)	16 272 (+2)	672 (+22)	11,527 (+15)	12,496 (+14)	89 (-34)	974 (+12)
	1983	1 787 (+4)	18 703 (+10)	17 934 (+10)	807 (+20)	14,897 (+29)	16,207 (+30)	160 (+79)	1,288 (+32)
All transport groups	1981	33 215	124 208	91 453	4,017	23,302	31,309	5,021	8,726
	1982	32 756 (-1)	124 960 (+1)	93 186 (+2)	5,054 (+26)	27,324 (+17)	36,000 (+15)	5,603 (+12)	9,616 (+10)
	1983	33 736 (+3)	129 678 (+4)	97 478 (+5)	5,620 (+11)	33,095 (+21)	43,198 (+20)	6,114 (+9)	11,634 (+21)
Government transport services	1981	4	2 369	2 369	148	226	804	276	601
	1982	4 (-)	2 516 (+6)	2 516 (+6)	179 (+21)	403 (+79)	998 (+24)	-591 (-314)	733 (+22)
	1983	3 (-25)	1 276 (-49)	1 276 (-49)	125 (-30)	288 (-28)	965 (-3)	54 (-109)	730 (#)

Note:

Figures in brackets shown under the rows of 1982 and 1983 denote the percentage changes of the respective year over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.

The Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation was established in early 1983. Hence, its data relating to 1983 were included in the major group "Land passenger transport" instead of "Government transport services".

Less than 0.5% in magnitude.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 5	40	89	89	2	8	—	—	12	#	4	32
5-9	51	337	328	12	38	—	—	61	1	27	81
10-19	53	703	698	26	123	—	—	148	5	73	477
20-49	42	1 272	1 272	54	159	—	—	302	33	172	507
50-99	11	698	698	27	97	—	—	152	3	65	305
100-199	3	342	342	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	400	400	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>3 840</i>	<i>3 827</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>530</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>995</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>445</i>	<i>1 609</i>
Communications											
Below 5	20	19	13	#	3	—	—	4	1	1	1
5-9	18	127	121	5	11	1	—	16	#	4	†
10-19	22	263	202	5	5	7	-0.5	18	1	5	1
20-49	27	728	716	36	38	20	-0.2	91	5	33	5
50-99	9	519	519	18	16	10	0.7	46	6	21	4
100-199	7	1 043	1 043	38	109	30	4.9	268	77	138	6
200-499	5	1 409	1 409	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	2	15 379	15 379	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>19 487</i>	<i>19 402</i>	<i>1,276</i>	<i>2,069</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>-15.5</i>	<i>5,253</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>3,056</i>	<i>362</i>
Financing											
Below 5	983	1 585	1 184	51	1,061	—	—	3,238	43	197	23
5-9	720	4 527	4 073	215	639	—	—	1,359	204	443	56
10-19	234	2 923	2 750	172	673	—	—	1,782	64	326	30
20-49	113	2 886	2 842	244	1,055	—	—	2,037	56	452	41
50-99	52	3 297	3 295	409	1,184	—	—	3,435	160	605	43
100-199	7	941	936	114	96	—	—	290	8	141	10
200-499	5	1 072	739	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
500 and over	2	1 304	1 304	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 117</i>	<i>18 535</i>	<i>17 123</i>	<i>1,368</i>	<i>5,084</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>13,982</i>	<i>646</i>	<i>2,269</i>	<i>241</i>
Business services											
Below 5	2 533	4 915	2 815	150	504	1	0.1	912	48	413	64
5-9	593	3 536	3 125	173	494	12	3.3	740	25	246	37
10-19	425	5 261	4 898	304	764	21	4.7	1,402	60	627	53
20-49	212	6 018	5 794	433	915	44	26.3	1,677	59	732	62
50-99	58	3 861	3 761	365	476	3	# #	1,086	24	580	41
100-199	23	2 924	2 837	217	371	17	0.5	821	12	428	32
200-499	15	4 772	4 680	275	173	23	3.2	655	4	436	29
500 and over	9	9 151	9 113	283	91	10	5.7	562	6	450	28
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 867</i>	<i>40 438</i>	<i>37 023</i>	<i>2,199</i>	<i>3,789</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>43.7</i>	<i>7,856</i>	<i>237</i>	<i>3,912</i>	<i>348</i>
Total	6 295	82 301	77 374	5,011	11,471	239	28.3	28,086	1,726	9,682	2 560

Note:

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Less than HK\$0.5 million.

Less than HK\$0.05 million.

†Less than 500 m².

5.9 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

<i>Sector/Business receipts and other income (HKS'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Total value of purchases of goods for sale</i>	<i>Changes in stocks</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Storage											
Below 500	40	90	88	2	8	—	—	12	#	4	32
500-999	23	149	142	4	11	—	—	19	#	8	34
1,000-4,999	89	1 152	1 147	41	167	—	—	201	6	82	594
5,000-9,999	28	902	902	41	82	—	—	203	32	132	353
10,000-19,999	18	914	914	38	175	—	—	260	3	116	408
20,000-49,999	1	123	123	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	2	511	511	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>3 840</i>	<i>3 827</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>530</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>995</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>445</i>	<i>1 609</i>
Communications											
Below 500	30	127	61	1	4	1	—	7	1	3	1
500-999	15	153	146	4	4	1	-0.4	9	1	3	†
1,000-4,999	45	1 121	1 109	34	46	33	0.5	106	9	28	6
5,000-9,999	5	475	475	13	10	6	# #	35	5	21	2
10,000-19,999	7	639	639	37	28	18	# #	88	2	44	4
20,000-49,999	4	1 131	1 131	36	24	30	0.2	106	3	54	3
50,000 and over	4	15 841	15 841	1,151	1,953	18	-15.8	4,902	778	2,903	346
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>19 487</i>	<i>19 402</i>	<i>1,276</i>	<i>2,069</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>-15.5</i>	<i>5,253</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>3,056</i>	<i>362</i>
Financing											
Below 500	900	3 292	2 712	88	132	—	—	178	7	59	36
500-999	442	2 741	2 464	102	160	—	—	285	4	112	32
1,000-4,999	412	3 600	3 403	191	453	—	—	786	-47	231	40
5,000-9,999	93	1 907	1 560	108	291	—	—	591	62	108	21
10,000-19,999	71	1 649	1 639	148	597	—	—	966	55	170	29
20,000-49,999	56	1 863	1 861	218	767	—	—	1,847	176	494	19
50,000 and over	54	3 483	3 483	513	2,684	—	—	9,329	391	1,094	64
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 117</i>	<i>18 535</i>	<i>17 123</i>	<i>1,368</i>	<i>5,084</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>13,982</i>	<i>646</i>	<i>2,269</i>	<i>241</i>
Business services											
Below 500	2 224	5 144	3 191	88	202	7	3.5	374	23	172	52
500-999	583	2 991	2 511	99	202	2	-0.4	378	29	178	32
1,000-4,999	798	9 417	8 815	498	797	42	31.0	1,640	57	841	89
5,000-9,999	118	3 745	3 651	193	408	25	0.2	771	32	331	32
10,000-19,999	69	4 382	4 340	292	496	3	# #	916	20	404	30
20,000-49,999	54	8 042	7 891	501	815	25	6.3	1,745	44	882	51
50,000 and over	22	6 718	6 624	528	869	28	3.2	2,032	33	1,104	62
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 867</i>	<i>40 438</i>	<i>37 023</i>	<i>2,199</i>	<i>3,789</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>43.7</i>	<i>7,856</i>	<i>237</i>	<i>3,912</i>	<i>348</i>
Total	6 295	82 301	77 374	5,011	11,471	239	28.3	28,086	1,726	9,682	2 560

Note:

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Less than HK\$0.5 million.

Less than HK\$0.05 million.

† Less than 500 m².

5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 5	673	1 074	641	34	94	449	312	1,418	1,134	2	13
5-9	172	1 039	983	71	124	157	185	322	581	5	11
10-19	70	902	899	74	48	96	97	442	434	22	10
20-49	60	1 854	1 851	137	148	677	514	2,591	1,740	21	20
50-99	18	1 252	1 252	96	76	239	167	402	688	4	13
100-199	11	1 419	1 419	92	85	261	303	766	1,124	50	15
200-499	2	557	557	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	1	1 483	1 483	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Total	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	2,241	1,713	7,140	6,199	106	95

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

<i>Income and receipts (HKS'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 500	645	1 230	754	26	31	1	1	3	69	1	12
500-999	88	540	525	27	26	1	1	3	59	2	6
1,000-4,999	119	1 017	1 013	78	63	26	18	47	289	7	11
5,000-9,999	63	898	898	84	126	65	66	121	430	23	10
10,000-19,999	34	1 084	1 084	82	59	120	127	300	483	7	11
20,000-49,999	29	1 208	1 208	83	85	279	257	605	823	11	15
50,000 and over	30	3 601	3 601	280	251	1,749	1,243	6,061	4,046	55	30
Total	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	2,241	1,713	7,140	6,199	106	95

5.12 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Sectors for the Years 1980, 1982 and 1983

HKS Million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1980	213	4 340	4 301	123	371	705	374
	1982	196	4 243	4 238	151	484	824	408
	1983	201	3 840	3 827	167	530	995	445
		(+3)	(-9)	(-10)	(+11)	(+9)	(+21)	(+9)
Communications	1980	60	16 092	16 073	645	1,077	2,818	1,732
	1982	93	19 450	19 436	1,118	1,727	4,514	2,770
	1983	109	19 487	19 402	1,276	2,069	5,253	3,056
		(+17)	(#)	(#)	(+14)	(+20)	(+16)	(+10)
Financing	1980	2 407	17 544	15 901	725	2,285	9,710	1,746
	1982	2 263	18 587	17 473	1,185	4,190	12,142	2,693
	1983	2 117	18 535	17 123	1,368	5,084	13,982	2,269
		(-6)	(#)	(-2)	(+15)	(+21)	(+15)	(-16)
Business services	1980	2 575	27 844	25 638	979	1,815	3,879	2,058
	1982	3 120	35 520	32 849	1,710	3,452	6,966	2,993
	1983	3 867	40 438	37 023	2,199	3,789	7,856	3,912
		(+24)	(+14)	(+13)	(+29)	(+10)	(+13)	(+31)
Insurance	1980	634	7 266	6 999	335	252	3,473	†
	1982	859	8 735	8 441	484	472	5,247	†
	1983	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	6,199	†
		(+17)	(+10)	(+8)	(+36)	(+36)	(+18)	†
Government/Semi-government institutions	1980	2	3 503	3 503	171	201	449	†
	1982	2	4 322	4 322	276	296	676	†
	1983	2	4 347	4 347	314	337	758	†
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+14)	(+14)	(+12)	†

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change of 1983 over 1982 derived from unrounded figures.

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

Less than 0.5% in magnitude.

† Value added was not compiled for the insurance sector and government/semi-government institutions.

5.13 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1983

(a) Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980		1981		1982		1983	
	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies
Number of establishments	115	296	123	350	131	360	136	364
Number of persons engaged	43 314	4 647	49 039	6 540	51 991	6 427	51 672	6 706
Receipts for the provision of services								
Credit and bills	701,077	117,509	862,268	176,366	951,015	159,917	1,219,371	145,794
Current account operations†, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	281,950	170,635	299,379	254,805	331,710	176,513	425,778	215,453
Syndication of loans	88,683	169,469	90,513	281,637	105,851	297,906	100,883	298,943
Net interest receipts*	5,023,610	1,607,094	7,271,401	2,299,991	8,021,149	2,824,959	8,079,941	3,082,579
Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,112,195	167,039	1,362,110	251,773	1,383,077	272,836	1,645,629	294,183
Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,186,060	120,934	1,440,800	979,449	1,426,471	748,435	1,136,825	1,003,285
Wages and salaries paid and other employees benefits offered	1,746,565	377,407	2,465,515	536,997	3,159,801	656,426	3,656,111	809,019
Rental payment	450,876	93,433	881,377	172,906	1,112,857	229,661	1,419,908	275,374
Office stationery and supplies	170,242	26,082	247,970	36,465	277,262	42,637	314,861	44,745
Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	248,770	108,876	321,580	142,634	388,581	171,453	404,928	195,525
Expenses incurred outside Hong Kong, including expenses related to travelling, entertainment and business promotion and operating expenses of representative offices located outside Hong Kong	43,553	31,069	72,431	46,030	75,573	61,458	102,710	72,367
Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	405,635	166,093	576,455	185,311	787,914	243,495	788,086	243,908

Note:

†For banks only.

*Interest received minus interest paid.

(b) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983
Number of establishments	107	121	118	129
Number of persons engaged	859	453	466	383
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employees benefits offered to them	31,953	43,365	36,964	53,704
Other operating expenses	41,500	54,228	58,514	64,215

5.14 Value and Volume Indexes of Retail Sales

Monthly average of 1980 = 100

	<i>Index</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>
All retail trades	Value	120	126	141	162
	Volume	108	105	106	113
Major trade groups					
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	Value	120	130	151	174
	Volume	103	101	106	112
Fuels	Value	130	152	178	188
	Volume	109	118	120	121
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	127	135	152	189
	Volume	113	108	113	126
Consumer durables	Value	122	116	122	148
	Volume	113	102	101	110
Other consumer goods	Value	117	125	138	155
	Volume	107	106	106	111
Selected trades					
Supermarkets	Value	138	171	228	291
	Volume	119	134	157	179
Motor vehicles	Value	110	78	56	70
	Volume	99	62	38	42
Consumer durables (other than motor vehicles)	Value	130	142	168	201
	Volume	121	129	144	157
Department stores	Value	110	120	134	161
	Volume	101	102	103	115

Note:

"Supermarkets" are included in "footstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco".

"Motor vehicles" are included in "consumer durables".

"Department stores" are included in "other consumer goods".

5.15 Value and Volume Indexes of Restaurant Receipts

Quarterly average of 1982 = 100

	<i>Index</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>
All restaurants	Value	107	120
	Volume	99	104
Chinese restaurants	Value	105	118
	Volume	98	103
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	110	125
	Volume	102	107
Fast food shops	Value	116	131
	Volume	108	112
Bars	Value	97	104
	Volume	86	90
Other eating and drinking places	Value	102	114
	Volume	97	99

Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE

External trade statistics comprise movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and other trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, with the exception of the following classes of goods:

1. Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air way-bill;
2. Transit cargo;
3. Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
4. Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
5. Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
6. Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than five hundred dollars;
7. Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
8. Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
9. Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
10. Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
11. Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
12. Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics related to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on bullion and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values, exports and re-exports are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for whatever purpose.

Exports from Hong Kong are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Domestic exports by industrial origin are obtained by re-grouping all 6-digit merchandise export items under the SITC according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. The classification of industrial origin is structured upon the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (I.S.I.C.). Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Commodity items are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List, Revised Edition, January 1982, which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Revision 2 with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's own requirements. Due to the adoption of SITC (Revision 2) as from January 1978, figures for earlier years are not strictly comparable with those for 1978 onwards.

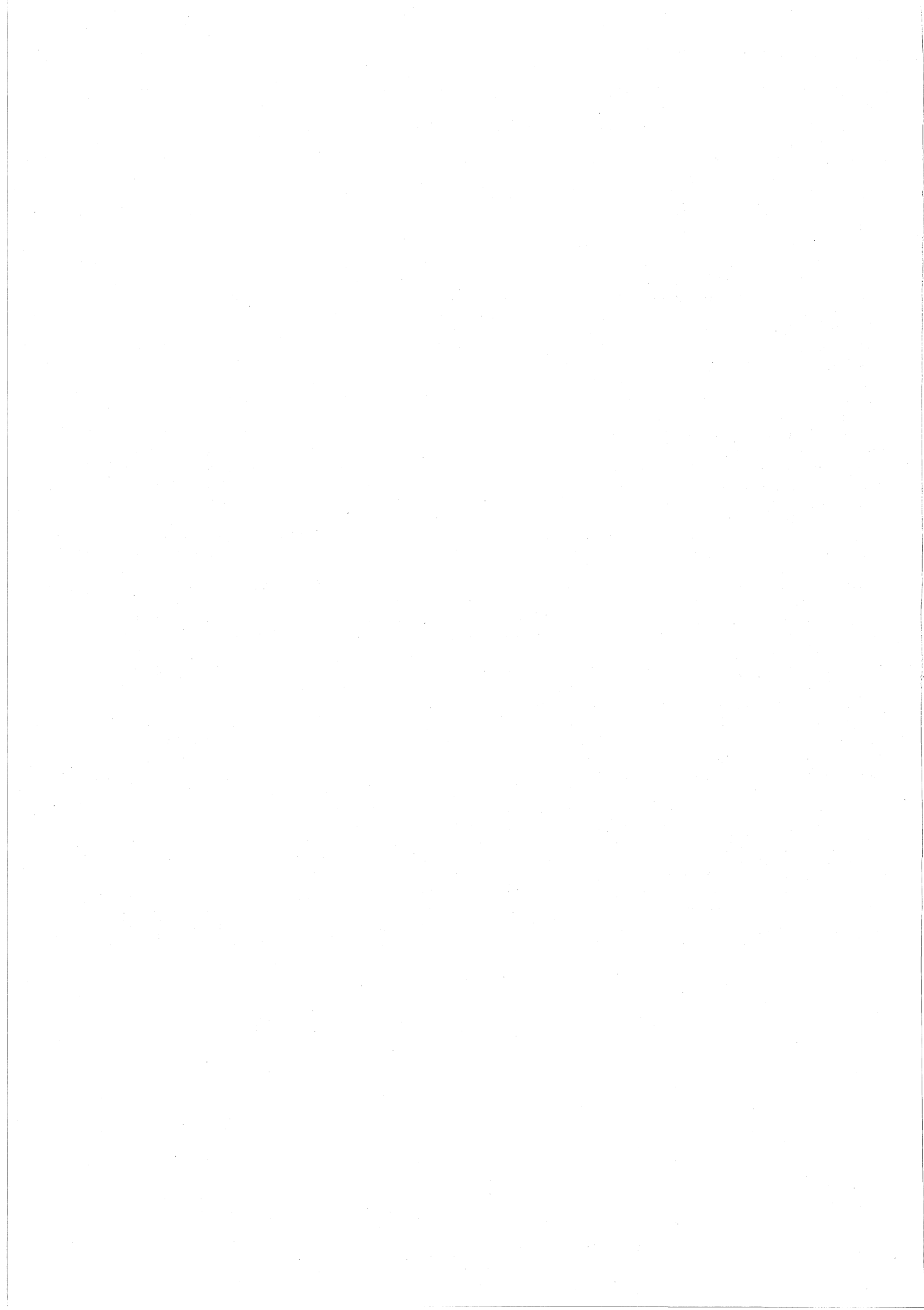
The trade index numbers are compiled from value and quantity data as published in the Hong Kong Trade Statistics. The unit values for domestic exports and re-exports are on an 'f.o.b.' basis while those for imports are on a 'c.i.f.' basis. Commencing from January 1982, the trade indexes are rebased to 1981 (i.e. 1981=100). Due to the re-classification of commodity items, indexes as well as values of imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures and capital goods from 1981 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its corresponding quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix included within a commodity classification.

As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indexes. These price indexes which are based on product specifications are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indexes where problems of changes in quality, product mix, markets and sources, etc. exist.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value index numbers by corresponding unit value index numbers; and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value index numbers are base-weighted while the quantum index numbers are current-weighted.

For inclusion in the compilation of the trade index numbers, 737 items out of a total of 1 874 items for domestic exports, 1 518 out of 3 162 for imports and 1 039 out of 2 638 for re-exports were selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 69 per cent, 71 per cent and 71 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1981.



6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ Million

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Domestic exports										
Value	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936
Annual change (%)	-0.2	+43	+7	+16	+37	+22	+18	+3	+26	+32
Imports										
Value	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370
Annual change (%)	-2	+29	+12	+29	+36	+30	+24	+3	+23	+27
Re-exports										
Value	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504
Annual change (%)	-2	+28	+10	+34	+52	+50	+39	+6	+27	+48
Total trade										
Value	63,304	84,849	93,534	116,964	161,771	209,893	260,537	270,277	336,142	444,811
Annual change (%)	-1	+34	+10	+25	+38	+30	+24	+4	+24	+32
Merchandise trade balance	-3,640	-1,736	-3,868	-9,147	-9,903	-13,408	-16,212	-15,508	-14,743	-1,929

6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ Million

Type of trade/Area	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Imports	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370
North America	4,192	5,567	6,425	7,955	10,944	13,993	15,337	16,579	20,446	25,708
Western Europe	5,604	6,779	7,973	11,685	15,372	17,253	19,825	20,978	24,712	29,983
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	195	272	302	285	317	326	435	395	752	930
Central and South America	437	536	470	496	601	648	887	931	1,465	1,863
Middle East†	536	802	907	1,510	1,246	1,320	1,394	1,748	1,322	1,390
Asia†	21,063	27,506	30,580	38,295	53,777	73,963	96,077	97,796	121,451	156,986
Africa	542	696	845	1,181	1,413	1,582	1,468	1,102	1,646	2,096
Australasia and Oceania	896	1,127	1,191	1,543	1,966	2,176	2,524	2,939	3,349	4,093
Postal packages	7	7	7	106	200	390	428	425	300	321
Domestic exports	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936
North America	8,109	12,632	14,723	16,396	20,435	24,374	31,555	33,860	47,573	65,935
Western Europe	8,322	11,510	10,864	12,804	19,498	23,199	23,702	23,704	27,113	33,021
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	62	117	113	118	205	273	221	191	273	430
Central and South America	381	535	768	877	1,592	2,388	2,642	2,032	1,209	1,616
Middle East†	786	1,175	1,359	1,597	2,087	2,593	3,225	3,508	3,506	3,369
Asia†	2,645	3,618	4,101	5,310	7,819	9,821	11,970	13,397	18,271	26,191
Africa	1,186	1,291	1,491	1,608	1,708	2,747	3,709	2,548	2,440	2,200
Australasia and Oceania	1,359	1,738	1,575	1,831	2,246	2,368	3,230	3,421	3,573	4,628
Postal packages	10	13	9	171	323	407	170	371	446	547
Re-exports	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504
North America	613	942	948	1,303	2,135	3,266	5,079	5,971	8,737	13,068
Western Europe	737	820	905	1,170	2,311	3,286	3,257	3,152	3,674	4,692
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	11	7	4	6	12	34	32	86	142	217
Central and South America	172	178	221	244	396	662	1,014	799	579	947
Middle East†	287	313	326	541	841	1,280	1,926	2,273	3,000	2,837
Asia†	4,575	5,923	6,654	9,004	12,878	19,344	27,453	29,221	36,965	57,799
Africa	310	373	430	543	939	1,566	2,087	1,842	1,900	1,991
Australasia and Oceania	267	371	341	387	510	634	891	1,010	1,299	1,952

Note:

†Iran was classified under the region of Asia w.e.f. 1979.

6.3 Trade by Main Country

HK\$ Million

Main country	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Imports (Main supplier)	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370
China	6,805	7,761	8,082	10,550	15,130	21,948	29,510	32,935	42,821	55,753
Japan	6,991	9,348	11,547	14,405	19,320	25,644	32,130	31,540	40,333	52,620
United States of America	3,961	5,309	6,093	7,519	10,365	13,210	14,442	15,459	19,179	24,377
Taiwan	1,943	3,057	3,254	4,257	6,035	7,961	10,762	10,198	12,448	17,347
Singapore	1,921	2,517	2,888	3,219	4,821	7,384	10,627	10,207	10,482	12,229
Domestic exports (Main market)	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936
United States of America	7,334	11,236	13,552	15,125	18,797	22,591	29,200	31,223	43,802	61,374
China	28	24	31	81	603	1,605	2,924	3,806	6,223	11,283
United Kingdom	2,778	3,286	3,035	3,871	5,974	6,791	7,710	7,187	8,538	10,497
Federal Republic of Germany	2,860	3,995	3,669	4,426	6,344	7,384	7,048	7,031	8,043	9,522
Japan	956	1,400	1,386	1,856	2,656	2,329	2,940	3,167	3,910	5,151
Re-exports (Main country of destination)	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504
China	137	123	175	214	1,315	4,642	8,044	7,992	12,183	28,064
United States of America	555	855	883	1,232	1,995	3,085	4,785	5,615	8,028	12,109
Taiwan	600	815	872	1,221	1,730	2,229	2,420	2,662	3,454	4,868
Japan	964	1,500	1,339	2,282	2,477	2,201	2,792	2,566	3,176	4,633
Singapore	928	938	1,063	1,390	1,804	2,510	3,243	3,648	4,523	4,511
Re-exports (Main country of origin)	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504
China	1,743	2,402	2,492	3,659	5,663	8,394	12,834	14,694	19,680	28,107
Japan	1,210	1,225	1,735	2,243	3,393	5,884	8,394	9,084	11,629	18,695
United States of America	969	1,238	1,249	1,594	2,286	3,157	4,041	4,940	6,038	8,516
Taiwan	196	258	362	402	898	2,134	3,379	2,500	2,573	5,111
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	126	207	248	384	513	877	1,954	1,363	1,360	2,314

6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ Million

S.I.T.C. commodity section	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Imports	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370
Food and live animals	6,113	6,687	7,230	8,207	9,646	11,558	13,993	16,172	18,911	20,134
Beverages and tobacco	583	733	736	989	1,353	1,583	2,060	2,327	2,672	3,241
Crude materials	2,500	3,328	3,322	3,756	4,312	5,267	5,616	5,581	7,345	9,310
Mineral fuels and lubricants	2,126	2,680	2,995	3,122	4,906	7,882	10,966	11,477	11,657	12,263
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	213	217	251	279	355	376	427	436	596	688
Chemicals	2,496	3,419	3,633	4,606	6,819	7,934	9,059	9,486	12,942	15,523
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	9,828	13,367	14,466	20,498	26,931	33,720	40,149	39,734	49,500	63,844
Machinery and transport equipment	5,643	7,701	9,331	12,467	18,609	25,133	32,298	32,029	39,424	57,741
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	3,892	5,075	6,655	8,884	12,525	17,628	23,179	24,978	31,783	39,715
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	78	86	82	247	379	569	628	671	612	909
Domestic exports	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936
Food and live animals	351	551	623	711	844	813	1,018	1,150	1,360	1,372
Beverages and tobacco	52	45	59	55	73	114	191	191	404	655
Crude materials	215	296	380	412	650	1,108	985	835	1,880	1,920
Mineral fuels and lubricants	*	—	*	*	50	89	99	107	160	312
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	4	2	3	3	5	10	8	8	10	11
Chemicals	192	235	296	345	432	542	755	785	1,016	1,312
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	3,079	4,308	4,143	4,635	6,509	7,732	8,606	8,313	11,069	13,884
Machinery and transport equipment	3,332	4,791	5,615	6,403	9,314	12,375	15,043	15,074	23,328	33,300
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	15,565	22,322	23,813	27,815	37,525	44,814	53,381	55,996	64,400	84,041
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	68	78	73	331	510	574	338	574	777	1,129
Re-exports	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504
Food and live animals	559	928	823	873	1,220	1,418	2,128	2,883	3,647	4,055
Beverages and tobacco	52	108	93	100	184	291	466	524	789	1,132
Crude materials	538	910	877	1,156	1,580	2,373	3,249	3,002	3,642	5,185
Mineral fuels and lubricants	93	121	163	197	239	332	444	506	622	716
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	15	18	17	36	33	46	59	107	163	148
Chemicals	902	1,169	1,267	1,576	2,201	2,817	3,581	3,909	4,940	6,431
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,259	2,677	2,882	4,327	6,440	8,762	12,233	12,000	14,168	21,045
Machinery and transport equipment	1,035	1,210	1,643	2,287	3,916	6,762	10,415	10,905	13,631	23,953
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1,485	1,752	2,036	2,589	4,091	6,565	8,788	10,385	14,449	20,494
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	35	34	29	56	117	706	378	132	243	347

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ Million

End-use	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Imports	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740
Re-exports	2,138	2,904	3,404	4,855	7,583	11,600	16,748	16,796	21,411	34,683
Retained raw materials	11,443	16,198	16,986	21,769	29,924	34,889	40,487	39,648	53,847	65,058
Consumer goods										
Imports	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380
Re-exports	3,403	4,076	4,296	5,782	8,615	13,110	17,282	18,074	22,831	30,648
Retained consumer goods	3,831	5,188	7,140	10,975	12,915	16,359	19,788	20,540	23,828	27,732
Capital goods										
Imports	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781
Re-exports	771	887	1,140	1,468	2,374	3,567	4,862	5,904	7,596	13,420
Retained capital goods	3,569	4,563	5,359	6,697	9,782	12,488	13,960	14,038	14,945	19,360
Foodstuffs										
Imports	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681
Re-exports	613	1,000	900	978	1,319	1,602	2,575	3,241	4,022	4,255
Retained foodstuffs	5,670	5,925	6,641	7,569	8,649	10,463	12,084	13,543	15,710	16,426
Fuels										
Imports	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788
Re-exports	48	60	89	113	131	193	272	337	435	498
Retained fuels	1,985	2,490	2,745	2,849	4,546	7,380	10,316	10,770	10,818	11,290
Total imports	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370
Total re-exports	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504
Total retained imports	26,499	34,365	38,872	49,858	65,815	81,579	96,635	98,540	119,148	139,866

Note:

Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since no account is taken of the trading margin and other charges involved in the re-exports, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There also exists a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

6.6 Imports by End-use by Principal Commodity

HK\$ Million

End-use/Principal commodity	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	765	1,353	1,458	1,895	2,872	3,478	4,412	5,036	8,491	12,535
Fabrics of man-made fibres	1,427	1,965	1,891	2,572	3,728	4,430	6,585	6,068	6,804	8,967
Woven cotton fabrics	996	1,342	1,267	1,850	2,404	2,641	3,512	3,657	4,737	6,647
Iron and steel	713	1,143	1,369	2,018	2,884	3,426	3,842	4,035	4,334	5,604
Plastic moulding materials	702	1,011	1,042	1,325	2,294	2,606	2,705	2,828	4,246	5,440
Others	8,978	12,289	13,364	16,964	23,325	29,908	36,179	34,820	46,646	60,547
Consumer goods										
Clothing	516	709	952	1,297	1,976	3,461	5,219	6,464	8,537	11,613
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	457	573	685	981	1,719	2,744	3,829	2,984	3,900	6,588
Diamonds	1,374	1,630	2,060	3,824	3,624	4,178	3,625	3,660	3,844	3,959
Watches	590	654	886	1,380	1,667	2,137	3,069	2,724	3,678	3,631
Others	4,298	5,699	6,853	9,275	12,544	16,949	21,328	22,782	26,700	32,589
Capital goods										
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts	879	1,188	1,305	1,768	2,615	3,222	4,216#	4,020#	5,386#	7,402
Others	3,461	4,262	5,195	6,397	9,541	12,833	14,606#	15,923#	17,154#	25,379
Foodstuffs										
	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681
Fuels										
	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788
Total imports	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370

Note:

Revised figure.

6.7 Imports by End-use by Main Supplier

HK\$ Million

End-use/Main supplier	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740
Japan	4,158	5,508	6,424	7,575	10,347	12,790	15,280	15,134	20,660	26,073
China	1,753	2,171	2,029	3,212	4,899	6,685	9,315	10,010	14,676	21,150
Taiwan	1,461	2,379	2,402	3,114	4,417	5,613	7,728	7,113	8,328	11,729
United States of America	973	1,688	1,953	2,454	3,580	4,196	4,886	4,912	6,650	9,577
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	542	1,083	1,142	1,316	1,962	2,865	3,720	3,129	3,592	5,417
Consumer goods	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380
China	1,384	1,757	2,055	2,552	3,959	6,883	9,727	11,423	14,971	21,089
Japan	1,347	1,878	2,547	3,540	4,535	6,931	9,001	8,603	10,420	12,770
United States of America	1,040	1,356	1,354	2,013	2,538	3,111	3,418	3,827	4,143	4,454
Taiwan	213	281	382	505	708	1,219	1,650	1,721	2,155	2,746
Singapore	158	184	254	381	665	807	1,124	895	1,146	1,863
Capital goods	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781
Japan	1,054	1,595	2,147	2,740	3,812	4,987	6,733	6,582	7,829	12,230
United States of America	1,280	1,467	1,820	1,962	2,989	4,373	4,229	4,451	5,168	7,220
United Kingdom	633	624	638	986	1,727	2,344	2,815	3,207	2,851	3,459
Taiwan	137	207	238	318	545	698	787	850	1,268	2,164
China	156	188	166	183	350	582	989	1,054	1,336	1,752
Foodstuffs	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681
China	3,240	3,352	3,366	3,883	4,520	5,624	7,240	7,941	9,071	9,295
United States of America	666	798	965	1,090	1,259	1,530	1,909	2,152	2,494	2,667
Japan	348	359	406	530	611	892	974	1,125	1,377	1,517
Thailand	516	477	518	578	668	675	799	844	1,064	949
Australia	276	357	391	455	533	550	663	789	776	882
Fuels	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788
Singapore	1,246	1,605	1,820	1,790	2,764	4,901	7,335	6,829	6,100	6,411
China	270	292	465	719	1,401	2,175	2,239	2,507	2,767	2,468
Philippines	4	10	6	4	8	3	10	5	94	694
Australia	*	17	—	—	—	43	*	180	381	658
Republic of South Africa	3	7	25	15	—	54	154	175	426	555

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.8 Domestic Exports by Industrial Origin

HK\$ Million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Agriculture, forestry and fishing							
Agriculture, livestock and poultry production	20	21	39	43	39	18	12
Forestry and logging	*	*	*	—	—	—	*
Ocean and coastal fishing	120	139	124	133	132	180	241
Mining and quarrying	4	3	2	1	1	2	4
Manufacturing							
Food	626	741	742	957	1,071	1,252	1,219
Beverages	5	8	11	29	38	97	137
Tobacco	50	65	103	162	154	310	522
Textiles (including knitting)	7,860	9,938	11,962	14,387	14,093	18,810	25,281
Wearing apparel, except footwear and knitwear	11,375	15,132	16,946	20,432	20,999	23,979	31,663
Leather and leather products	237	376	435	521	484	589	488
Footwear	171	207	274	424	382	343	522
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	399	518	556	582	493	610	779
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	520	728	953	1,081	1,236	1,619	2,144
Chemicals and chemical products	399	508	628	832	867	1,097	1,433
Products of petroleum and coal	*	1	1	2	1	*	2
Rubber products	51	56	69	94	67	154	200
Plastic products	3,870	5,358	6,122	6,713	7,240	7,416	11,819
Non-metallic mineral products	116	183	274	291	225	327	563
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	2,275	3,217	4,440	4,515	4,152	5,644	6,577
Machinery, except electrical	289	494	662	741	886	1,119	1,932
Electrical and electronic products	6,836	9,584	12,574	16,014	16,601	24,928	33,421
Transport equipment	55	97	161	194	158	427	149
Professional and optical equipment	3,327	5,159	7,193	8,173	8,187	9,514	10,571
Other manufacturing industries	1,689	2,706	3,100	3,511	4,694	5,727	7,881
Electricity	—	50	88	99	107	160	312
Miscellaneous items	416	620	711	492	721	83	64
Total	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936

Note:

The figures for 1983 and 1984 are based on a new ISIC-SITC conversion which has been updated to take account of changes in trade and industrial classification, whereas the figures for earlier years were based on the old conversion.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.9 Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities by Main Market

HK\$ Million

Principal commodities/Main market	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	10,202	14,288	13,908	15,709	20,131	23,258	28,288	28,824	34,365	46,714
United States of America	3,148	4,569	5,426	6,268	7,204	8,076	10,950	11,594	16,160	23,632
Federal Republic of Germany	1,997	2,669	2,191	2,608	3,599	4,262	4,324	4,333	4,585	5,553
United Kingdom	1,587	1,795	1,535	1,904	2,824	3,194	3,580	3,381	3,477	4,449
Watches and clocks	644	1,208	1,694	2,734	4,354	6,288	7,104	7,168	8,259	8,875
United States of America	157	359	539	796	1,074	1,620	1,947	2,509	3,079	3,469
Federal Republic of Germany	24	76	91	207	494	623	521	467	588	597
Japan	36	62	69	125	213	235	219	232	325	403
Plastic toys and dolls	1,269	1,866	2,432	2,596	3,597	4,028	5,185	6,303	5,999	8,413
United States of America	639	954	1,215	1,192	1,589	1,633	2,338	3,146	2,934	5,109
United Kingdom	144	195	223	245	373	356	581	504	534	596
Canada	62	97	108	105	137	129	216	293	331	379
Textile fabrics	1,612	2,352	1,931	2,192	3,110	3,442	4,116	3,898	5,461	6,759
China	*	*	1	19	103	238	444	594	994	1,356
United States of America	298	455	371	341	359	453	569	443	809	949
United Kingdom	335	395	327	437	574	429	487	466	574	568
Electronic components and parts for computers	340	467	683	678	787	1,465	2,126	1,694	3,833	6,147
United States of America	262	373	553	564	684	1,294	1,980	1,516	3,115	4,066
United Kingdom	15	22	28	16	18	44	37	39	212	1,020
Federal Republic of Germany	12	18	27	21	9	22	18	20	164	338
Electrical and non-electrical household equipment	280	400	611	782	1,202	1,972	2,997	2,728	3,673	5,218
United States of America	163	236	354	409	713	1,219	1,877	1,688	2,458	3,541
Australia	17	19	58	91	76	95	169	169	172	255
China	—	—	*	—	4	12	16	20	87	250
Telecommunications equipment, and parts, of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76	170	347	352	316	475	633	1,001	1,476	3,900	5,003
United States of America	59	152	145	67	90	105	196	437	2,401	2,038
China	—	—	—	*	32	121	301	499	705	1,813
Malaysia, West	12	13	13	19	25	17	11	26	46	124
Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	1,302	1,921	2,229	2,300	3,240	3,957	3,921	3,575	3,613	4,750
United States of America	558	849	998	872	868	1,178	1,320	1,458	1,606	2,534
Federal Republic of Germany	239	324	329	404	598	593	412	315	358	343
United Kingdom	66	96	99	191	437	417	436	253	223	278
Manufactures of metal	605	844	991	1,124	1,537	2,037	2,027	2,044	2,478	3,152
United States of America	133	195	263	278	346	440	454	505	700	1,014
China	1	*	*	2	24	73	93	156	249	392
United Kingdom	93	117	95	104	161	164	185	183	212	224
Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials	248	375	429	531	763	949	1,156	1,245	1,721	2,509
United States of America	88	136	157	178	236	262	325	364	570	923
China	*	1	1	3	17	54	103	129	233	391
Australia	38	57	57	74	94	92	105	120	174	243
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	455	690	711	913	1,223	1,505	1,629	1,541	1,734	2,034
United States of America	147	253	256	334	384	465	502	497	657	893
Australia	47	66	53	63	83	95	140	152	157	191
Federal Republic of Germany	50	93	107	149	195	240	188	167	171	167

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.10 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Destination

HK\$ Million

Principal commodities/Main market	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products	790	958	1,200#	1,815	2,772	4,310	6,981	6,431	7,822	12,708
China	14	8	8	20	222	1,368	3,170	2,670	3,165	6,519
Japan	52	77	63	459	378	213	399	298	377	613
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	39	33	32	38	69	110	241	289	324	574
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, and electrical parts thereof	211	386	510#	664	1,195	1,963	3,069	3,420	4,931	8,389
China	—	—	*	1	27	259	359	339	745	2,046
Taiwan	58	98	126#	173	305	496	596	625	1,002	1,726
United States of America	22	57	78	115	196	256	540	511	662	1,117
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	216	289	309	464	935	1,554	2,197	3,021	4,495	6,184
United States of America	10	21	31	67	249	591	854	1,427	2,278	3,068
Japan	25	17	20	37	80	61	100	149	174	350
Saudi Arabia	2	3	8	24	19	46	75	167	328	340
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	227	210	242#	287	641	1,283	2,123	1,697	2,213	4,590
China	2	1	7	4	116	444	1,035	404	719	2,896
United States of America	19#	19#	11#	13	17	37	95	98	200	479
Singapore	65	34	32	51	82	199	179	248	336	278
Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	84	62	179	276	469	1,218	2,340	2,302	1,894	3,253
China	9	1	1	3	103	282	379	239	512	1,912
Indonesia	10	8	109	169	204	675	1,635	1,751	1,039	877
Macau	13	14	20	32	57	84	91	81	76	141
Watches and clocks	618	642	762	874	1,240	2,098	2,584	2,265	2,903	3,225
Singapore	236	205	243	292	341	587	600	563	687	629
China	*	*	*	2	21	144	221	180	222	404
Saudi Arabia	22	22	16	29	20	68	143	170	308	348
Machinery specialized for particular industries	200	191	249#	312	514	727	1,088	1,128	1,228	2,201
China	1	1	6	9	91	206	326	481	541	1,343
Indonesia	39	49	70#	72	96	159	273	169	154	172
Singapore	13	15	16	25	24	44	43	54	76	105
Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones	1,052	1,244	1,146	1,739	2,184	2,120	2,342	2,075	2,035	2,003
United States of America	239	330	254	330	428	492	568	519	516	584
Japan	426	473	406	700	623	591	479	438	470	515
Belgium	83	110	133	198	365	288	212	257	209	194
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods	23	33	33	39	63	136	255	389	514	1,693
United States of America	*	1	2	3	3	12	38	106	226	1,153
China	*	*	*	*	2	7	13	19	24	116
Canada	*	1	*	*	1	*	3	8	12	76
General industrial machinery and equipment and machine parts	113	163	192	219	172	328	544	684	963	1,417
China	1	1	1	2	23	68	112	228	444	937
Indonesia	12	11	14	21	32	70	97	96	65	68
United States of America	2	9	20	25	6	9	15	20	48	53

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 Million.

Revised figure.

6.11 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Origin

HK\$ Million

<i>Principal commodities/Main market</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products	1,815	2,772	4,310	6,981	6,431	7,822	12,708
China	1,247	1,666	1,967	2,732	2,811	3,728	5,785
Taiwan	143	359	957	1,782	1,313	1,161	2,430
Japan	171	250	452	647	648	943	1,348
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, and electrical parts thereof	664	1,195	1,963	3,069	3,420	4,931	8,389
Japan	116	204	344	550	692	1,310	2,625
United States of America	209	337	558	829	1,060	1,299	2,116
Taiwan	38	81	235	278	239	387	762
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	464	935	1,554	2,197	3,021	4,495	6,184
China	328	724	1,294	1,838	2,711	4,092	5,689
Macau	13	28	36	60	91	134	119
Taiwan	23	49	55	64	37	36	62
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	287	641	1,283	2,123	1,697	2,213	4,590
Japan	185	420	717	1,046	1,094	1,446	2,748
China	8	16	20	57	90	152	445
Taiwan	34	79	225	285	114	81	263
Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	276	469	1,218	2,340	2,302	1,894	3,253
Japan	219	365	1,038	2,080	2,092	1,611	2,893
China	12	33	73	92	90	83	121
Federal Republic of Germany	10	12	13	12	21	59	80
Watches and clocks	874	1,240	2,098	2,584	2,265	2,903	3,225
Japan	599	801	1,257	1,355	1,302	1,840	1,955
Switzerland	181	260	398	435	358	377	422
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	22	27	181	477	278	313	199
Machinery specialized for particular industries	312	514	727	1,088	1,128	1,228	2,201
Japan	159	230	302	479	445	513	812
United States of America	37	48	74	112	117	191	419
Taiwan	7	14	25	123	71	52	146
Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones	1,739	2,184	2,120	2,342	2,075	2,035	2,003
India	141	146	131	162	170	214	403
Belgium	415	512	520	452	432	374	302
United States of America	306	409	430	430	400	373	279
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods	39	63	136	255	389	514	1,693
China	14	21	45	107	187	326	1,421
Japan	5	8	12	40	77	83	98
Macau	*	*	3	5	11	19	48
General industrial machinery and equipment and machine parts	219	172	328	544	684	963	1,417
Japan	73	60	115	202	248	350	619
United States of America	37	35	61	91	116	182	201
China	7	14	42	121	81	96	90

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.12 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Total exports										
Value	24	34	37	44	62	80	100	104	132	181
Unit value	60	65	67	72	84	92	100	107	118	133
Quantum	40	52	54	61	74	87	100	97	111	136
Domestic exports										
Value	28	41	44	51	70	85	100	103	130	172
Unit value	61	67	69	72	84	92	100	106	117	131
Quantum	47	61	64	70	83	92	100	97	111	131
Imports										
Value	24	31	35	46	62	81	100	103	127	161
Unit value	61	63	66	71	83	90	100	106	118	131
Quantum	40	50	53	65	75	90	100	98	107	123
Re-exports										
Value	17	21	24	32	48	72	100	106	135	200
Unit value	60	60	64	71	85	93	100	110	121	137
Quantum	28	36	37	45	57	78	100	97	112	146
Terms of trade	99	103	102	102	102	102	100	102	100	102

Note:

The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

6.13 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

1981=100

Commodity	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Unit value index										
All domestic exports	61	67	69	72	84	92	100	106	117	131
Clothing # †	55	63	64	67	81	91	100	110	123	146
Textile fabrics	62	72	72	72	88	93	100	105	114	133
Textile yarn and thread	61	73	70	71	85	92	100	94	100	112
Textile made-ups and related articles	55	60	69	64	80	89	100	114	132	155
Radios of all kinds ‡	72	78	82	77	85	89	100	99	101	111
Electronic components †	80	81	70	70	78	88	100	103	112	114
Footwear	71	75	74	80	86	94	100	108	115	128
Metal manufactures	59	60	62	68	80	94	100	108	115	133
Metal ores and scrap	72	75	69	73	95	105	100	93	113	109
Watches and clocks †	112	106	107	116	120	111	100	92	95	94
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles §	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	109	121	146
Domestic electrical appliances §	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	101	107	116
Other exports # † ‡	56	58	62	67	79	88	100	112	124	136
Quantum index										
All domestic exports	47	61	64	70	83	92	100	97	111	131
Clothing # †	67	82	79	84	88	91	100	93	99	113
Textile fabrics	63	80	66	74	86	90	100	90	116	123
Textile yarn and thread	88	100	109	89	95	97	100	112	157	150
Textile made-ups and related articles	81	92	80	82	99	102	100	79	89	98
Radios of all kinds ‡	64	86	93	70	87	107	100	92	92	110
Electronic components †	29	42	60	63	74	94	100	84	133	205
Footwear	43	55	59	64	72	79	100	83	81	101
Metal manufactures	50	68	79	79	95	108	100	94	108	119
Metal ores and scrap	25	29	36	45	63	118	100	82	198	196
Watches and clocks †	8	16	22	33	51	80	100	110	123	133
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles §	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	87	88	85
Domestic electrical appliances §	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	90	114	150
Other exports # † ‡	40	54	61	72	88	95	100	102	119	146

Note:

Indexes for 1984 are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

† Unit value and quantum indexes have been adjusted by market price survey data.

‡ Indexes from 1981 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

§ Grouped under 'other exports' before 1982.

6.14 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

1981=100

End-use	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Unit value index										
All imports	61	63	66	71	83	90	100	106	118	131
Foodstuffs	61	63	65	70	77	84	100	107	120	132
Consumer goods	68	67	72	80	93	95	100	105	119	131
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	61	64	67	69	83	91	100	105	117	134
Fuels	33	35	36	36	52	77	100	98	107	112
Capital goods	63	68	71	76	84	89	100	112	126	135
All re-exports	60	60	64	71	85	93	100	110	121	137
Foodstuffs	46	54	69	71	82	86	100	113	127	144
Consumer goods	64	62	66	77	93	99	100	108	119	134
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	57	59	62	66	79	90	100	110	119	137
Fuels	32	35	35	36	49	76	100	106	123	135
Capital goods	61	59	60	65	78	86	100	115	128	146
Quantum index										
All imports	40	50	53	65	75	90	100	98	107	123
Foodstuffs	70	75	79	83	88	98	100	107	112	107
Consumer goods	29	37	43	56	63	84	100	100	106	120
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	40	53	55	69	81	91	100	94	112	131
Fuels	58	69	75	78	85	93	100	107	99	100
Capital goods	34	40	45	53	72	89	100	94	95	129
All re-exports	28	36	37	45	57	78	100	97	112	146
Foodstuffs	52	71	50	53	63	72	100	112	123	115
Consumer goods	31	38	38	43	54	77	100	97	111	133
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	23	30	34	45	58	79	100	92	108	151
Fuels	56	64	93	117	97	93	100	117	130	136
Capital goods	24	29	37	44	59	80	100	106	122	189

6.15 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports by Main Supplier

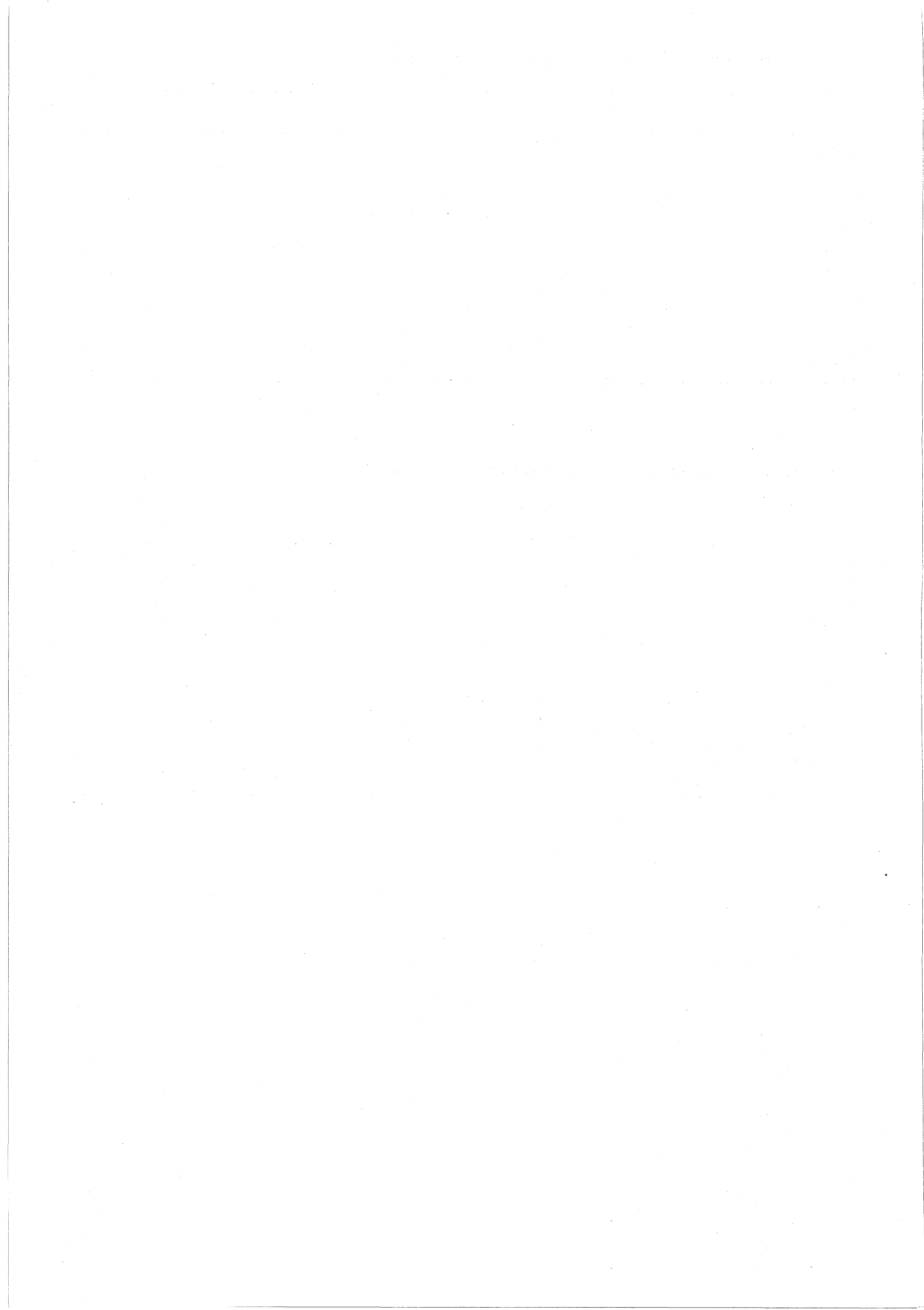
1981 = 100

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Unit value index										
China	67	66	71	73	83	91	100	106	112	128
Japan	57	61	64	71	83	87	100	99	114	125
U.S.A.	57	61	63	66	78	86	100	118	141	156
Taiwan	59	65	63	65	81	88	100	107	113	127
United Kingdom	52	53	58	64	77	89	100	113	124	132
Quantum index										
China	35	40	39	49	62	82	100	106	129	148
Japan	38	48	57	63	73	91	100	99	110	131
U.S.A.	49	60	67	79	92	107	100	91	94	108
Taiwan	31	44	48	61	69	84	100	89	102	127
United Kingdom	52	55	60	74	90	98	100	97	96	105

6.16 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Main Market

1981 = 100

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Unit value index										
U.S.A.	60	66	69	72	82	89	100	108	121	140
China	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	108	118	134
United Kingdom	56	63	64	69	82	92	100	104	110	125
F.R. of Germany	61	69	71	75	88	95	100	103	109	121
Japan	..	..	..	..	..	93	100	114	129	136
Quantum index										
U.S.A.	42	58	68	72	79	87	100	99	124	150
China	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	120	181	288
United Kingdom	64	67	62	73	95	96	100	90	101	109
F.R. of Germany	67	82	73	83	103	110	100	97	105	111
Japan	..	..	..	..	..	85	100	95	103	129



Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

Gross domestic product is an aggregate measure of the value of goods and services produced by residents within the domestic boundary of a country or a territory, net of their imported content, before provision for depreciation (or capital consumption). Gross domestic product at current market prices is valued at current period transaction prices, inclusive of indirect taxes less government subsidies. The constant price estimates are obtained by deflating the current price estimates of different categories of goods and services by the appropriate price indexes or by revaluing current period quantities at base year prices, whichever method is more appropriate for the category concerned.

Estimates of gross domestic product are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department using both the expenditure approach and the production approach.

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their imported content, and comprise the following major components:

(1) Private consumption expenditure:

This covers all expenditure by the household sector, including private non-profit making bodies, on goods and services for current use. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

Data sources for compiling the estimates include trade statistics, administrative statistics from government departments and various organizations, data collected from economic censuses/surveys, household expenditure surveys, surveys on expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad and other expenditure surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

(2) Government consumption expenditure:

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sale to the public.

Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services. The estimates are compiled based on an analysis of government accounts and other supplementary information supplied by government departments. Disbursements which are transfer payments are not included.

(3) Gross domestic fixed capital formation:

This represents the gross value (i.e. no allowance being made for capital consumption) of investment expenditure in land, building and construction, real estate developers' margin, plant, machinery and equipment by the public and private sectors.

Transfer cost of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings. Building and construction estimates for years from 1979 onwards were based on the results of the Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sector. For the earlier years, estimates for the private sector were based on monthly reports of the Buildings Ordinance Office and information supplied by other construction companies concerned. Estimates for the public sector are derived from data obtained from the government accounts and the Mass Transit Railway Corporation. Real estate developers' margin is the difference between the selling price of the newly developed property and its land and construction cost which is taken as the measure of the economic activities of the real estate developers. Data are collected from the Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sector.

Investment in plant and machinery is compiled from trade statistics, data from the government accounts and statistics on local production.

(4) Increase in stocks:

The estimates refer to the change in the value of work-in-progress and stocks of goods held by manufacturers and distributors. The information is based on the opening and closing book values of stocks reported by the establishments in censuses/surveys. Increase in stocks reflects changes in the physical quantities of stocks. Adjustments have been made for stock appreciation (i.e. the increase/decrease in value of stocks attributed to price changes) by revaluing the opening and closing stocks at the average current prices of the period.

(5) Exports of goods less imports of goods:

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is considered as non-monetary.

(6) Exports of services less imports of services:

These comprise transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world. Data for compiling various items of imports and exports of services originate from the Hong Kong Tourist Association, various sources of administrative statistics, and the Survey of Imports and Exports of Services.

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units in the economy, for example factories, shops, service organizations. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (gross output) less the value of materials and services consumed in the process of production (intermediate input). Value-added can be equated with the sum of 'compensation of employees' and 'operating surplus'; the former includes wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers basically to profits of the productive units subject to detailed definitional adjustments. Data sources for compiling the estimates are based on economic censuses and surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department, government accounts and other administrative records. A full set of production-based estimates for all economic sectors is available from 1980 onwards while for the earlier years, the estimates are available for selected sectors only.

Economic sectors covered by the production-based estimates are classified broadly into the following: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale and retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services; ownership of premises and the nominal sector. Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. This sector covers rental services which owners of premises like households,

government and private non-profit-making organizations provide to themselves and rental services provided to tenants by owners of premises in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by the former kind of properties. The nominal sector may be described as a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (interest received minus interest paid) is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. It is necessary to charge other economic sectors for the use of this imputed service. However, there is virtually no basis to enable this allocation to be made, and the internationally accepted practice is to create a dummy or nominal account to which is debited the total imputed banking charge. The value-added of the nominal sector is negative and is of the same magnitude as the imputed banking charge.

Ideally, if complete and accurate data were available, the estimates of G.D.P. using different approaches would be identical. However, in reality data sources and methods of estimation suffer from many limitations and imperfections. In consequence, different approaches to estimation do not give identical results. If the sources and methods of compilation were reliable, close results would be expected from using the different approaches. In practice, a discrepancy within the range of $\pm 5\%$ is considered quite satisfactory by international standards. The differences between the estimates using the production and expenditure estimates are less than 3% and this is considered very satisfactory.

Further details on the methods and data sources for compiling the estimates of gross domestic product are contained in the publication 'Estimates of gross domestic product, 1966-1984'.

7.1 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
Total expenditure at current market prices (HK\$ Million)	46,464	59,339	68,905	81,163	107,047	137,209	165,346	186,868	208,393	249,566
Index 1980=100	33.9	43.2	50.2	59.2	78.0	100	120.5	136.2	151.9	181.9
Annual change (%)	+4.2	+27.7	+16.1	+17.8	+31.9	+28.2	+20.5	+13.0	+11.5	+19.8
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	10,570	13,353	15,279	17,656	21,942	27,232	32,080	35,710	39,222	46,526
Annual change (%)	+2.4	+26.3	+14.4	+15.6	+24.3	+24.1	+17.8	+11.3	+9.8	+18.6
Total expenditure at constant (1980) market prices (HK\$ Million)	76,761	89,887	101,124	110,725	123,642	137,209	150,139	154,540	164,629	180,072
Index 1980=100	55.9	65.5	73.7	80.7	90.1	100	109.4	112.6	120.0	131.2
Annual change (%)	+0.2	+17.1	+12.5	+9.5	+11.7	+11.0	+9.4	+2.9	+6.5	+9.4
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	17,462	20,228	22,423	24,086	25,344	27,232	29,130	29,532	30,985	33,570
Annual change (%)	-1.5	+15.8	+10.9	+7.4	+5.2	+7.4	+7.0	+1.4	+4.9	+8.3

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.2 Main Components of Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK\$ Million

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
G.D.P. components (at current market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	31,195	35,359	43,327	54,155	66,890	85,349	102,730	119,302	139,598	159,918
Government consumption expenditure	3,526	4,027	4,721	5,552	6,831	8,828	12,363	14,973	16,848	18,379
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	10,528	12,928	17,555	22,285	33,185	45,548	55,399	57,792	51,697	55,553
Increase in stocks	731	2,979	1,702	2,067	3,256	3,745	3,953	1,403	4,302	4,681
Exports of goods	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441
Less imports of goods	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802
Exports of services	8,674	11,599	12,281	14,737	19,258	22,203	27,218	30,671	36,904	44,115
Less imports of services	4,491	5,590	6,718	8,278	11,968	14,912	19,234	20,889	25,081	29,719
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices	46,464	59,339	68,905	81,163	107,047	137,209	165,346	186,868	208,393	249,566
Less indirect taxes less subsidies	1,923	2,425	2,861	3,523	4,061	5,196	6,117	6,230	7,932	9,418
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost	44,541	56,914	66,044	77,640	102,986	132,013	159,229	180,638	200,461	240,148
Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (HK\$)	10,570	13,353	15,279	17,656	21,942	27,232	32,080	35,710	39,222	46,526
G.D.P. components (at constant (1980) market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	46,002	49,297	58,090	69,215	75,650	85,349	91,878	97,067	104,976	111,380
Government consumption expenditure	5,760	6,136	6,757	7,496	8,199	8,828	10,667	11,253	11,861	12,159
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	20,969	23,894	30,068	33,056	38,038	45,548	49,583	50,362	46,093	46,592
Increase in stocks	901	4,313	2,370	2,724	3,722	3,745	3,796	1,185	3,194	3,212
Exports of goods	45,445	58,532	61,067	68,830	82,737	98,242	112,314	109,305	125,304	152,694
Less imports of goods	49,635	62,092	66,449	80,777	93,713	111,794	125,336	122,579	134,334	154,025
Exports of services	13,799	17,374	17,744	20,141	22,236	22,203	24,813	25,746	28,252	31,519
Less imports of services	6,480	7,567	8,523	9,960	13,227	14,912	17,576	17,799	20,717	23,459
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices	76,761	89,887	101,124	110,725	123,642	137,209	150,139	154,540	164,629	180,072
Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (HK\$)	17,462	20,228	22,423	24,086	25,344	27,232	29,130	29,532	30,985	33,570

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.3 Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Components (1980=100)

<i>G.D.P. components</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
Private consumption expenditure	67.8	71.7	74.6	78.2	88.4	100	111.8	122.9	133.0	143.6
Government consumption expenditure	61.2	65.6	69.9	74.1	83.3	100	115.9	133.1	142.0	151.2
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	50.2	54.1	58.4	67.4	87.2	100	111.7	114.8	112.2	119.2
Changes in stocks	81.1	69.1	71.8	75.9	87.5	100	104.1	118.4	134.7	145.7
Exports of goods	65.6	71.0	73.4	78.3	91.8	100	108.8	116.5	128.2	145.0
Imports of goods	67.6	70.1	73.4	78.3	92.1	100	111.1	117.3	131.4	146.0
Exports of services	62.9	66.8	69.2	73.2	86.6	100	109.7	119.1	130.6	140.0
Imports of services	69.3	73.9	78.8	83.1	90.5	100	109.4	117.4	121.1	126.7
Gross domestic product	60.5	66.0	68.1	73.3	86.6	100	110.1	120.9	126.6	138.6

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.4 Private Consumption Expenditure by Type

HK\$ Million

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
At current market prices										
Food	9,154	9,771	10,717	12,804	14,637	17,520	20,885	23,673	27,282	29,823
Beverages	591	672	752	891	1,021	1,040	1,319	1,470	1,580	1,591
Tobacco	466	512	549	613	779	907	1,058	1,262	1,407	1,664
Clothing and other personal effects	4,871	5,356	7,686	11,488	13,734	16,776	17,998	21,217	25,582	29,593
Rent and water charges	4,088	4,815	5,599	6,562	8,176	10,044	12,334	15,127	17,919	20,127
Fuel and light	704	746	883	919	1,263	2,031	2,477	2,500	2,904	3,357
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	1,892	2,715	3,370	4,383	6,338	7,863	10,357	10,643	13,499	17,361
Household operation	543	629	770	941	1,205	1,504	1,882	2,253	2,576	2,939
Personal care and health expenses										
Personal care	725	777	859	1,059	1,255	1,495	1,841	2,069	2,668	3,147
Health expenses	978	1,110	1,682	1,948	2,398	3,005	3,549	4,088	5,467	6,231
Transport and communication	2,119	2,585	2,981	3,757	4,811	6,568	7,974	9,591	10,499	12,116
Recreation and entertainment	1,918	2,295	2,818	3,422	4,400	5,707	7,271	8,497	9,980	12,087
Miscellaneous services										
Education and research	504	548	572	627	741	891	1,077	1,229	1,429	1,638
Financial and other services	3,753	4,496	5,347	6,521	7,856	10,314	13,404	16,115	18,135	20,483
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	32,306	37,027	44,585	55,935	68,614	85,665	103,426	119,734	140,927	162,157
Expenditure of residents abroad	2,039	2,399	2,987	3,533	4,888	6,483	7,757	8,681	10,424	12,198
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	3,150	4,067	4,245	5,313	6,612	6,799	8,453	9,113	11,753	14,437
Private consumption expenditure	31,195	35,359	43,327	54,155	66,890	85,349	102,730	119,302	139,598	159,918
At constant (1980) market prices										
Food	13,160	13,502	14,036	15,829	16,455	17,520	18,292	19,071	20,161	20,467
Beverages	756	819	913	1,053	1,074	1,040	1,190	1,280	1,115	981
Tobacco	780	788	792	819	902	907	952	1,021	719	723
Clothing and other personal effects	6,665	7,177	10,768	15,640	15,779	16,776	17,092	18,528	20,270	21,235
Rent and water charges	6,305	7,064	7,618	8,412	9,078	10,044	11,084	12,208	13,322	13,940
Fuel and light	1,363	1,381	1,623	1,668	1,856	2,031	1,955	1,927	2,071	2,398
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	2,437	3,302	4,009	5,012	6,629	7,863	9,596	9,666	11,575	13,587
Household operation	1,001	1,060	1,164	1,292	1,379	1,504	1,617	1,679	1,751	1,805
Personal care and health expenses										
Personal care	1,092	1,157	1,202	1,393	1,451	1,495	1,630	1,647	1,955	2,121
Health expenses	1,625	1,674	2,289	2,388	2,728	3,005	3,115	3,196	3,731	3,625
Transport and communication	3,530	4,074	4,554	5,435	5,737	6,568	6,929	7,121	7,139	7,488
Recreation and entertainment	3,003	3,453	3,936	4,468	5,096	5,707	6,536	6,903	7,707	8,602
Miscellaneous services										
Education and research	679	675	677	717	833	891	941	924	908	906
Financial and other services	6,057	6,823	7,630	8,706	9,402	10,314	11,483	11,984	12,531	13,277
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	48,453	52,949	61,211	72,832	78,399	85,665	92,412	97,155	104,955	111,155
Expenditure of residents abroad	2,963	3,217	3,696	4,156	5,423	6,483	7,154	7,585	8,763	9,775
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	5,414	6,869	6,817	7,773	8,172	6,799	7,688	7,673	8,742	9,550
Private consumption expenditure	46,002	49,297	58,090	69,215	75,650	85,349	91,878	97,067	104,976	111,380

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ Million

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
At current market prices										
Compensation of employees	2,320	2,658	3,071	3,573	4,255	5,665	7,080	9,593	11,210	12,918
Purchases of goods and other services	1,355	1,571	1,872	2,223	2,866	3,549	5,768	5,999	6,439	6,402
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	149	202	222	244	290	386	485	619	801	941
Government consumption expenditure	3,526	4,027	4,721	5,552	6,831	8,828	12,363	14,973	16,848	18,379
At constant (1980) market prices										
Compensation of employees	4,005	4,221	4,482	4,828	5,155	5,665	6,020	6,957	7,499	7,925
Purchases of goods and other services	2,050	2,262	2,613	3,038	3,452	3,549	5,052	4,735	4,804	4,655
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	295	347	338	370	408	386	405	439	442	421
Government consumption expenditure	5,760	6,136	6,757	7,496	8,199	8,828	10,667	11,253	11,861	12,159

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.6 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Institutional Sector and Type of Assets

HKS Million

	Institutional sector	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
At current market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	186	279	372	563	669	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373
	Total	186	279	372	563	669	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373
<i>Building and construction</i>	Public	1,548	1,827	2,841	4,015	5,203	6,097	7,127	10,340	10,873	10,234
	Private	2,448	2,862	4,035	4,621	7,136	10,526	12,810	14,447	14,239	13,966
	Total	3,996	4,689	6,876	8,636	12,339	16,623	19,937	24,787	25,112	24,200
Residential, including combined residential and non-residential	Public	304	261	429	839	1,184	1,880	1,994	2,476	2,459	2,398
	Private	1,173	1,300	1,772	2,266	3,497	4,553	5,214	5,946	5,751	6,102
	Total	1,477	1,561	2,201	3,105	4,681	6,433	7,208	8,422	8,210	8,500
Non-residential	Public	70	96	110	242	440	529	867	1,316	1,439	1,572
	Private	967	1,202	1,756	1,787	2,954	4,533	6,090	7,113	7,106	6,503
	Total	1,037	1,298	1,866	2,029	3,394	5,062	6,957	8,429	8,545	8,075
Other construction and works	Public	1,174	1,470	2,302	2,934	3,579	3,688	4,266	6,548	6,975	6,264
	Private	308	360	507	568	685	1,440	1,506	1,388	1,382	1,361
	Total	1,482	1,830	2,809	3,502	4,264	5,128	5,772	7,936	8,357	7,625
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	2,579	3,257	4,784	5,683	9,068	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,174	6,482
	Total	2,579	3,257	4,784	5,683	9,068	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,174	6,482
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	88	80	108	292	612	626	1,075	1,166	1,276	1,051
	Private	3,679	4,623	5,415	7,111	10,497	13,919	16,532	15,756	16,873	22,447
	Total	3,767	4,703	5,523	7,403	11,109	14,545	17,607	16,922	18,149	23,498
Transport equipment	Public	20	16	30	162	441	469	796	823	806	320
	Private	794	761	1,143	1,013	1,871	3,178	2,846	2,748	2,230	2,619
	Total	814	777	1,173	1,175	2,312	3,647	3,642	3,571	3,036	2,939
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	68	64	78	130	171	157	279	343	470	731
	Private	2,885	3,862	4,272	6,098	8,626	10,741	13,686	13,008	14,643	19,828
	Total	2,953	3,926	4,350	6,228	8,797	10,898	13,965	13,351	15,113	20,559
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	1,636	1,907	2,949	4,307	5,815	6,723	8,202	11,506	12,149	11,285
	Private	8,892	11,021	14,606	17,978	27,370	38,825	47,197	46,286	39,548	44,268
	Total	10,528	12,928	17,555	22,285	33,185	45,548	55,399	57,792	51,697	55,553
At constant (1980) market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	761	869	1,004	1,221	1,066	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,371
	Total	761	869	1,004	1,221	1,066	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,371
<i>Building and construction</i>	Public	3,230	3,668	5,203	6,433	6,092	6,097	6,392	8,511	8,815	7,996
	Private	5,111	5,747	7,390	7,405	8,355	10,526	11,488	11,906	11,558	10,903
	Total	8,341	9,415	12,593	13,838	14,447	16,623	17,880	20,417	20,373	18,899
Residential, including combined residential and non-residential	Public	634	524	785	1,344	1,387	1,880	1,788	2,038	1,996	1,875
	Private	2,449	2,610	3,246	3,631	4,094	4,553	4,675	4,901	4,669	4,762
	Total	3,083	3,134	4,031	4,975	5,481	6,433	6,463	6,939	6,665	6,637
Non-residential	Public	146	193	202	387	515	529	778	1,084	1,169	1,229
	Private	2,019	2,414	3,216	2,864	3,459	4,533	5,462	5,862	5,769	5,078
	Total	2,165	2,607	3,418	3,251	3,974	5,062	6,240	6,946	6,938	6,307
Other construction and works	Public	2,450	2,951	4,216	4,702	4,190	3,688	3,826	5,389	5,650	4,892
	Private	643	723	928	910	802	1,440	1,351	1,143	1,120	1,063
	Total	3,093	3,674	5,144	5,612	4,992	5,128	5,177	6,532	6,770	5,955
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	6,593	7,424	9,540	9,407	10,677	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,784
	Total	6,593	7,424	9,540	9,407	10,677	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,784
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	124	107	136	340	651	626	945	928	914	697
	Private	5,150	6,079	6,795	8,250	11,197	13,919	14,777	12,542	11,988	14,841
	Total	5,274	6,186	6,931	8,590	11,848	14,545	15,722	13,470	12,902	15,538
Transport equipment	Public	28	21	39	187	469	469	697	656	578	212
	Private	1,112	996	1,437	1,190	1,989	3,178	2,565	2,189	1,590	1,729
	Total	1,140	1,017	1,476	1,377	2,458	3,647	3,262	2,845	2,168	1,941
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	96	86	97	153	182	157	248	272	336	485
	Private	4,038	5,083	5,358	7,060	9,208	10,741	12,212	10,353	10,398	13,112
	Total	4,134	5,169	5,455	7,213	9,390	10,898	12,460	10,625	10,734	13,597
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	3,354	3,775	5,339	6,773	6,743	6,723	7,337	9,439	9,729	8,693
	Private	17,615	20,119	24,729	26,283	31,295	38,825	42,246	40,923	36,364	37,899
	Total	20,969	23,894	30,068	33,056	38,038	45,548	49,583	50,362	46,093	46,592

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ Million

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
GOODS										
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802
Exports less imports of goods	-3,699	-1,963	-3,963	-9,355	-10,405	-13,552	-17,083	-16,384	-15,875	-3,361
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue (exports and cross trade)	..	..	..	1,876	2,588	3,062	3,687	3,591	4,197	4,931
(b) passenger revenue	..	..	..	63	76	92	128	159	180	212
(c) chartering revenue	..	..	..	366	457	639	709	1,254	1,374	1,614
(d) management and agency fees	..	..	..	363	353	467	511	580	650	764
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	..	..	..	2,129	2,622	2,803	3,304	3,756	3,644	4,282
Air transportation:										
cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	..	..	..	1,732	2,628	2,968	3,864	4,531	5,828	7,279
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	613	731	707	727	1,162	1,916	2,377	2,486	2,682	2,781
(b) port and airport charges	140	161	167	196	226	258	324	397	577	764
Cargo forwarding	..	..	..	177	247	322	426	487	660	829
Sub-total	..	..	..	7,629	10,359	12,527	15,330	17,241	19,792	23,456
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	2,575	3,463	3,640	4,643	5,923	6,060	7,662	8,186	10,858	13,558
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	72	76	64	74	68	118	237	304	245	189
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	152	144	164	174	142	133	73	117	109	109
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	175	204	187	215	248	218	171	163	164	176
Sub-total	2,974	3,887	4,055	5,106	6,381	6,529	8,143	8,770	11,376	14,032
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	..	..	..	230	170	270	353	147	188	**
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	..	..	..	59	45	127	22	268	327	**
Agents' commission	..	..	..	48	123	197	198	197	232	**
Sub-total	..	..	..	337	338	594	573	612	747	842
<i>Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution</i>										
Hotel management	..	..	..	157	244	219	255	320	347	455
Advertising and marketing research	..	..	..	82	94	114	109	137	177	188
News transmission	..	..	..	100	115	173	216	232	304	397
Financial assets dealing and broking	..	..	..	#	#	#	#	450	692	678
Adjustment for import shipment	..	..	..	527	570	656	780	852	933	1,026
Banking services	..	..	..	#	#	500	751	806	1,077	1,346
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of foreign consuls and trade commissioners in HK (including their personnel)	12	12	12	20	22	29	32	36	41	44
Expenditure by UK troops stationed in HK	164	168	178	187	209	241	278	307	336	361
Postal services	10	8	7	13	18	14	18	29	34	47
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	559	890	580	686	823	979	1,156
Sub-total	..	..	..	779	1,139	864	1,014	1,195	1,390	1,608
Total exports of services	8,674	11,599	12,281	14,737	19,258	22,203	27,218	30,671	36,904	44,115
Total exports of goods and services	38,507	53,156	57,114	68,645	95,192	120,445	149,381	158,056	197,603	265,556

7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ Million

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*	1984†
Imports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	..	..	..	487	780	800	977	902	1,086	1,331
Shipping and air transportation										
(a) miscellaneous disbursements of HK companies abroad	..	..	..	2,093	3,138	3,941	5,064	5,670	6,712	8,022
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	..	..	..	62	133	124	141	164	214	261
Passenger fares	853	1,018	1,328	1,488	1,694	2,059	2,195	2,401	2,621	3,071
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	4,130	5,745	6,924	8,377	9,137	10,633	12,685
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	1,018	1,205	1,563	1,960	3,164	4,195	5,557	6,428	8,062	10,040
Expenditure of HK students abroad	575	653	722	797	976	1,184	1,297	1,401	1,510	1,607
<i>Sub-total</i>	1,593	1,858	2,285	2,757	4,140	5,379	6,854	7,829	9,572	11,647
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	..	..	..	161	261	277	333	303	326	**
Re-insurance ceded overseas	..	..	..	43	171	321	222	347	409	**
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	..	..	..	61	49	55	43	54	86	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	265	481	653	598	704	821	937
<i>Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution</i>										
	..	..	..	118	125	125	159	180	220	242
<i>Hotel management</i>										
	..	..	..	25	55	78	87	87	108	136
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>										
	..	..	..	84	101	86	83	57	74	84
<i>News transmission</i>										
	..	..	..	51	61	71	103	155	202	258
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>										
	..	..	..	#	#	#	#	219	361	380
<i>Banking services</i>										
	..	..	..	#	#	232	340	406	454	499
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure abroad of overseas offices of the HK Government	8	8	10	13	15	22	28	28	35	41
Miscellaneous expenditure abroad of the HK Government	26	138	221	311	394	528	1,615	907	1,216	1,183
Postal services	101	89	94	105	135	127	178	212	235	271
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	419	716	687	812	968	1,150	1,356
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	848	1,260	1,364	2,633	2,115	2,636	2,851
Total imports of services	4,491	5,590	6,718	8,278	11,968	14,912	19,234	20,889	25,081	29,719
Total imports of goods and services	38,023	49,110	55,514	71,541	98,307	126,706	158,480	164,658	201,655	254,521
Exports less imports of services	4,183	6,009	5,563	6,459	7,290	7,291	7,984	9,782	11,823	14,396
Exports less imports of goods and services	484	4,046	1,600	-2,896	-3,115	-6,261	-9,099	-6,602	-4,052	11,035

Note:

'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

.. Not available but token estimates were made and included in the grand totals.

**Not available in revised preliminary estimates.

Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'.

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.8 Contribution of Economic Sectors to the Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices

Sector	1980		1981		1982		1983*	
	HK\$ Million	%	HK\$ Million	%	HK\$ Million	%	HK\$ Million	%
Agriculture and fishing	1,109	0.9	1,122	0.7	1,229	0.7	1,242	0.6
Mining and quarrying	213	0.2	253	0.2	308	0.2	316	0.2
Manufacturing	30,549	23.9	36,049	22.8	36,390	20.6	44,140	22.7
Electricity, gas and water	1,703	1.3	2,229	1.4	3,243	1.8	4,740	2.4
Construction	8,570	6.7	11,922	7.5	12,904	7.3	12,269	6.3
Wholesale and retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	26,169	20.4	30,749	19.4	33,647	19.1	37,893	19.5
Transport, storage and communication	9,645	7.5	11,853	7.5	13,632	7.7	15,978	8.2
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	29,292	22.9	37,688	23.8	39,746	22.5	34,548	17.8
Community, social and personal services	15,696	12.3	20,995	13.3	27,428	15.6	31,867	16.4
Ownership of premises	12,297	9.6	15,638	9.9	19,317	11.0	23,354	12.0
Nominal sector (adjustment for financial services)	-7,200	-5.7	-10,325	-6.5	-11,405	-6.5	-11,841	-6.1
Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)	128,043	100.0	158,173	100.0	176,439	100.0	194,506	100.0
Indirect taxes less subsidies	5,196		6,117		6,230		7,932	
Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)	133,239		164,290		182,669		202,438	
Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)	137,209		165,346		186,868		208,393	
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-2.9		-0.6		-2.2		-2.9	

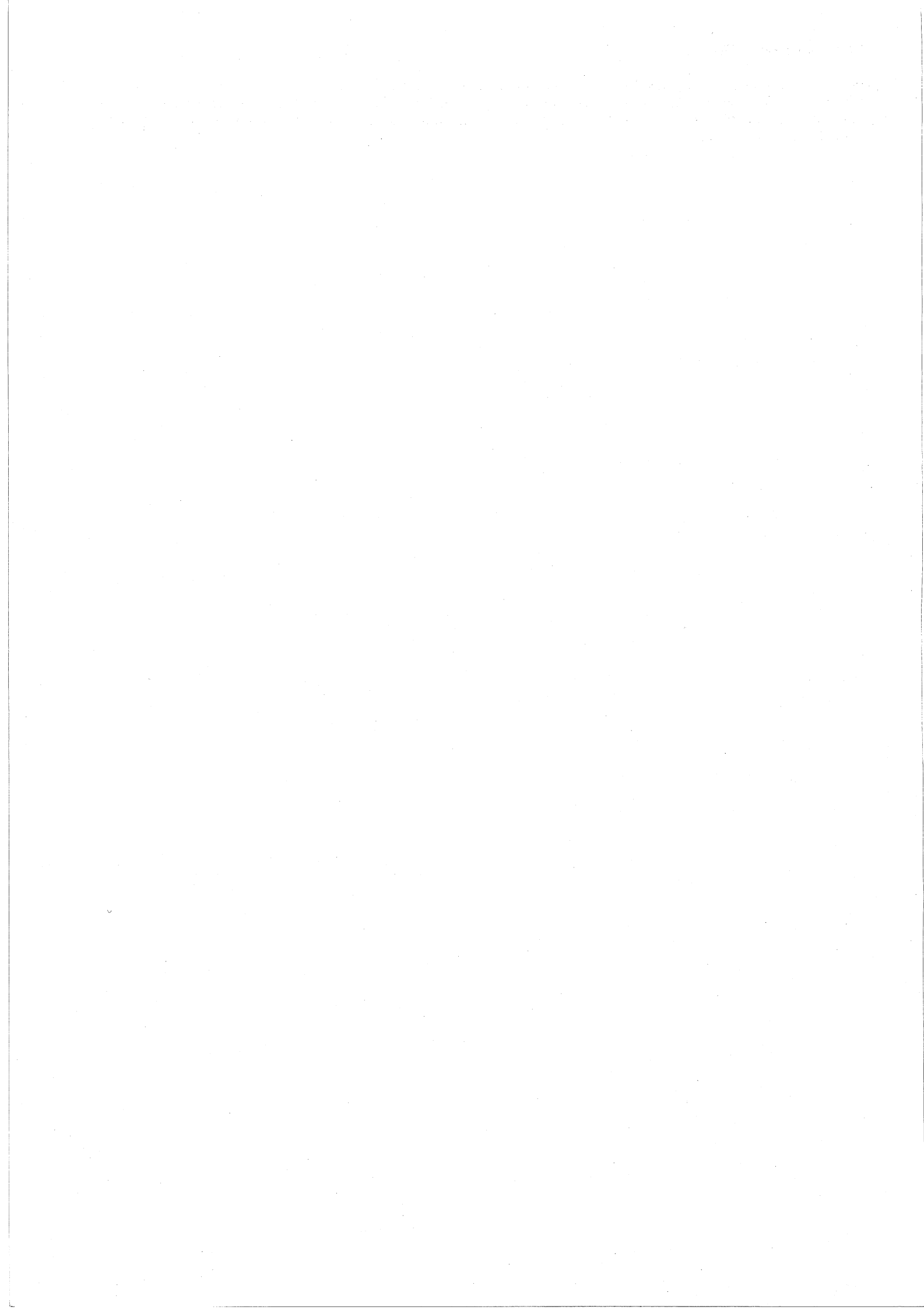
Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

Section 8: **PUBLIC FINANCE**

Figures on public finance are supplied by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

As from 1973/74, revenue and expenditure for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority are excluded, except in respect of staff. From 1975/76, payments for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority are transferred to a below-the-line account.



8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ Million

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78†	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84§	1984/85
Revenue										
Recurrent	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2
Capital	676.1†	644.1	2,081.9	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4*	3,149.1	5,761.3
Total	6,519.5	7,493.5	10,232.6	12,557.0	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9	31,097.6	30,399.7	36,342.5
Expenditure										
Recurrent	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6
Capital	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4	10,517.1	10,910.2#
Total	6,032.2	6,590.9	8,996.9	11,090.1	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2	34,597.8	33,393.1	36,901.8

Note:

†Includes loans and grants of \$264 million.

‡Capital revenue includes a loan of \$27 million. Capital expenditure includes a transfer of \$335 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

*Includes a transfer of \$400 million from the Home Ownership Fund.

§Capital revenue includes a transfer of \$250 million from the Exchange Fund. Capital expenditure includes a transfer of \$40 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

#Includes a transfer of \$408 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

8.2 General Revenue by Main Source—Actual Revenue

HK\$ Million

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	
Recurrent account											
<i>Direct taxes</i>											
Earnings and profits tax		2,234.0	2,698.7	3,357.2	4,114.6	5,723.6	7,964.6	10,566.6	11,848.7	11,422.9	13,515.1
<i>Indirect taxes</i>											
Duties		558.3	680.7	733.6	830.4	883.2	917.4	937.0	1,245.7	2,583.6	2,343.6
General rates		534.4	618.7	722.9	806.9	889.3	986.1	1,050.8	696.9	1,155.5	1,222.2
<i>Internal revenue</i>											
Bets and sweeps tax		161.0	265.0	335.5	509.5	658.1	822.9	998.3	1,111.1	1,643.1	2,168.9
Entertainments tax		19.2	22.7	26.9	29.0	37.2	44.5	56.9	68.3	78.2	87.1
Hotel accommodation tax		9.1	14.9	20.0	24.2	32.7	42.0	52.5	59.2	82.6	111.7
Stamp duties		382.3	427.7	490.2	761.8	934.3	2,052.5	2,167.8	1,391.3	1,094.4	1,156.6
Air passenger departure tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	286.2	405.2
Cross harbour tunnel passenger tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	119.5
Motor vehicle taxes		48.8	102.0	148.0	259.1	359.7	423.3	483.8	383.9	316.3	349.7
Royalties and concessions		65.0	60.0	67.0	88.0	101.5	131.2	200.2	256.7	269.7	358.7
<i>Other revenue</i>											
Fines, forfeitures and penalties		54.7	70.5	86.3	109.1	122.8	213.0	291.1	292.6	343.1	365.5
Revenue from properties and investments		411.5	322.9	375.2	614.6	1,325.5	2,327.7	3,564.9	2,956.9	2,638.3	2,395.0
Reimbursements and contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	363.9	824.7	831.4	1,021.0
<i>Utilities</i>											
Airport and air services		—	—	—	—	—	—	491.2	672.4	690.6	753.4
Car parks		—	—	—	—	—	—	63.4	66.2	69.3	4.8
Government quarries		1,365.1	1,565.6	1,787.9	1,999.1	2,405.2	3,026.4	56.9	56.1	52.4	57.1
Kowloon-Canton Railway		—	—	—	—	—	—	78.6	86.8	—	—
Postal services		—	—	—	—	—	—	488.5	571.4	656.9	751.7
Tunnels		—	—	—	—	—	—	21.1	40.2	48.2	71.7
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	387.2	425.2	575.4	682.5
Fees and charges*		—	—	—	—	—	—	1,692.9	1,827.9	2,412.5	2,640.2
Total recurrent	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	
Capital account											
<i>Direct taxes</i>											
Estate duty		64.6	85.2	109.7	128.5	199.7	251.4	315.9	313.2	315.8	300.4
<i>Indirect taxes</i>											
Taxi concessions		—	—	112.4	249.9	265.9	287.9	208.3	267.6	191.5	119.7
<i>Other revenue</i>											
Land transactions		345.9	557.3	1,831.3	2,007.8	2,845.2	10,769.8	9,676.5	5,048.1	2,267.1	4,267.2
Proceeds from the issue of bonds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004.5
Others#		265.6	1.6	28.5	24.5	12.2	29.6	98.6	586.5	374.7	69.5
Total capital	676.1	644.1	2,081.9	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4	3,149.1	5,761.3	
Total revenue	6,519.5	7,493.5	10,232.6	12,557.0	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9	31,097.6	30,399.7	36,342.5	

Note:

*Include business registration fees.

#Includes \$400 million transfer from the Home Ownership Fund in 1982/83 and \$250 million from the Exchange Fund in 1983/84.

8.3 General Revenue Account Expenditure by Main Component

HK\$ Million

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Recurrent account										
Personal emoluments	1,766.3	2,118.0	2,455.2	2,868.0	3,488.0	4,632.9	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6
Personnel related expenses	278.7	314.0	395.4	454.0	545.2	731.0	1,021.9	1,550.9	1,880.6	2,148.6
Departmental expenses	1,238.8	1,414.4	1,735.4	2,056.4	2,476.9	3,341.6	5,313.4	2,564.2	2,742.3	2,829.3
Other charges										
Subventions										
Education	681.2	813.1	943.3	1,125.5	1,391.5	1,872.5	2,254.4	2,989.2	3,270.3	3,762.1
Medical	162.9	185.6	226.3	272.6	319.6	446.7	583.8	724.8	813.7	941.3
Vocational training	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	125.3	180.9	150.2
University and Polytechnic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grants Committee	216.8	255.4	306.8	348.1	410.6	580.5	724.0	898.0	1,009.3	1,401.3
Others	105.4	122.9	156.8	183.5	233.4	313.9	420.4	561.1	647.0	748.9
Total recurrent	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6
Capital account										
Plant, equipment and works	173.5	167.7	241.4	370.2	501.4	1,635.5	549.0	663.0	627.1	518.1
Other non-recurrent										
Subventions										
Education	40.1	30.1	38.5	36.4	70.5	90.3	126.3	100.8	114.9	161.8
Medical	4.1	1.6	13.5	11.1	21.8	29.6	45.5	68.2	98.6	62.8
Vocational training	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.0	70.7	168.9
University and Polytechnic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grants Committee	92.6	40.1	24.5	65.2	135.3	237.1	148.9	132.9	150.1	201.0
Others	—	—	1.0	1.0	1.1	3.0	35.0	17.2	26.9	80.3
Transfers to funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund*/	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Works Non-Recurrent	1,146.8	1,128.0	1,436.9	2,273.9	3,092.4	3,791.8	6,938.2	10,800.0	7,700.0	7,757.5
Development Loan Fund	125.0	—	100.0	620.0	1,000.1	2,231.0	2,114.0	1,850.0	1,400.0	1,305.0
Home Ownership Fund	—	—	586.9	399.4	—	80.0	332.0	—	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	—	—	335.0	4.8	2.7	3,539.6	437.0	—	40.0	408.0
Others	—	—	—	—	181.8	36.5	65.2	104.1	40.2	35.1
Total capital	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4	10,517.1	10,910.2
Total expenditure	6,032.2	6,590.9	8,996.9	11,090.1	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2	34,597.8	33,393.1	36,901.8

Note:

*The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and acquisitions of land.

8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Authorized establishment*	114 306	114 692	117 495	125 909	133 422	141 133	151 809	166 030	173 663	176 870
Annual change in establishment (%)	+1.32	+0.34	+2.44	+7.16	+5.97	+5.78	+7.56	+9.37	+4.60	+1.85
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$ Million)†	1,766.3‡	2,118.0‡	2,455.2‡	2,868.0‡	3,488.0‡	4,632.9‡	5,977.0‡	7,479.1‡	8,334.7	9,602.6
Annual change in personal emoluments (%)	+6.4	+19.9‡	+15.9	+16.8‡	+21.6	+32.8	+29.0	+25.1‡	+11.44	+15.21
Total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ Million)	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.3	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6
Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure	39.69‡	40.55‡	39.48‡	39.24‡	39.34‡	38.87‡	36.68‡	36.49	36.43	36.95

Note:

*Excludes supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

†Exclude those for posts in the Housing and Urban Services Departments which are paid by the Housing Authority and Urban Council respectively.

‡Excludes personal emoluments for the Independent Commission Against Corruption which from 1975/76 to 1979/80 were included in annually recurrent other charges.

Revised figure.

Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE

The old series of statistics for the money supply and for banks and deposit-taking companies were supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies. The new series are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. Statistics on spot and forward foreign currency transactions are provided by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies.

The definitions of money supply in the old series are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)—Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public; *plus* customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)—M1 *plus* savings and time deposits (other than from banks and deposit-taking companies) with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)—M2 *plus* deposits from the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public with registered deposit-taking companies.

The definitions of money supply in the new series are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)—Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public; *plus* customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)—M1 *plus* customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks and negotiable certificates of deposit (other than from banks and deposit-taking companies) issued by licensed banks.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)—M2 *plus* customers' deposits with licensed and registered deposit-taking companies and negotiable certificates of deposit (other than from banks and deposit-taking companies) issued by deposit-taking companies.

Other main differences between the old and new presentations are:

- (a) Hong Kong dollar components are now separately identified;
- (b) the consolidated balance sheet of banks now includes inter-bank balances and that of deposit-taking companies includes inter-deposit-taking company balances, whereas both were excluded before;
- (c) Table 9.7 covers loans and advances where the funds are for use in Hong Kong, whereas the earlier classification (Table 9.6) covered those where the credit risk was in Hong Kong.

Banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from both the old and the new series.

The average liquidity ratio is as defined in Section 18 of the Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance; the figures are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies.

Short-term deposits with deposit-taking companies in Table 9.3 cover demand deposits, deposits repayable within 7 days or at 7 days' notice or less, and time deposits where the depositors may obtain repayment before maturity.

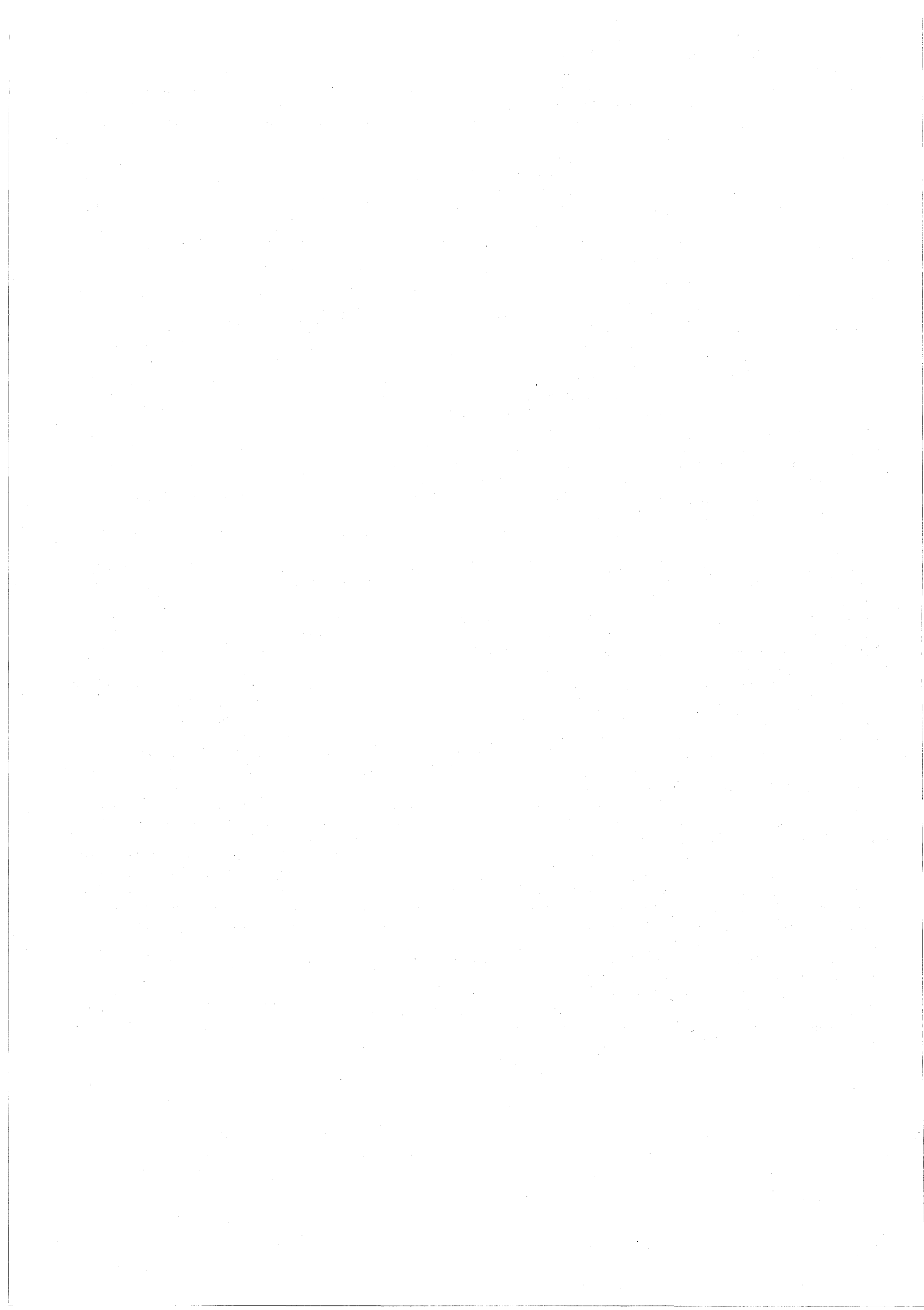
The inter-bank lending rates are obtained from Wah Kiu Yat Po; figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of the Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and currencies of selected countries are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The currencies are selected for those countries which are major trading partners of Hong Kong. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollars as published in the tables. The effective exchange rate index measures movements in the weighted average of nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the currencies of 15 principal trading partners. The principal trading partners are selected on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. As from January 1983, a revised weighting system derived from the trade pattern in 1981 was used and indexes back to 1975 as shown in Table 9.12 are based on the revised weighting system. The base date is 18 December 1971 when the Smithsonian Agreement was reached.

Information on companies registered and dissolved and instruments registered is supplied by the Registrar General; and on stock exchange turnover by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd., the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. and the Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. The indexes of share prices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. The Hang Seng Index refers to transactions in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Index and the Kam Ngan Index refer to transactions in the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. respectively.

Statistics on commodity trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Ltd. and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Cotton was first traded in the Commodity Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979 and gold on 19 August 1980. The lot units for cotton were changed from 25 000 lb to 50 000 lb on 13 November 1979 and for soybean from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980 respectively; lot unit for sugar is 112 000 lb and for gold is 100 troy ounces.



9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ Million

	Old series				†	New series				
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation										
Commercial bank issues	6,986	7,920	9,374	11,066	†	9,374	11,066	12,646	13,930	14,246
Government issues	789	864	1,090	1,241	†	1,090	1,241	1,282	1,413	1,375
Total	7,775	8,784	10,464	12,307	†	10,464	12,307	13,928	15,343	15,621
Banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender notes and coins										
	1,232	1,499	2,092	2,473	†	2,097	2,480	2,486	2,629	2,347
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public	6,543	7,285	8,372	9,834	†	8,367	9,827	11,442	12,714	13,273
Money supply (definition 1)										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	23,076	23,748	26,086	28,277	33,351
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440
Total	20,110	20,851	24,124	25,060	†	24,198	25,194	27,485	30,896	36,791
Money supply (definition 2)										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	85,060	96,761	120,956	138,818	172,547
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	11,180	19,995	85,732	118,867	141,533
Total	66,472	75,270	96,862	119,061	†	96,240	116,756	206,688	257,685	314,081
Money supply (definition 3)										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	120,454	145,933	149,254	168,020	208,266
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	18,319	30,885	102,293	143,125	180,035
Total	76,919	99,765	139,578	179,540	†	138,773	176,818	251,547	311,146	388,301

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ Million

	Old series				†	New series				
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Demand deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	14,709	13,921	14,644	15,564	20,078
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440
Total	13,567	13,566	15,752	15,226	†	15,831	15,367	16,043	18,182	23,518
Savings deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	40,031	48,073	61,907	58,704	66,241
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	2,777	4,779	7,683	12,452	14,909
Total	24,850	33,258	42,809	52,852	†	42,808	52,852	69,590	71,156	81,150
Time deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	21,391	23,876	31,324	50,406	71,686
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	6,722	12,363	73,302	100,129	119,750
Total	21,512	21,161	29,929	41,149	†	28,114	36,239	104,626	150,535	191,436
Total deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	76,132	85,870	107,876	124,674	158,005
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	10,621	18,588	82,384	115,200	138,099
Total	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	†	86,753	104,457	190,259	239,874	296,103
Deposits with licensed deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	..	..	3,455	5,264	7,734
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	..	..	6,275	12,166	17,191
Total	..	..	..	..	†	..	..	9,730	17,431	24,925
Deposits with registered deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	34,993	48,489	24,053	23,463	27,450
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	7,108	10,678	10,030	11,483	19,908
Total	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	†	42,101	59,167	34,083	34,946	47,359
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	34,993	48,489	27,508	28,728	35,185
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	7,108	10,678	16,304	23,649	37,099
Total	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	†	42,101	59,167	43,813	52,377	72,283
Deposits with all deposit-taking institutions										
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	†	111,125	134,359	135,384	153,401	193,190
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	†	17,729	29,266	98,688	138,849	175,198
Total	70,376	92,480	131,206	169,706	†	128,854	163,625	234,072	292,250	368,387

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

9.3 Balance Sheets (Old Series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ Million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
Number of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies	88	105	113	121	241	269	302	350
Liabilities								
Deposits from the public	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479
(of which: short-term)	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,649	12,907
Amount due to banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107
Amount due to deposit-taking companies	6,929	20,029	28,992	42,550	—	—	—	—
Amount due to banks abroad	51,385	73,685	117,704	169,815	27,398	31,160	49,929	87,679
Other liabilities	13,624	24,159	32,917	48,390	8,121	10,347	16,125	23,863
Total liabilities	131,867	185,858	268,103	369,982	52,352	77,465	130,084	203,128
Assets								
Cash	1,227	1,495	2,087	2,466	5	4	5	7
Amount due from banks abroad:								
Demand and short-term claims	37,425	46,568	58,310	80,249	2,753	3,293	18,217	30,187
Time deposits	13,381	19,867	32,583	54,614	6,190	10,266	10,676	18,313
Amount due from banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,929	20,029	29,217	43,790
Amount due from deposit-taking companies	6,386	11,463	20,790	30,732	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances								
Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
Abroad	16,411	20,778	29,433	33,586	21,165	24,778	30,232	48,038
Investments								
Hong Kong	4,294	5,462	7,276	8,525	1,062	1,157	2,505	2,046
Abroad	137	180	190	251	842	997	2,805	1,869
Other assets								
Hong Kong	5,980	9,581	13,126	20,775	1,644	1,459	3,622	5,635
Abroad	198	8,237	9,338	10,580	1,792	1,916	3,488	5,783
Total assets	131,867	185,858	268,103	369,982	52,352	77,465	130,084	203,128
Average liquidity during year (%)	45.4	48.0	49.7	49.9	—	—	45.8	45.4

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

9.4 Balance Sheets (New Series): Licensed Banks

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks			113			121			128			134			140
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	41,596	14,164	55,760	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482
Amount due to banks abroad	3,926	114,141	118,067	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875	8,586	364,415	373,001
Deposits from customers	76,132	10,621	86,753	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874	158,005	138,099	296,103
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,252	789	2,041	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366	4,838	6,765	11,602
Other liabilities	24,432	7,926	32,358	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774	44,846	16,534	61,380
Total liabilities	147,336	147,643	294,979	192,308	222,039	414,346	228,642	367,946	596,588	264,766	523,859	788,625	295,897	607,671	903,568
Assets															
Notes and coins	2,092	—	2,092	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621	2,340	—	2,340
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	23,076	24,541	47,617	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135	74,877	120,447	195,323
Amount due from banks abroad	6,260	72,106	78,366	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588	13,808	315,018	328,826
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	158	36	193	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457	1,661	1,349	3,010
Issued by deposit-taking companies	8	34	42	55	99	155	88	—	88	118	31	149	212	63	274
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	3,871	3,871	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350	—	8,090	8,090
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	12,983	2,599	15,582	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080	19,983	10,073	30,056
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	234	1,078	1,312	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104	206	3,459	3,665
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	65,980	9,511	75,490	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873	142,631	33,600	176,231
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,217	26,294	27,511	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167	2,391	62,982	65,373
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,169	3,472	4,641	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942	1,609	9,344	10,952
Total loans and advances	81,582	42,953	124,535	109,276	52,523	161,799	139,348	69,353	208,702	156,332	98,833	255,165	166,820	119,457	286,277
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	749	4,995	5,743	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528	1,052	9,109	10,160
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	470	1,296	1,766	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309	1,064	10,976	12,040
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	6,560	865	7,425	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856	13,309	2,243	15,552
Other assets	12,240	11,089	23,329	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469	16,470	25,206	41,676
Total assets	133,193	161,786	294,979	180,414	233,932	414,346	240,094	356,494	596,588	275,965	512,661	788,625	291,611	611,957	903,568
Average liquidity during last month of year (%)			48.4			55.5			47.2			51.1			49.6

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

9.5 Balance Sheets (New Series): All Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of deposit-taking companies	302			350			361			349			343		
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	9,644	21,753	31,397	14,842	31,219	46,062	24,359	48,419	72,778	27,864	67,061	94,924	34,654	72,538	107,191
Amount due to banks abroad	623	49,338	49,961	700	87,030	87,730	1,056	118,597	119,653	1,899	139,809	141,709	1,586	141,869	143,454
Deposits from customers	34,993	7,108	42,101	48,489	10,678	59,167	27,508	16,304	43,813	28,728	23,649	52,377	35,185	37,099	72,283
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	629	103	731	975	454	1,430	1,141	413	1,554	868	1,060	1,928	1,124	2,074	3,197
Other liabilities	9,691	6,477	16,168	14,208	9,840	24,048	14,816	13,906	28,722	17,031	18,869	35,900	16,279	23,685	39,963
Total liabilities	55,580	84,779	140,358	79,215	139,221	218,436	68,879	197,640	266,519	76,389	250,447	326,837	88,826	277,263	366,089
Assets															
Notes and coins	5	—	5	8	—	8	12	—	12	9	—	9	7	—	7
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	27,787	10,849	38,636	39,609	17,986	57,596	26,493	23,605	50,098	30,296	29,459	59,755	39,626	31,721	71,347
Amount due from banks abroad	254	23,997	24,251	944	38,000	38,944	1,047	50,636	51,683	1,247	76,992	78,240	1,035	84,500	85,535
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	532	196	728	939	640	1,578	1,472	1,721	3,193	1,747	2,064	3,811	1,908	1,980	3,889
Issued by deposit-taking companies	220	37	257	237	143	380	262	158	420	275	420	695	378	609	986
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,663	2,663	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,687	9,687	—	13,942	13,942	—	15,188	15,188
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	816	877	1,693	1,380	788	2,167	1,682	1,032	2,714	1,245	1,157	2,402	1,214	1,197	2,411
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	127	468	595	150	741	891	113	668	782	103	680	783	95	688	783
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	19,851	3,669	23,519	32,360	7,673	40,034	38,496	11,707	50,203	37,972	9,087	47,058	36,716	7,959	44,675
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	530	28,107	28,636	781	44,444	45,225	914	59,984	60,898	811	75,519	76,330	1,098	76,319	77,417
Other loans where the place of use is not known	972	3,976	4,949	1,633	5,792	7,425	1,540	6,394	7,935	713	8,901	9,614	988	8,499	9,487
Total loans and advances	22,296	37,096	59,392	36,305	59,438	95,742	42,746	79,785	122,532	40,843	95,344	136,187	40,110	94,663	134,772
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	57	394	451	87	696	783	85	1,621	1,707	71	1,073	1,144	76	740	816
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	282	1,779	2,061	89	4,376	4,465	106	8,045	8,151	270	11,554	11,824	777	23,632	24,409
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	2,747	1,680	4,427	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,982	4,344	6,326	1,631	6,014	7,645	1,581	9,269	10,850
Other assets	3,112	4,375	7,487	2,944	6,111	9,055	2,495	10,216	12,711	3,255	10,331	13,586	2,965	15,324	18,289
Total assets	57,291	83,068	140,358	83,499	134,937	218,436	76,701	189,818	266,519	79,643	247,194	326,837	88,463	277,626	366,089
Average liquidity during last month of year (%)	44.2			46.0			57.3			60.1			43.8		

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances in Hong Kong (Old Series)

HK\$ Million

	<i>Banks</i>				<i>Deposit-taking companies</i>			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
Total loans and advances in Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
<i>Manufacturing</i>	6,642	8,540	11,905	15,632	654	932	1,418	2,308
Textiles	1,789	1,941	2,675	3,133	165	206	270	272
Cotton	1,083	1,071	1,643	1,534	77	83	90	83
Others	706	870	1,032	1,599	88	123	180	189
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,083	1,393	1,786	2,216	45	52	80	104
Metal products and engineering	683	887	1,351	1,745	51	102	110	150
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	575	742	963	1,102	32	48	90	132
Shipbuilding and repair	333	457	1,003	1,244	130	77	87	386
Electrical and electronic	769	1,134	1,581	2,169	84	204	328	362
Food	130	243	350	523	33	51	70	64
Beverages and tobacco	100	143	206	294	—	2	—	—
Printing and publishing	248	253	343	509	34	92	121	123
Miscellaneous	932	1,347	1,647	2,697	80	98	262	715
<i>Agriculture and fisheries</i>	45	58	92	114	5	14	12	4
Fisheries	16	30	37	42	3	14	12	3
Livestock and livestock products	19	15	30	37	2	—	—	—
Vegetables and horticultures	10	13	25	35	—	—	—	1
<i>Transport and transport equipment</i>	4,154	5,112	7,699	8,326	2,104	2,651	3,822	4,241
<i>Electricity, gas and telephone</i>	275	311	537	1,087	9	37	20	264
<i>Building and construction</i>	5,288	7,299	14,064	23,642	1,636	2,586	5,143	9,999
<i>General commerce</i>	15,539	19,695	27,308	33,199	1,675	2,334	4,904	6,381
Import, export and wholesale trade	14,502	18,583	25,701	31,180	1,574	2,185	4,758	6,080
Retail trade	1,037	1,112	1,607	2,019	101	149	146	301
<i>Mining and quarrying</i>	38	87	148	145	6	1	14	20
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	14,447	21,125	33,217	46,059	3,881	5,011	13,984	24,243
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	536	450	773	768	69	58	387	479
Financial concerns including banks	25	2,239	5,336	7,623	716	987	1,289	2,389
Stockbrokers	462	692	1,567	1,846	81	153	269	706
Professional and private individuals	9,631	12,872	16,125	21,527	1,502	2,283	8,391	14,690
To purchase residential property	4,940	7,524	7,173	9,167	782	1,128	4,530	6,347
For other business purposes	2,007	1,961	3,409	4,714	261	589	2,923	6,752
For other private purposes	2,684	3,387	5,543	7,646	459	566	938	1,591
All others	3,793	4,872	9,416	14,295	1,513	1,530	3,648	5,979

Note:
Figures are as at end of the year.

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (New Series)

HK\$ Million

	<i>Banks</i>				<i>Deposit-taking companies</i>			
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1981	1982	1983	1984
Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	103,375	137,118	161,873	176,231	40,034	50,203	47,058	44,675
<i>Manufacturing</i>	12,430	14,439	16,210	16,940	1,761	2,497	2,457	1,853
Textiles	2,466	2,807	3,103	2,945	167	200	214	165
Cotton	1,261	1,317	1,554	1,367	38	55	70	58
Others	1,205	1,490	1,549	1,578	129	144	143	106
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558	1,930	1,990	1,937	99	113	124	111
Metal products and engineering	1,415	1,576	1,574	1,591	116	121	152	114
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912	1,051	1,301	1,245	124	123	157	156
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209	1,051	1,017	1,491	310	567	367	259
Electrical and electronic	1,456	1,717	2,186	2,698	220	295	269	179
Food	421	609	750	735	58	61	34	19
Beverages and tobacco	267	304	450	381	1	75	87	13
Printing and publishing	451	516	538	540	118	129	158	154
Miscellaneous	2,275	2,877	3,300	3,377	548	814	895	683
<i>Agriculture and fisheries</i>	97	119	138	215	8	3	12	10
Fisheries	36	52	59	82	4	2	12	10
Livestock and livestock products	37	43	54	116	3	—	*	—
Vegetables and horticultures	24	24	25	17	1	1	1	1
<i>Transport and transport equipment</i>	6,680	10,509	13,811	13,985	3,830	5,135	6,967	6,613
<i>Electricity, gas and telephone</i>	1,075	2,242	2,684	4,135	235	259	595	654
<i>Building, construction and property development</i>	24,123	36,192	37,194	39,332	9,619	13,344	9,926	8,782
<i>Wholesale and retail trade</i>	14,982	17,711	23,165	26,024	2,799	2,645	3,099	2,220
<i>Mining and quarrying</i>	139	211	175	270	17	35	27	2
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	43,849	55,696	68,496	75,329	21,765	26,284	23,975	24,540
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704	1,198	1,562	2,312	446	513	575	515
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431	8,975	13,973	13,377	1,614	3,183	3,244	3,574
Stockbrokers	1,796	1,893	1,247	1,224	566	289	157	141
Professional and private individuals	20,918	25,754	30,286	33,039	14,366	17,403	15,862	16,389
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	1,258	2,002	2,370	592	1,006	1,208	1,541
To purchase other residential property	7,983	10,128	12,569	14,631	5,788	6,714	9,315	10,821
For credit card advances	129	219	311	416	—	2	8	4
For other business purposes	4,469	4,915	5,413	4,851	6,641	8,422	4,089	3,046
For other private purposes	7,348	9,235	9,991	10,771	1,345	1,259	1,242	978
All others	13,000	17,876	21,429	25,378	4,773	4,896	4,137	3,921

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

9.8 Money Market (Old Series)

HK\$ Million

	1978	1979	1980	1981
Inter-bank liabilities				
Demand and call	4,035	5,447	6,085	7,138
Short notice	553	3,252	4,146	8,537
Time deposits	3,141	8,930	16,646	30,062
Total	7,729	17,629	26,877	45,737
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies				
Demand and call	2,969	10,773	10,008	12,505
Short notice	402	994	2,741	4,294
Time deposits	3,558	8,262	16,243	25,751
Total	6,929	20,029	28,992	42,550
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities				
Demand and call	189	458	326	684
Short notice	279	587	1,971	3,275
Time deposits	4,051	5,942	7,971	11,152
Total	4,519	6,987	10,268	15,111
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks				
Demand and call	922	451	1,122	1,310
Short notice	228	496	3,059	3,525
Time deposits	5,236	10,516	17,133	26,272
Total	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

9.9 Money Market (New Series)

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Inter-bank liabilities															
Demand and call	4,885	646	5,531	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684	4,060	2,055	6,115	4,904	1,980	6,884
Short notice	3,325	1,350	4,674	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408	9,829	10,676	20,505	10,564	14,642	25,206
Time deposits	8,723	7,857	16,579	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389	27,654	30,559	58,213	36,875	44,199	81,074
Total	16,933	9,852	26,785	26,721	18,977	45,698	36,411	26,069	62,481	41,543	43,289	84,833	52,343	60,820	113,164
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies															
Demand and call	2,273	800	3,073	11,009	1,474	12,483	6,123	1,590	7,713	7,420	1,650	9,071	7,408	1,017	8,425
Short notice	9,095	759	9,854	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,717	4,121	6,837	2,724	3,996	6,720	2,473	5,025	7,498
Time deposits	13,295	2,753	16,048	21,466	4,266	25,732	13,647	7,034	20,681	17,431	13,682	31,113	17,398	14,998	32,396
Total	24,663	4,312	28,975	34,803	7,747	42,550	22,486	12,745	35,231	27,575	19,329	46,904	27,279	21,040	48,318
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities															
Demand and call	265	75	340	362	322	684	852	1,229	2,081	398	202	600	326	348	674
Short notice	924	1,021	1,945	1,630	1,622	3,253	948	1,875	2,823	605	1,790	2,395	600	2,380	2,980
Time deposits	2,104	5,719	7,823	2,728	8,276	11,005	2,442	8,938	11,379	1,693	8,485	10,178	11,292	8,144	19,436
Total	3,294	6,815	10,109	4,721	10,221	14,941	4,242	12,042	16,284	2,696	10,477	13,173	12,218	10,871	23,090
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks															
Demand and call	710	425	1,135	980	378	1,358	1,341	562	1,903	987	396	1,383	615	813	1,428
Short notice	1,702	1,842	3,543	1,815	1,892	3,707	2,133	2,252	4,385	2,152	5,413	7,565	2,169	5,259	7,428
Time deposits	3,939	12,672	16,610	7,326	18,729	26,055	16,642	33,564	50,206	22,028	50,774	72,803	19,651	55,594	75,246
Total	6,350	14,938	21,288	10,122	20,999	31,120	20,117	36,377	56,494	25,168	56,584	81,751	22,435	61,666	84,102

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

9.10 Foreign Currency Position

HK\$ Million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Banks							
Spot assets	69,694	110,114	164,184	233,175	359,178	517,777	632,162
Forward purchases	31,431	44,149	96,805	113,775	185,950	258,965	292,543
Spot liabilities	58,167	93,443	150,911	224,453	374,738	533,515	630,880
Forward sales	32,729	46,087	94,845	104,494	154,107	223,367	274,283
Net spot position	+11,527	+16,671	+13,273	+8,722	-15,560	-15,738	+1,282
Net forward position	-1,298	-1,938	+1,960	+9,281	+31,843	+35,598	+18,260
Open position	10,229	14,733	15,233	18,003	16,283	19,860	19,542
Deposit-taking companies							
Spot assets	32,388	47,918	77,333	126,054	191,655	250,779	280,895
Forward purchases	18,963	23,853	32,110	46,267	55,651	50,758	57,929
Spot liabilities	31,653	46,658	78,025	128,973	195,592	252,033	278,873
Forward sales	18,460	23,536	30,013	41,747	49,902	44,597	55,673
Net spot position	+735	+1,260	-692	-2,919	-3,937	-1,254	+2,022
Net forward position	+503	+317	+2,097	+4,520	+5,749	+6,161	+2,256
Open position	1,238	1,577	1,405	1,601	1,812	4,907	4,278
All deposit-taking institutions							
Spot assets	102,082	158,032	241,517	359,229	550,833	768,556	913,057
Forward purchases	50,394	68,002	128,915	160,042	241,601	309,723	350,472
Spot liabilities	89,820	140,101	228,936	353,426	570,330	785,548	909,753
Forward sales	51,189	69,623	124,858	146,241	204,009	267,964	329,956
Net spot position	+12,262	+17,931	+12,581	+5,803	-19,497	-16,992	+3,304
Net forward position	-795	-1,621	+4,057	+13,801	+37,592	+41,759	+20,516
Open position	11,467	16,310	16,638	19,604	18,095	24,767	23,820

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

9.11 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	6½-9	6-6½	4½-6	4½-8½	8½-14½	10-17	16-20	10½-15	10½-16	8½-17
Inter-bank lending rate (24-hour call) (% per annum)	¾-10½	1-7½	1-6	4-12½	7-19½	3½-19	9-22	5-15½	4-32	1-25
Bank cheques cleared (items)	33 657 302	39 067 421	41 450 772	49 621 611	56 958 063	67 669 491	73 536 630	74 832 800	77 251 700	82 346 706
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ Million)	394,291	546,978	647,487	1,006,598	1,605,812	3,019,546	4,807,863	5,792,607	6,040,255	7,099,064

9.12 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Index

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
US dollar	5.035	4.673	4.615	4.803	4.948	5.130	5.675	6.495	7.780	7.823
Sterling	10.21	7.95	8.87	9.82	10.98	12.27	10.88	10.58	11.32	9.11
Deutsche mark	1.92	1.98	2.20	2.64	2.86	2.61	2.52	2.73	2.86	2.49
Japanese yen	0.0165	0.0159	0.0193	0.0247	0.0207	0.0253	0.0260	0.0278	0.0337	0.0312
Canadian dollar	4.96	4.63	4.22	4.05	4.23	4.32	4.80	5.29	6.26	5.94
Australian dollar	6.32	5.07	5.28	5.53	5.47	6.06	6.44	6.38	7.02	6.49
Singapore dollar	2.02	1.91	1.99	2.22	2.29	2.46	2.79	3.10	3.68	3.60
Dutch guilder	1.88	1.90	2.04	2.43	2.60	2.41	2.31	2.47	2.55	2.21
New Taiwan dollar	0.133	0.124	0.122	0.130	0.134	0.137	0.143	0.155	0.184	0.184
Swiss franc	1.92	1.91	2.32	2.98	3.11	2.89	3.17	3.25	3.57	3.02
Chinese renminbi	2.5674	2.5426	2.6420	2.9709	3.2798	3.3212	3.2468	3.3557	3.9526	2.8178
Belgian franc	0.128	0.131	0.142	0.167	0.176	0.162	0.153	0.143	0.142	0.127
Republic of Korea won	0.0096	0.0099	0.0096	0.0099	0.0102	0.0077	0.0081	0.0086	0.0098	0.0095
French franc	1.13	0.95	0.99	1.16	1.23	1.14	1.00	0.97	0.94	0.82
Italian lira	0.0074	0.0054	0.0053	0.0058	0.0062	0.0056	0.0048	0.0048	0.0047	0.0041
Thai baht	0.245	0.228	0.228	0.237	0.244	0.255	0.254	0.287	0.344	0.294
Indonesian rupiah	0.0115	0.0106	0.0112	0.0075	0.0077	0.0079	0.0083	0.0089	0.0077	0.0072
Philippine peso	0.671	0.633	0.625	0.653	0.667	0.680	0.723	0.745	0.575	0.400
Malaysian dollar	1.95	1.84	1.96	2.18	2.26	2.33	2.55	2.82	3.35	3.24

SDR	5.89427	5.42923	5.60589	6.25730	6.51815	6.54285	6.60547	7.16470	8.14527	7.66814
-----	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (18.12.71 = 100)

Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	106.3	112.4	105.6	92.7	91.5	87.6	85.2	79.5	68.3	75.9
Import-weighted	105.9	111.2	103.0	89.0	89.4	84.4	82.3	77.3	66.0	74.3
Export-weighted	106.8	114.1	109.3	98.2	94.5	92.4	89.4	82.7	71.6	78.1

Note:
Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

9.13 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Stock exchange turnover (HK\$ Million)										
Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd.	2,503.53	3,188.72	1,621.07	5,317.56	5,607.05	19,371.88	17,450.77	9,857.72	7,238.27	11,214.59
Far East Exchange Ltd.	4,724.90	6,018.18	2,898.79	13,728.25	11,747.42	43,595.49	50,804.39	21,109.52	15,658.14	19,882.08
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd.	2,807.73	3,755.54	1,575.40	8,253.18	8,216.81	32,481.03	37,545.42	15,193.03	14,207.45	17,614.70
Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd.	299.02	193.49	31.48	120.02	61.46	235.93	186.27	69.60	60.82	75.61
Total turnover	10,335.18	13,155.93	6,126.74	27,419.01	25,632.74	95,684.33	105,986.85	46,229.87	37,164.68	48,786.98
Index of share prices*										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64 = 100)	300.51	419.50	425.30	526.91	619.71	1 121.17	1 506.84	1 105.79	933.03	1 008.54
Far East Index (1.4.71 = 1 000)	1 486.40	2 099.51	2 060.36	2 499.54	2 889.64	5 506.37	7 609.32	5 409.30	4 340.37	4 586.75
Kam Ngan Index (2.1.73 = 1 000)	255.80	358.14	364.75	461.52	528.88	972.39	1 336.30	951.31	769.60	809.84

Note:
*Average of indexes as at end of each month.

9.14 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Assignments of properties</i>										
Assignments of lot										
Number	407	632	628	645	491	388	460	255	201	201
Value (HK\$ Million)	642.80	1,149.50	1,554.11	1,810.67	3,417.81	3,239.73	10,580.90	3,848.80	2,032.08	683.31
Assignments of share of lot										
Number	9 884	11 508	12 401	17 048	14 779	16 025	17 939	17 365	17 888	19 816
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,633.63	2,133.50	2,961.98	4,216.66	4,509.93	7,705.73	17,709.73	12,723.21	10,028.74	9,364.00
Assignments of section										
Number	407	603	622	638	497	498	508	275	247	217
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,082.34	1,019.35	1,021.42	1,605.84	3,255.28	4,048.01	10,063.06	3,368.74	2,750.34	1,490.62
Assignments of share of section										
Number	19 773	20 861	24 190	30 732	31 313	32 149	33 608	30 650	30 376	32 542
Value (HK\$ Million)	2,566.21	3,123.94	4,169.88	6,519.55	7,834.47	12,147.19	19,276.12	18,822.44	13,927.55	13,014.61
<i>Mortgages</i>										
Building mortgages										
Number	109	152	114	127	121	154	130	119	54	46
Value (HK\$ Million)	316.28	493.96	728.49	586.75	801.63	2,217.45	1,366.88	1,483.26	608.35	286.09
Mortgages other than building mortgages										
Number	26 278	31 214	36 590	46 347	44 288	56 975	56 974	49 709	41 022	43 857
Value (HK\$ Million)	3,983.53	5,705.96	7,673.55	11,575.87	16,876.35	30,846.04	48,760.26	38,148.25	40,615.00	15,362.74
<i>Reassignments and certificates of satisfaction</i>										
Number	18 926	20 970	22 177	25 323	26 450	33 266	35 462	30 072	26 957	26 726
Value (HK\$ Million)	2,404.69	3,043.66	4,005.22	5,185.04	6,430.44	10,521.77	18,218.29	21,011.26	12,255.22	14,586.35
<i>Agreements for sale and purchase</i>										
Number	7 329	15 810	25 728	33 290	31 354	31 943	24 998	17 436	24 447	29 959
Value (HK\$ Million)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11,934.64†
<i>Tenancy agreements</i>										
Number	1 675	1 862	1 793	2 127	2 130	1 853	2 329	2 831	2 179	2 580
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance</i>										
Number	58	86	50	56	36	38	27	15	4	4
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Miscellaneous*</i>										
Number	7 292	7 238	9 345	14 382	18 595	19 803	17 310	16 499	17 008	20 677
Value (HK\$ Million)	64.46	11.46	17.24	35.25	402.93	27.05	14.60	62.51	261.02	148.59
Total instruments registered										
Number	92 138	110 936	133 638	170 715	170 054	193 092	189 745	165 226	160 383	176 625
Value (HK\$ Million)	12,693.94	16,681.34	22,131.88	31,535.64	43,528.84	70,752.98	125,989.84	99,468.47	82,478.30	66,870.94

Note:

Assignments of lot refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground (a lot).

Assignments of share of lot refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

Assignments of section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a portion of ground (a section).

Assignments of share of section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a section of a lot.

Reassignments and certificates of satisfaction refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan.

*These refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, various Agreements and Memoranda etc.

†Figure for April to December 1984.

9.15 Local and Foreign Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Local companies										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	4 170	5 474	6 788	8 846	10 284	14 596	15 877	12 983	11 558	13 434
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	447	727	968	1 471	1 876	3 316	3 275	2 355	1 566	1 498
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	1 053	1 343	2 084	3 013	4 060	6 324	7 355	6 070	6 280	7 797
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	195	223	247	255	199	222	235	232	226	229
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	1 301	1 709	1 860	2 195	2 172	2 260	2 373	2 167	1 891	2 100
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	465	591	649	827	785	915	980	849	646	733
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	476	636	681	792	886	1 115	1 201	909	659	750
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	30	60	68	96	94	142	113	67	49	49
HK\$10,000,000 and above	33	30	30	41	37	69	79	63	35	34
Guarantee	170	155	201	156	175	233	266	271	206	244
<i>Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)</i>	1,824	2,466	2,552	3,338	3,116	4,755	4,749	3,939	3,469	3,277
<i>Number of companies dissolved during period</i>	602	582	769	797	800	820	829	943	1 181	1 394
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	38 985	43 877	49 896	57 945	67 429	81 206	96 261	108 302	118 680	130 722
Foreign companies										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	57	86	120	182	172	182	207	213	257	215
<i>Number of companies ceased business during period</i>	35	36	53	60	34	53	58	61	84	82
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005

9.16 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
North America										
Canada	24	24	25	28	34	37	37	41	44	46
United States of America	228	239	257	291	318	340	361	393	436	473
Central and South America										
Bahamas	15	15	14	14	16	16	50	50	51	51
Bermuda	8	9	13	16	17	16	16	18	17	23
Cayman Islands	5	8	12	14	13	15	19	20	24	26
Panama	83	75	78	76	76	87	94	95	96	94
Others	1	1	1	2	2	1	6	8	7	8
Western Europe										
France	14	12	14	17	18	22	23	25	26	32
West Germany	7	8	9	9	15	20	25	27	30	29
Netherlands	7	8	11	16	17	17	20	21	22	25
Switzerland	30	31	32	31	37	41	45	44	47	47
United Kingdom	112	124	128	148	173	197	206	232	279	294
Others	18	19	24	29	38	43	47	59	67	70
Middle East	2	4	4	5	6	6	6	5	6	6
Asia										
China	22	22	22	22	22	23	23	24	23	25
India	9	9	10	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
Indonesia	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5
Japan	99	110	116	130	141	155	170	187	223	238
South Korea	8	8	9	11	12	18	18	19	21	22
Malaysia	23	22	22	24	24	25	27	25	28	30
Philippines	16	19	20	24	24	22	21	22	23	24
Singapore	49	56	59	64	70	80	95	102	106	131
Taiwan	6	7	7	9	9	9	8	9	10	10
Thailand	9	9	8	10	12	13	13	14	15	15
Others	10	10	12	15	16	17	20	15	16	16
Africa										
Liberia	10	12	17	21	30	39	48	62	70	87
Others	7	7	7	7	8	8	9	9	10	10
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	56	62	62	68	89	100	109	132	130	125
Others	8	7	11	12	14	14	14	23	27	30
Total	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005

Note:

Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

9.17 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Gold (\$/tael)										
Opening*	1,048	847	751	919	1,308	3,135	3,611	2,702	3,500	3,565
Closing†	853	754	917	1,304	3,088	3,592	2,714	3,492	3,569	2,891
High #	1,048	849	942	1,389	3,091	4,855	3,663	3,655	4,750	3,767
Low@	791	606	714	911	1,231	2,760	2,651	2,105	3,030	2,810
Silver (\$/10 oz)										
Opening*	—	—	—	251	286	1,680	780	470	710	695
Closing†	—	—	—	285	1,360	780	465	710	695	500
High #	—	—	—	285	1,360	2,350	835	725	1,110	780
Low@	—	—	—	244	286	550	450	295	660	495

Note:

*As at first day of the year.

†As at last day of the year.

As at highest value during the year.

@As at lowest value during the year.

9.18 Commodity Exchange Turnover

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Cotton								
Lots	9 151	6 908	496	14 630	15 914	—	—	—
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	128,150	103,320	13,351	632,770	639,070	—	—	—
Sugar								
Lots	1 410	2 323	109	17 969	119 534	350 977	333 475	167 524
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	14,810	23,210	1,070	670,552	2,191,995	4,039,993	4,037,981	1,348,257
Soy bean								
Lots	—	—	9 023	170 482	442 708	747 993	734 936	372 352
Value (H.K.\$ '000)	—	—	240,923	10,046,486	27,247,275	40,680,779	50,837,680	26,206,012
Gold								
Lots	—	—	—	26 674	32 740	10 910	6 106	5 845
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	—	—	—	1,770,747	1,628,510	430,891	268,165	220,266

Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

The average retail prices of the principal foodstuffs are obtained by price investigators from market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department, while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

The 1973/74-based Consumer Price Index (A) and Consumer Price Index (B) were based on the Household Expenditure Survey carried out during the period from July 1973 to June 1974. For Index (A) the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$400 and HK\$1,499, and for Index (B) between HK\$1,500 and HK\$2,999 at the time of the survey in 1973/74.

The 1973/74-based Hang Seng Consumer Price Index was compiled by Hang Seng Bank Ltd. The weights of the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$3,000 and HK\$9,999 during the period from July 1973 to June 1974.

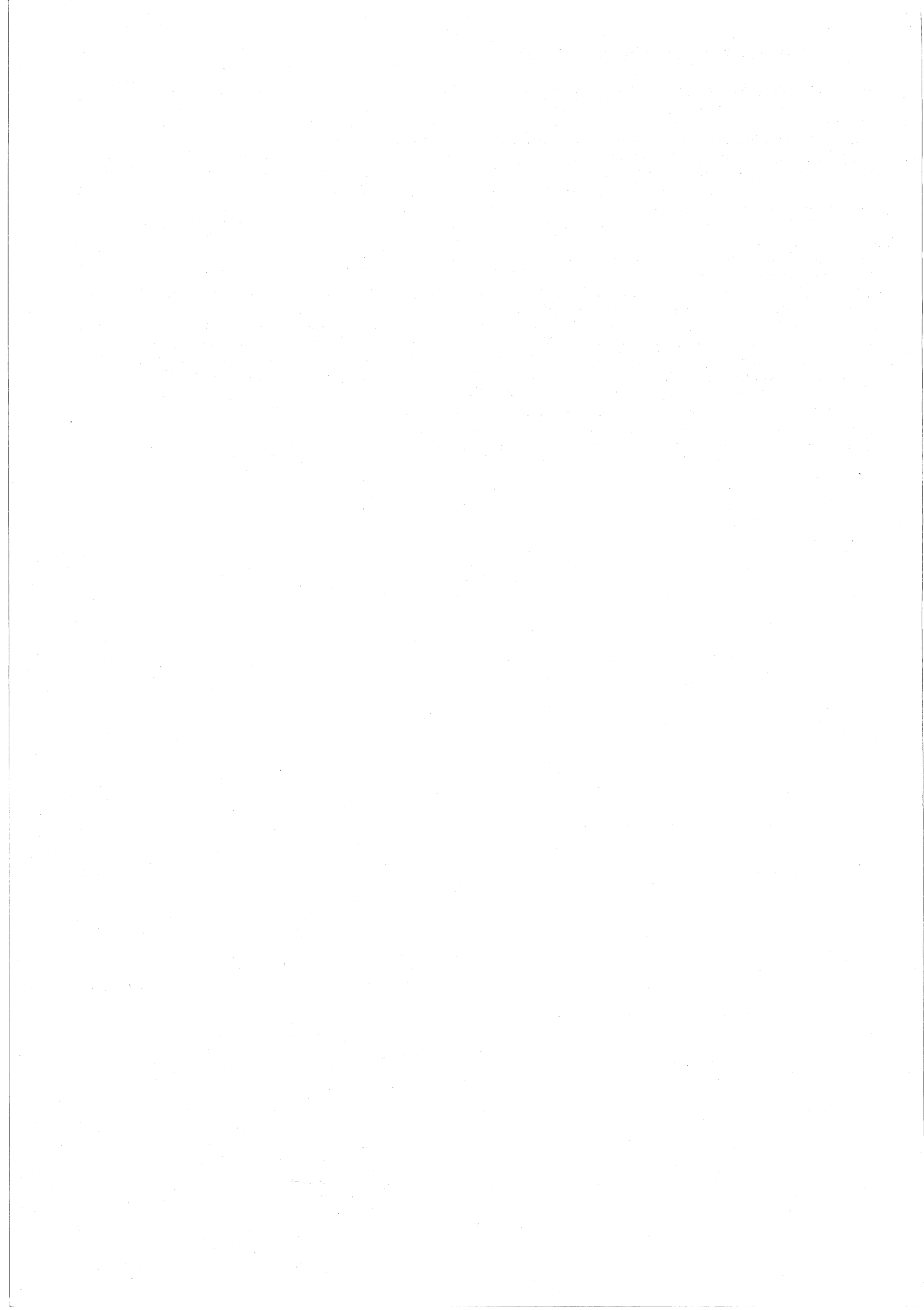
Another Household Expenditure Survey was conducted in the period from October 1979 to September 1980 and on this is based another series of consumer price indexes which started from October 1980. These 1979/80-based series completely superseded the 1973/74-based ones as from January 1982.

For the 1979/80-based Consumer Price Index (A), the weights are derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between HK\$1,000 and HK\$3,499, for Index (B) between HK\$3,500 and HK\$6,499 and for the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index between HK\$6,500 and HK\$19,999 during the period from October 1979 to September 1980.

The 1979/80-based Consumer Price Index (A) covers about 50 per cent of the urban households, Index (B) the next 30 per cent, and the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index the next 10 per cent. The remaining 10 per cent of households at the top and bottom of the expenditure scale are excluded from the coverages of the indexes.

Figures in Tables 10.1 to 10.4 are annual averages of the periods concerned.

Figures on household expenditure patterns are obtained from the 1979/80 Household Expenditure Survey.



10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per Kg unless otherwise specified

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Rice										
Top grade	2.86	2.55	2.50	2.68	2.83	3.31	4.04	4.20	4.42	4.70
Middle and low grade	2.51	2.25	2.15	2.38	2.51	2.96	3.79	3.95	4.09	4.36
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	12.05	12.90	14.22	13.21	14.10	15.41	17.20	19.94	22.12	23.52
Pork chop	15.21	16.44	18.22	16.96	18.39	20.33	22.75	26.06	28.51	30.14
Beef, best quality	16.27	16.50	16.30	16.29	19.36	23.13	25.13	27.23	28.03	30.92
Beef, belly flesh	9.71	9.84	9.54	9.59	11.00	12.63	13.40	14.10	14.45	16.22
Chicken, top grade	13.23	14.91	14.70	16.12	16.90	20.40	20.04	22.43	22.84	26.36
Duck, top grade	8.63	9.36	10.38	10.32	11.46	13.00	14.24	14.19	15.99	16.85
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	7.19	8.17	9.62	11.18	11.13	13.13	15.50	16.74	18.71	17.36
Mackerel	7.90	8.63	10.40	11.64	13.18	17.41	19.62	21.34	25.41	24.39
Garoupa	14.80	17.23	19.48	23.02	25.63	31.42	37.43	40.67	43.46	45.48
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	13.06	15.20	18.40	19.79	20.73	23.30	25.55	26.80	25.80	26.45
Big head	10.02	11.59	13.81	14.47	16.06	18.44	19.82	21.41	21.05	21.71
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	2.74	2.58	2.68	3.77	3.98	4.65	5.81	6.40	7.68	6.19
Flowering cabbage	3.72	3.77	4.05	5.21	5.72	6.60	7.93	8.75	10.53	8.52
Tomato	4.33	4.13	3.92	4.18	4.94	5.44	6.89	6.48	8.58	7.38
Fresh fruit										
Apples (per piece)	0.92	0.91	0.97	1.22	1.17	1.28	1.47	1.78	1.97	2.18
Oranges (per piece)	0.48	0.46	0.52	0.59	0.84	0.80	1.17	1.67	1.72	1.97
Bananas	2.23	2.76	3.22	2.89	3.68	4.44	5.32	5.24	5.62	6.09
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.32	0.35	0.35	0.33	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.59
Fresh milk (per bottle)	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.33	1.60	1.74	1.96	2.15	2.40
Flour, wheat	2.18	2.12	1.98	1.97	2.13	2.44	2.68	2.87	3.17	3.63
Sugar	4.96	3.79	3.09	2.87	3.13	5.28	6.76	5.79	5.67	5.79

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per Kg

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Rice										
See mew	2.35	2.03	2.10	2.13	2.17	2.59	3.19	3.03	3.15	3.09
South China jien	2.24	1.84	1.89	2.08	1.94	2.52	3.07	2.77	2.80	—
Thai 100% whole 2nd grade	2.19	1.81	1.73	2.09	2.16	2.64	3.34	3.15	3.20	3.14
Live pigs*	5.21	5.61	5.84	5.50	5.98	6.40	7.05	7.91	8.86	9.41
Live cattle†	7.97	7.56	7.18	7.39	9.26	10.22	10.10	10.84	11.22 #	12.58
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	4.75	4.86	6.12	6.20	6.33	7.60	8.02	8.02	8.55	7.84
Mackerel	4.32	4.12	5.09	5.88	6.40	8.03	9.82	9.27	10.90	10.38
Garoupa	9.99	10.70	12.14	13.08	14.54	17.92	20.31	22.98	25.68	23.46
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage	1.84	1.88	2.13	2.76	2.93	3.32	3.54	4.05	5.27	4.07
White cabbage	1.19	1.07	1.14	1.67	1.67	2.00	2.36	2.53	3.34	2.39
Tomato	1.37	1.93	1.64	1.83	2.38	2.48	2.21	1.71	4.30	3.69

Note:

*Live weight.

†Dressed weight.

Revised figure.

10.3 Consumer Price Indexes (July 1973–June 1974=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Consumer Price Index (A)								
All items	100.00	107.5	111.2	117.7	124.7	139.2	160.8	185.5
Foodstuffs	56.60	103.2	106.3	113.5	121.3	134.3	154.1	178.5
Housing	14.08	110.7	115.8	124.3	130.3	142.6	152.6	171.9
Fuel and light	3.39	129.3	132.6	134.9	134.7	172.7	264.4	328.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.65	120.5	129.1	133.4	141.7	160.0	181.8	200.0
Clothing and footwear	3.82	98.0	97.9	100.8	103.3	110.0	121.1	134.4
Durable goods	1.41	105.8	106.4	109.2	114.4	126.0	134.4	145.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	115.3	119.8	124.7	133.2	146.2	168.9	182.8
Transport and vehicles	4.36	107.6	111.9	115.3	121.7	152.3	196.7	239.3
Services	9.11	116.8	123.3	129.9	137.1	148.0	169.5	196.5
Consumer Price Index (B)								
All items	100.00	107.5	111.8	117.9	124.9	139.3	160.3	184.0
Foodstuffs	47.82	103.6	107.0	114.3	121.9	136.0	156.3	180.6
Housing	16.79	110.2	115.0	123.1	129.4	142.0	152.3	170.6
Fuel and light	2.71	128.6	131.5	133.9	133.7	168.5	249.6	310.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.04	117.7	125.7	130.1	137.5	154.9	175.3	193.0
Clothing and footwear	5.92	97.7	97.6	100.3	102.3	108.5	119.3	132.9
Durable goods	2.97	104.3	104.6	106.8	111.8	123.0	130.3	140.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	113.9	117.2	121.3	129.9	143.7	166.9	180.6
Transport and vehicles	5.11	111.7	116.3	119.9	125.3	158.0	198.0	238.0
Services	11.47	115.1	122.4	130.3	138.0	150.4	173.8	202.5
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index								
All items	100.00	105.3	109.7	115.3	121.8	137.1	157.4	180.2
Foodstuffs	26.27	102.4	106.6	113.4	120.6	134.8	154.1	176.8
Housing	28.14	103.2	105.0	107.8	113.8	120.9	137.9	158.2
Fuel and light	2.53	128.3	128.5	130.3	130.3	165.8	222.3	284.5
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.73	113.9	121.8	125.3	131.4	146.6	164.7	180.6
Clothing and footwear	6.11	95.4	98.2	101.5	104.8	111.8	122.8	139.9
Durable goods	3.88	102.1	101.4	102.9	106.6	113.2	118.8	127.4
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	110.8	113.5	117.3	123.7	136.5	159.2	173.5
Transport and vehicles	7.47	117.7	124.2	127.8	132.8	166.3	195.8	224.8
Services	20.51	106.3	116.2	127.0	137.3	159.3	183.3	209.3

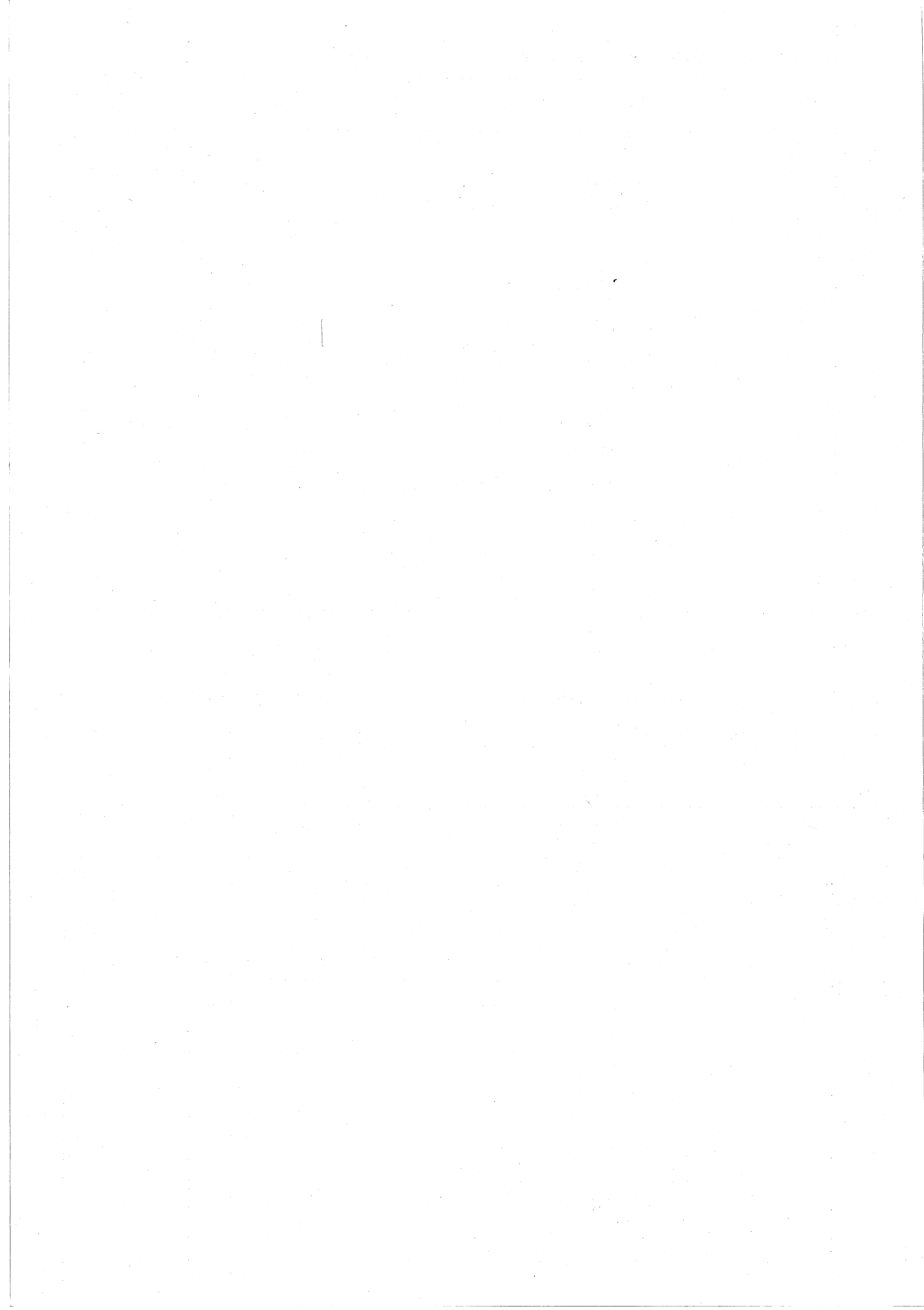
10.4 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1979–September 1980 = 100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1980 (Oct.–Dec.)</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>
Consumer Price Index (A)						
All items	100.00	106.9	117.9	130.3	143.2	154.9
Foodstuffs	46.39	107.2	119.9	134.1	145.6	155.4
Housing	15.05	104.7	114.0	125.2	136.4	145.7
Fuel and light	3.63	110.8	134.0	136.2	145.9	148.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.67	104.1	112.9	124.4	182.2	208.2
Clothing and footwear	5.02	107.5	114.7	129.7	140.3	155.9
Durable goods	6.71	101.9	107.1	108.2	113.8	124.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.68	105.9	110.4	122.5	134.0	149.7
Transport and vehicles	5.27	112.5	127.3	140.1	153.7	169.7
Services	9.58	108.7	118.1	134.3	152.2	170.2
Consumer Price Index (B)						
All items	100.00	106.9	117.3	129.8	142.6	154.7
Foodstuffs	38.59	107.5	120.0	134.4	145.9	155.8
Housing	17.77	104.9	114.2	125.1	136.1	146.1
Fuel and light	2.71	110.5	134.8	136.6	146.4	148.2
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.90	104.2	112.5	123.3	176.0	200.7
Clothing and footwear	7.03	107.3	114.6	130.0	141.2	156.9
Durable goods	7.53	102.1	107.6	110.2	116.7	128.6
Miscellaneous goods	6.07	106.7	110.1	119.8	132.9	146.6
Transport and vehicles	6.09	111.5	125.1	139.4	156.1	172.0
Services	12.31	108.4	117.7	133.7	150.3	167.8
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index						
All items	100.00	107.6	116.6	130.3	143.8	156.8
Foodstuffs	26.21	108.9	120.9	136.1	147.7	157.7
Housing	27.20	106.8	115.9	131.2	144.4	156.8
Fuel and light	1.85	109.7	139.4	141.9	151.8	152.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.07	104.3	111.9	121.8	170.3	192.3
Clothing and footwear	7.50	107.4	108.7	116.9	120.7	137.0
Durable goods	6.88	102.4	107.0	110.0	117.6	130.5
Miscellaneous goods	6.59	107.3	109.0	116.1	130.9	142.2
Transport and vehicles	9.13	109.2	118.8	137.8	162.7	179.4
Services	13.57	108.5	118.6	136.0	151.0	169.0

10.5 Household Expenditure Pattern by Bi-weekly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80

Percentage

<i>Commodity/Service</i>	<i>Bi-weekly expenditure group</i>															<i>All</i>
	<i>Below \$250</i>	<i>\$250–below \$500</i>	<i>\$500–below \$750</i>	<i>\$750–below \$1,000</i>	<i>\$1,000–below \$1,250</i>	<i>\$1,250–below \$1,500</i>	<i>\$1,500–below \$1,750</i>	<i>\$1,750–below \$2,000</i>	<i>\$2,000–below \$2,250</i>	<i>\$2,250–below \$2,500</i>	<i>\$2,500–below \$3,000</i>	<i>\$3,000–below \$3,500</i>	<i>\$3,500–below \$5,000</i>	<i>\$5,000–below \$6,500</i>	<i>\$6,500 and over</i>	
Foodstuffs	56.6	55.9	53.2	52.9	50.1	47.6	47.0	41.9	43.3	42.7	39.2	37.1	33.7	28.8	14.8	38.3
Housing	28.9	16.1	14.8	13.2	15.1	15.7	15.0	18.7	17.6	15.7	18.6	18.3	21.3	28.0	33.5	20.1
Fuel and light	4.1	4.1	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.2	2.3	1.5	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.3	6.2	4.8	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	2.0
Clothing and footwear	0.2	3.7	3.6	4.3	4.5	5.4	7.0	7.2	7.1	8.1	7.8	9.5	9.3	8.0	11.7	7.8
Durable goods	0.8	1.4	2.8	4.2	4.5	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.4	5.8	5.4	4.5	5.4	5.1	4.3	4.6
Miscellaneous goods	3.3	4.3	4.5	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.3	6.2	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.7	14.9	6.9
Transport and vehicles	2.0	3.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.4	5.8	5.6	6.5	8.1	7.6	7.9	7.7	6.4
Services	1.8	4.5	7.1	8.2	8.9	10.3	10.0	11.9	11.5	11.1	12.2	12.7	12.8	12.9	10.7	11.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

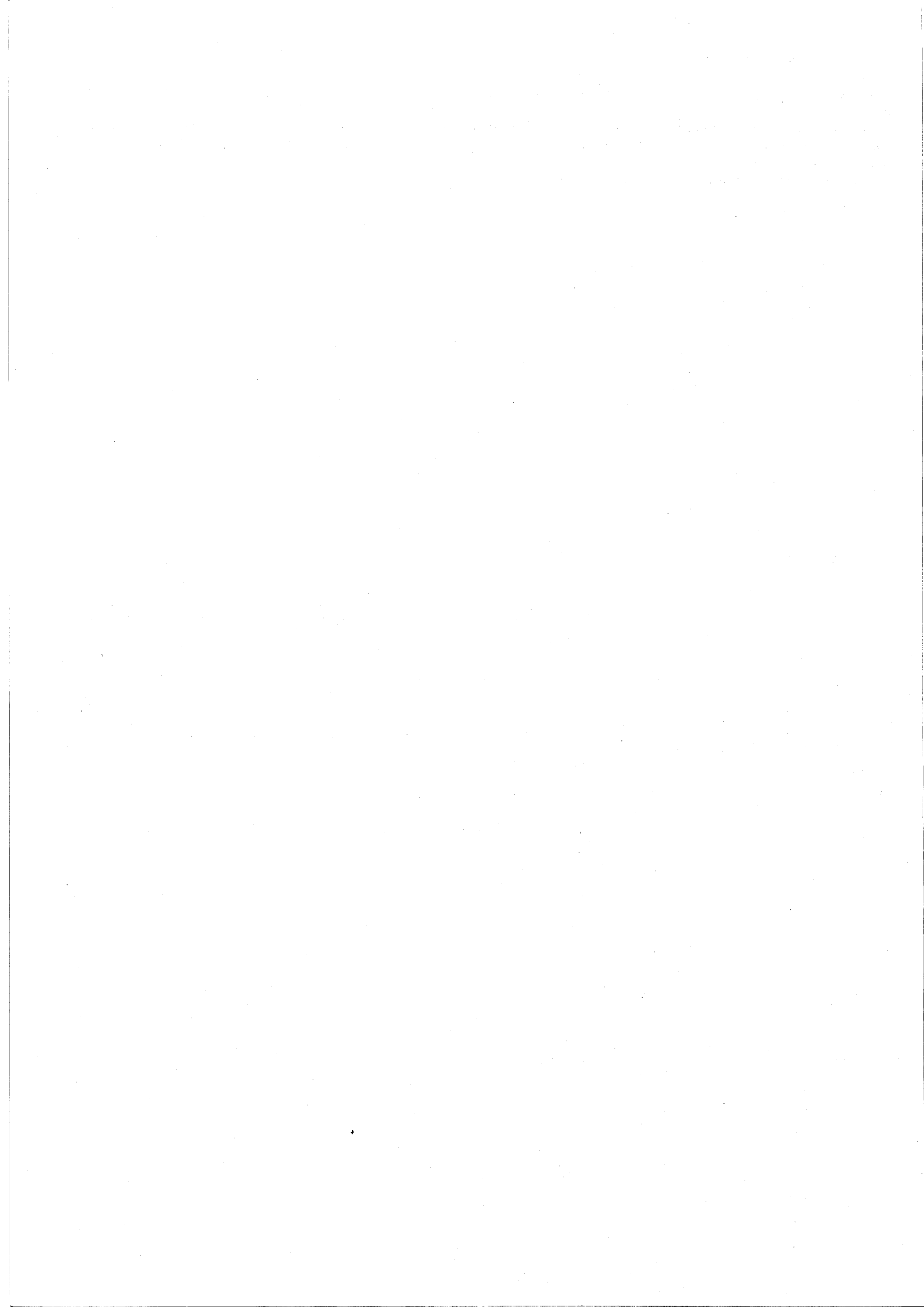


Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from Hong Kong trade statistics.



11.1 Food Supplies

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	333 980	347 724	327 021	334 752	346 266	357 047	347 792	353 231	354 442	349 532
Off-takes	339 782	342 678	337 259	328 118	354 219	351 919	345 101	352 739	358 490	351 548
Stock at end of period	68 228	73 275	63 037	69 671	61 718	66 846	69 537	70 029	65 981	63 965
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Cattle	200 180	196 390	198 070	200 160	223 780	234 650	220 880	214 560	200 410	178 160
Pigs	2 986 690	3 196 450	3 254 510	3 457 790	3 414 800	3 436 950	3 419 550	3 485 000	3 470 840	3 548 620
Goats/sheep	20 040	16 200	17 250	16 620	16 110	18 450	17 980	16 020	14 020	16 310
Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)										
Locally grown vegetables†	180	186	194	175	192	195	176	155	153	159
Imported vegetables (net)	238	242	255	260	295	293	287	334	336	293
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh-water fish	37 570	35 810	33 560	35 880	41 730	44 010	47 710	50 035	52 030	47 290
Marine fish‡	100 300	98 910	97 090	96 730	104 730	96 280	92 780	94 000	97 400	102 540

Note:

*In both urban and rural abattoirs.

†Include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

‡Include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Crops (tonne)										
Fruits	2 150	2 660	3 070	2 600	1 070	3 090	4 980	5 490	4 920	2 490
Vegetables	180 000	186 000	194 000	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000	155 000	153 000	159 000
Rice (paddy)	3 540	3 450	1 380	350	100	70	30	20	10	20
Field crops	7 680	7 520	3 510	2 670	2 760	2 350	2 500	2 100	1 800	1 710
Livestocks (head)										
Pigs†	307 140	367 470	403 150	499 670	528 630	453 290	432 030	388 420	392 290	560 810
Cattle	1 460	2 170	1 890	2 320	2 120	1 250	790	1 100	860	540
Poultry ('000 heads)										
Chickens	10 155	11 886	14 938	15 171	16 413	15 447	17 388	17 873	15 548	14 244
Ducks	2 242	2 634	2 131	3 424	2 670	3 248	4 446	4 680	5 033	4 559
Geese	11	13	20	22	18	12	232	145	151	90
Quails	8 000	6 400	9 072	8 419	13 011	13 412	12 019	12 431	8 694	14 630
Pigeons	806	947	727	1 258	1 288	1 402	1 464	1 724	2 171	2 822
Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	4 650	4 780	4 520	4 080	3 810	4 270	4 470	5 110	4 210	3 080
Hen eggs	46 360	55 060	66 060	77 060	66 250	51 820	46 170	43 930	39 260	34 076
Duck eggs	4 480	5 200	6 300	6 640	5 080	2 760	1 270	700	520	288
Goose eggs	16	19	16	17	9	7	1	4	3	3
Quail eggs	100 000	80 000	93 180	100 224	154 900	146 360	126 040	130 100	133 430	140 089
Fish and fishery products (tonne)										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	110 360	111 310	116 060	120 920	137 440	145 920	133 080	133 290	144 030	151 640
Freshwater fish	4 470	5 180	4 180	5 790	6 540	7 020	6 780	7 780	7 100	6 500
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	4 430	4 040	4 160	4 050	4 870	4 260	3 960	3 460	3 230	3 160
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	22 220	25 720	23 560	22 000	30 730	25 400	26 650	23 860	24 110	25 750
Other marine products and preparations	990	1 180	1 150	1 180	790	570	290	270	320	530

Note:

†Exclude local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (unhusked)	343 782	361 916	340 924	343 638	361 078	360 049	362 102	365 394	370 547	365 809
Wheat	103 872	132 260	147 164	124 853	136 596	116 949	115 625	124 129	126 194	123 093
Other cereals and cereal preparations	258 215	322 642	374 517	382 631	419 501	407 070	424 891	479 915	520 997	423 265
Other field crops	42 234	52 709	47 655	49 111	45 475	53 759	78 948	107 042	92 628	56 302
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	299 239	297 825	314 977	325 178	355 244	381 001	413 467	454 533	440 114	388 757
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	67 476	76 305	73 904	81 148	99 086	114 395	137 066	148 707	147 186	123 945
Fresh fruits and nuts	350 988	340 536	353 205	357 536	364 683	394 866	408 172	411 044	426 977	409 498
Dried fruits and fruit preparations	30 195	32 496	40 905	52 796	63 793	84 909	82 475	85 483	71 824	63 493
Sugar and honey	91 098	102 787	113 488	118 752	125 582	122 708	126 448	134 252	161 947	151 244
Coffee	17 301	17 477	11 212	2 466	4 135	3 936	2 873	2 646	12 237	14 365
Cocoa	272	278	212	322	269	360	286	224	170	235
Tea and mate	7 034	9 765	11 351	10 101	10 602	12 030	10 672	11 043	11 875	14 190
Livestock (head)										
Cattle	208 674	202 661	203 031	205 992	227 614	237 466	219 531	216 395	198 450	178 141
Sheep, lambs and goats	19 340	16 739	17 097	16 974	14 737	17 719	16 877	16 170	14 157	18 311
Pigs ('000)	2 644	2 826	2 857	2 940	2 896	4 339	2 984	3 102	3 053	2 997
Poultry (tonne)										
Chicken	12 832	13 273	14 354	12 766	11 645	15 258	19 268	18 115	15 951	20 237
Other poultry	14 970	12 890	11 251	12 434	13 726	14 201	20 932	22 869	21 700	17 808
Live animals	858	899	1 070	1 831	2 213	2 084	2 587	2 903	3 422	3 289
Meat and meat preparations	104 424	120 338	131 486	144 961	148 531	171 732	172 359	196 433	217 246	212 528
Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh)	3 425	4 633	5 354	7 004	7 642	10 195	13 656	16 040	14 803	21 977
Cream (fresh)	423	629	817	832	1 130	1 316	1 453	675	722	587
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	30 319	33 204	34 121	36 743	37 179	40 401	40 088	44 006	48 843	43 384
Butter, cheese and curd	4 409	4 625	6 050	6 245	6 289	7 138	7 079	6 268	5 909	6 518
Eggs (fresh) (million)	958	896	1 044	1 132	1 234	1 225	1 206	1 202	1 196	1 306
Eggs (preserved) (million)	79	105	89	87	84	96	111	138	118	150
Fish and fish preparations (tonne)										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	9 810	9 253	8 321	10 617	12 309	11 454	12 211	14 445	14 706	15 003
Fresh water fish	33 235	30 842	29 833	30 360	35 443	37 437	41 621	42 671	45 475	41 281
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	7 296	6 419	6 940	8 354	7 060	7 655	8 716	9 448	8 674	10 824
Fresh water fish	99	119	213	139	61	361	*	—	10	2
Fish products and preparations	3 861	3 445	2 335	2 239	3 471	5 589	4 451	4 308	6 764	3 865
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	22 194	28 682	26 600	28 877	32 370	33 330	29 836	44 515	46 257	49 257
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	2 006	1 823	2 252	1 760	1 881	2 235	1 885	1 861	2 183	2 258

Note:

*Less than half unit.

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Bitter cucumber	2 830	2 670	2 430	2 810	3 570	3 150	3 530	4 630	3 660	2 650
Cabbage	5 860	5 030	5 640	6 720	6 470	8 190	10 640	13 530	11 750	8 120
Cabbage, flowering	10 110	9 670	8 760	9 780	9 880	11 960	10 010	13 330	18 040	14 870
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	9 830	10 020	11 670	10 970	10 370	11 000	11 860	15 480	15 340	12 940
Cabbage, white	5 390	5 600	6 700	6 380	7 120	9 090	8 020	6 300	5 500	5 150
Carrot	1 300	1 470	2 540	3 330	3 410	4 570	4 240	5 950	7 920	8 600
Chinese kale	2 130	2 980	3 060	2 430	3 680	4 430	5 460	4 560	5 290	8 230
Chinese radish	4 240	6 440	4 900	5 300	5 000	6 330	6 990	8 970	8 050	6 110
Celery (Chinese & European)	1 250	1 670	2 270	2 720	2 070	1 990	2 680	5 310	4 370	4 140
Fresh mushroom	120	210	280	240	230	260	190	60	40	20
Green cucumber	2 410	2 270	2 550	2 340	2 490	2 210	2 750	5 410	4 130	3 290
Hairy gourd	5 450	6 710	6 140	6 720	7 590	8 520	9 440	13 630	10 310	8 400
Leaf mustard	640	3 630	3 500	2 750	2 830	3 600	3 750	2 460	1 800	1 650
Lettuce (Chinese & European)	5 020	5 820	7 290	8 740	7 900	9 600	8 130	12 970	12 110	9 770
Onion	1 900	2 320	2 500	2 610	2 340	2 720	3 890	5 940	3 020	3 020
Potato	6 820	5 600	6 190	6 560	4 190	5 000	7 550	9 900	6 910	4 620
Silky gourd	1 510	1 720	2 190	1 900	2 070	3 060	2 910	4 700	4 570	3 810
Spinach	1 280	1 630	1 790	1 520	1 940	2 910	2 260	2 320	2 210	1 990
String bean, green	1 800	1 720	2 070	1 790	2 490	2 430	2 000	3 720	3 530	2 900
String bean, white	1 780	1 760	1 940	1 750	1 670	1 650	1 690	2 210	2 550	1 960
Sweet pepper	3 180	2 740	3 180	3 610	3 550	4 030	3 780	6 710	5 440	4 320
Sweet potato	4 460	1 530	1 330	2 080	2 130	2 580	2 940	4 000	3 600	2 580
Tomato	4 270	5 110	7 990	8 540	6 990	8 410	8 620	12 280	9 180	8 730
Wax gourd	7 880	7 890	6 270	6 210	1 610	4 110	4 410	8 880	7 980	5 400
Other vegetables	22 010	22 890	26 140	25 880	30 550	34 970	25 490	30 230	51 960	54 430
Total	113 470	119 100	129 320	133 680	132 140	156 770	153 230	203 480	209 260	187 700

Note:

Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

'000 heads

		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Chicken	Imports	6 258	6 812	8 229	7 999	6 605	8 662	9 858	8 923	7 101	6 508
	Local	7 442	8 559	11 347	11 576	11 854	10 969	11 882	13 325	12 543	13 120
Duck	Imports	5 254	5 217	4 892	5 467	5 071	4 815	4 889	3 669	2 877	2 588
	Local	916	1 286	1 518	2 133	1 790	1 835	1 987	2 204	2 300	2 428
Goose	Imports	1 605	1 133	803	991	1 821	1 955	2 048	2 049	1 529	1 165
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	—	—	647	2 448	2 635	2 863	2 636	2 559	2 228	2 285
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Imports	13 117	13 162	14 571	16 905	16 132	18 295	19 431	17 200	13 735	12 546
	Local	8 358	9 845	12 865	13 709	13 644	12 804	13 869	15 529	14 843	15 548

Note:

Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market and Forbes Street Poultry Wholesale Market.

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Species										
Fork-tail	1 721	1 498	1 467	1 352	1 060	1 433	1 309	1 289	1 019	1 008
Ginkgo	478	618	628	628	1 044	835	691	628	489	456
Golden Thread	7 070	5 890	5 479	5 466	5 955	5 530	5 448	4 821	4 224	5 815
Melon Coat	2 737	2 658	1 983	2 143	1 979	1 464	1 309	1 165	673	1 165
Melon Seed	1 597	1 698	923	584	501	877	578	480	1 056	1 442
Red Goatfish	1 756	1 773	1 943	1 276	1 952	1 171	1 388	1 233	1 001	734
Red Snapper	345	489	676	638	1 093	1 219	1 059	813	733	697
Yellow Belly	1 862	1 924	3 099	3 465	4 823	4 690	3 357	2 732	2 730	2 024
Genera										
Big-eyes	4 693	7 164	5 100	5 027	8 007	9 973	10 232	10 123	8 179	6 000
Conger-pike Eels	3 234	3 666	3 869	4 400	3 343	2 982	3 191	2 739	2 573	3 008
Crevalles	1 206	1 074	1 084	714	794	804	752	657	495	461
Hair-tails	4 069	4 129	3 112	2 415	1 808	1 659	1 969	2 271	1 993	2 610
Horse-heads	1 302	1 543	1 808	2 270	1 995	1 459	1 108	969	912	1 309
Lizard fishes	3 362	4 718	6 171	5 236	5 865	5 282	5 348	4 771	4 318	5 601
Mackerels	2 091	2 808	2 324	2 366	2 084	1 485	1 716	1 788	1 706	1 945
Sardines	2 685	2 714	3 095	1 833	1 670	1 155	987	467	542	371
Scads	6 827	7 586	7 003	7 331	5 622	6 378	5 206	4 815	5 436	4 733
Soles	720	844	519	603	464	345	209	207	205	188
Tuna	—	—	71	73	13	11	5	6	10	8
Families										
Anchovies	43	43	85	99	56	60	66	45	60	30
Breams	2 219	3 442	3 711	2 340	1 752	1 087	749	821	1 062	1 558
Croakers	2 862	2 524	2 287	2 218	2 421	2 179	2 003	1 940	1 892	2 180
Groupers	1 016	1 367	1 682	1 782	1 965	1 852	1 789	1 596	1 521	1 661
Pomfrets	1 268	1 306	1 275	2 028	2 470	2 304	2 100	2 231	1 858	2 005
Round Herrings	510	423	353	426	255	386	289	124	117	135
Snappers	387	190	198	173	285	281	283	315	356	344
Yellow Croakers	974	1 009	1 471	2 117	1 860	1 942	1 888	1 818	2 308	3 345
Order										
Sharks	1 422	966	881	812	1 035	1 008	1 208	1 127	817	621
Mixed										
Others	22 235	18 500	18 775	20 780	17 161	15 747	17 486	17 705	17 300	17 419
Total	80 691	82 564	81 072	80 595	79 332	75 598	73 723	69 696	65 585	68 873

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Anchovies	399	495	428	502	209	101	205	179	168	190
Croakers	319	446	339	313	254	190	246	335	215	309
Golden Thread	22	16	16	65	63	53	36	56	45	44
Ginkgo	20	25	26	14	21	24	27	25	14	11
Lizard fishes	69	103	124	137	142	108	129	125	91	161
Round Herrings	43	27	42	34	43	44	65	22	36	14
Sardines	54	29	26	31	48	60	54	29	42	29
Scads	76	60	47	43	27	86	45	101	98	98
Snappers	8	12	10	5	3	3	4	5	4	5
Others	313	352	437	438	679	645	696	602	495	567
Total	1 323	1 565	1 495	1 582	1 489	1 314	1 507	1 479	1 208	1 428

Section 12: **TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM**

Statistics on arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land are compiled by the Immigration Department and refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going and other vessels entered and cleared, seaborne cargoes and containers from the reports of the Marine Department; on tonnage of cargoes transported by road from the Customs and Excise Department; and on volumes of goods carried by railway from the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Statistics on ocean-going vessel movements by ship type are compiled based on reports obtained from the Marine Department.

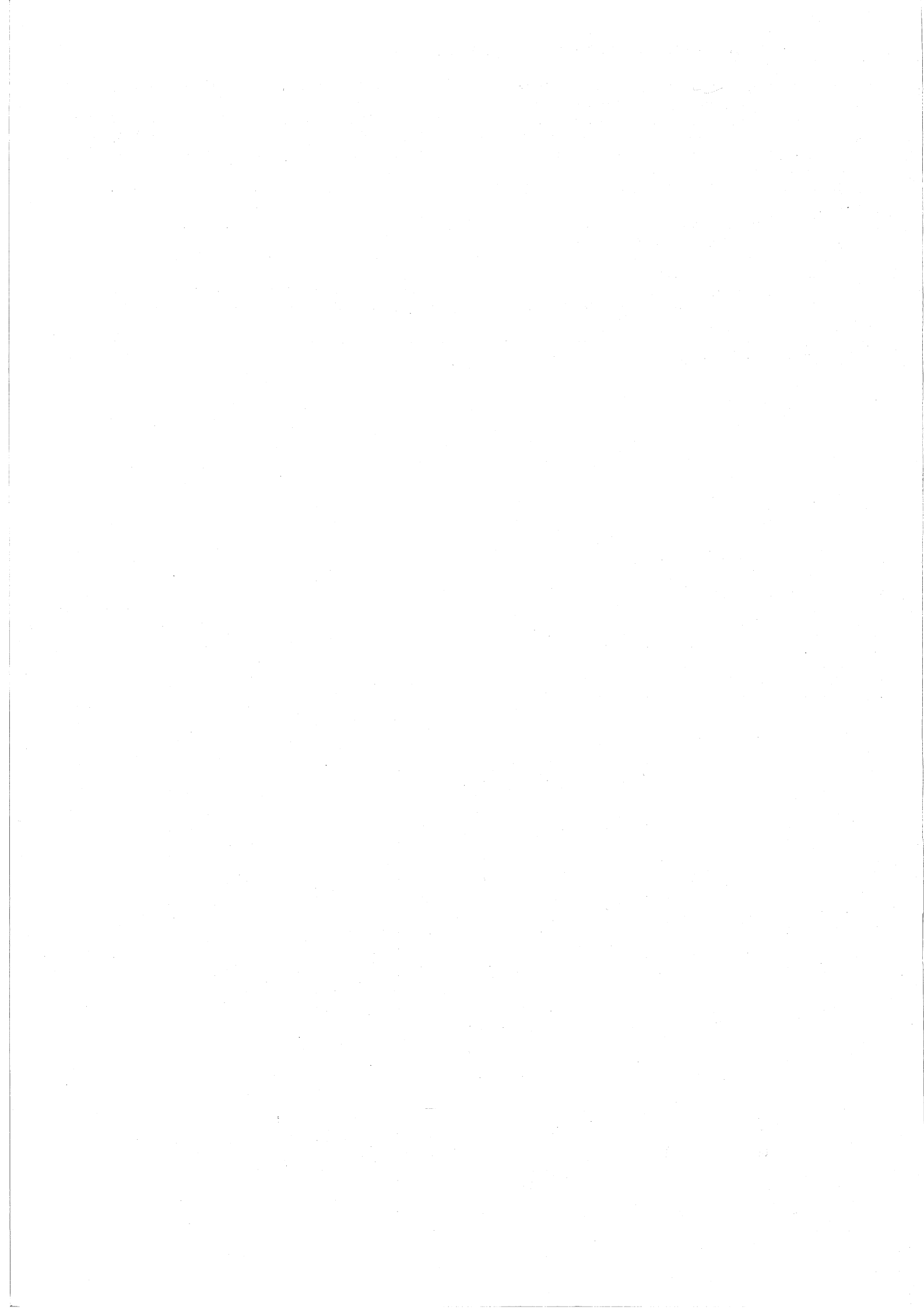
Statistics about public transport are compiled by the Transport Department.

Statistics on length of roads are supplied by the Engineering Development Department.

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The traffic accident figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

Statistics on postal services are obtained from the Post Office. Those on international telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Ltd., while figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Ltd.

Particulars on visitors and hotels are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. For visitors, their countries of residence are used in the classification.



12.1 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

Number of persons

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Arrivals	4 641 744	5 282 019	5 983 185	6 793 372	9 474 427	10 626 699	11 911 165	12 456 867	13 733 320	16 842 087
By air	1 777 984	2 068 725	2 285 450	2 629 383	2 836 120	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883	3 767 160	4 077 632
By sea	2 067 364	2 316 916	2 584 717	2 726 535	3 391 797	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823	4 745 831	5 098 648
By land	796 396	896 378	1 113 018	1 437 454	3 246 510	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161	5 220 329	7 665 807
Departures	4 640 901	5 315 895	5 980 168	6 770 923	9 470 893	10 558 382	11 923 007	12 513 233	13 858 142	16 882 139
By air	1 836 303	2 115 562	2 308 974	2 664 575	2 909 541	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485	3 917 235	4 206 576
By sea	2 044 583	2 316 729	2 589 069	2 735 207	3 373 177	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701	4 910 653	5 389 878
By land	760 015	883 604	1 082 125	1 371 141	3 188 175	3 762 491	4 283 931	4 125 047	5 030 254	7 285 685

Note:

Figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

12.2 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Aircraft										
Arrivals	25 545	25 096	25 025	26 320	27 965	27 283	27 699	27 312	27 140	28 505
Departures	25 549	25 098	25 025	26 322	27 963	27 286	27 694	27 323	27 141	28 511
Ocean-going vessels										
Entered										
Number	7 406	8 071	8 916	9 436	9 810	10 229	10 667	11 164	11 476	11 883
N.R.T.('000)	32 776	36 604	42 806	48 021	51 472	55 650	60 207	63 060	67 969	68 402
Cleared										
Number	7 448	8 132	8 968	9 396	9 900	10 340	10 723	11 178	11 483	11 900
N.R.T.('000)	32 619	36 643	42 922	48 082	51 395	55 593	60 091	62 795	67 817	68 526
River steamers†										
Number entered	1 813	1 680	1 743	1 669	1 668	1 860	1 991	2 748	3 612	4 428
Number cleared	1 814	1 680	1 739	1 669	1 669	1 859	1 990	2 746	3 609	4 432
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	17 083	17 375	17 727	17 634	18 663	19 562	21 044	24 045	24 574	25 265
Number cleared	17 087	17 374	17 725	17 635	18 665	19 566	21 044	24 047	24 572	25 266
Hoverferries										
Number entered	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 198	1 189	1 518	2 847	4 684
Number cleared	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 197	1 189	1 518	2 848	4 686
River trading vessels										
Number entered	15 815	16 347	16 241	16 850	19 817	22 466	27 500	29 865	33 753	37 564
Number cleared	15 797	16 367	16 258	16 842	19 769	22 511	27 578	30 115	33 699	37 562

Note:

Statistics in the above table are based on the date of receipt of the General Declaration Forms and include yachts and pleasure craft, while those in Table 12.5 are based on the actual date of arrival/departure of the vessels and exclude yachts and pleasure craft. Hence they are not directly comparable.

N.R.T. = net registered tons.

†Includes catamarans since 1982.

12.3 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
By sea (tonne)										
Import	13 517 633	17 374 136	19 112 226	20 909 017	22 598 774	24 622 506	26 448 318	28 018 911	31 554 689	33 497 640
Export	5 083 199	5 966 805	6 525 061	6 923 416	7 711 080	8 939 622	9 170 622	9 077 010	11 794 759	13 982 784
Total	18 600 832	23 340 941	25 637 287	27 832 433	30 309 854	33 562 128	35 618 940	37 095 921	43 349 448	47 480 424
By air (tonne)										
Import	40 789	51 207	70 639	91 307	107 019	105 200	121 405	133 148	144 890	162 457
Export	100 831	112 028	113 374	137 624	150 389	152 666	168 900	172 609	223 276	254 689
Total	141 620	163 235	184 013	228 931	257 408	257 866	290 305	305 757	368 166	417 146
By railway										
Import										
Tonne	1 480 993	1 421 358	1 447 149	1 832 368	1 937 545	1 942 944	1 772 943	1 771 444	2 252 324	2 475 590
Tonne-kilometres ('000)	51 664	47 318	49 203	62 301	65 877	66 060	60 280	60 229	76 579	83 381
Export										
Tonne	..	..	..	..	..	32 655	105 671	104 955	184 622	281 551
Tonne-kilometres ('000)	..	..	..	..	..	1 110	3 593	3 568	6 277	9 573
By road (tonne)										
Import	68 510	72 070	80 266	68 540	84 961	129 782	225 289	394 339	702 004	1 134 476
Export	—	—	417	2 769	54 025	177 948	299 686	446 622	810 677	1 061 039
Total	68 510	72 070	80 683	71 309	138 986	307 730	524 975	840 961	1 512 681	2 195 515

12.4 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Kwai Chung Terminals										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	150 016	200 379	237 058	271 330	315 041	370 516	395 655	384 813	389 933	430 290
Transhipment	152 303	187 457	252 664	230 134	215 836	224 460	235 405	209 466	229 910	239 906
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	90 325	114 665	106 375	87 912	104 084	125 347	127 388	145 478	177 211	212 337
Transhipment	8 282	15 720	30 438	23 692	14 734	14 619	12 665	13 157	14 841	19 690
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	2 746	3 605	4 631	4 583	5 050	5 451	5 851	5 696	5 816	6 319
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	186 070	255 790	276 748	293 968	358 611	401 114	456 814	461 088	499 896	566 721
Transhipment	145 247	172 709	244 854	225 358	212 726	223 047	230 875	204 414	225 771	235 762
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	59 828	60 990	74 995	64 924	65 856	90 330	88 422	75 130	83 648	78 053
Transhipment	10 222	21 349	35 650	28 938	17 035	15 528	12 595	13 738	14 531	19 084
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	2 585	3 548	4 098	3 931	4 466	4 710	4 985	4 847	5 129	5 563
Elsewhere in Hong Kong										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57 177	81 084	132 236
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60 241	68 467	96 825
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19 156	26 245	46 940

Note:

'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardised container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

12.5 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

Number of vessels

Ship type		1983	1984
Conventional cargo vessel	Entered	4 116	3 728
	Cleared	4 143	3 733
Semi-container vessel	Entered	988	1 121
	Cleared	982	1 121
Container vessel	Entered	3 489	3 750
	Cleared	3 480	3 755
Roll-on/roll-off	Entered	302	440
	Cleared	302	440
Oil tanker	Entered	651	689
	Cleared	646	687
Dry bulk carrier	Entered	704	772
	Cleared	699	769
Log/timber carrier	Entered	193	152
	Cleared	192	156
Others	Entered	752	1 043
	Cleared	758	1 055
Total	Entered	11 195	11 695
	Cleared	11 202	11 716

Note:
 Statistics in the above table are based on the actual date of arrival/departure of the vessels and exclude yachts and pleasure craft, while those in Table 12.2 are based on the date of receipt of the General Declaration Forms and include yachts and pleasure craft. Hence they are not directly comparable.

12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

'000 passenger journeys

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Kowloon Motor Bus	634 562	716 430	810 930	860 480	934 339	911 657	933 025	940 396	981 823	1 069 322
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	11 742	167 533	222 914	351 082	411 955	410 556
Taxi*	205 495	215 715	242 725	304 045	261 705	300 030	330 325	371 570	401 135	403 325
China Motor Bus	215 761	230 556	239 608	254 687	274 324	275 533	287 461	311 909	348 084	362 633
Public Light Bus	520 490	580 110	584 000	540 200	557 720	509 472	481 800	463 185	415 005	358 680
Maxicab	2 760	3 651	5 449	6 593	18 003	37 617	50 780	69 947	104 082 #	138 349
Hongkong Tramways	144 011	128 163	134 455	138 655	150 935	159 183	160 442	143 371	131 093	122 502
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	143 467	135 324	133 443	131 183	142 415	131 994	126 557	114 765	100 132	90 511
Kowloon-Canton Railway†	13 452	12 491	13 796	15 835	18 353	19 341	17 123	22 215	48 110	79 973
Star Ferry	53 197	50 700	50 961	54 213	56 538	46 551	41 359	38 113	37 406	41 593
Minor Ferries	5 846	6 762	7 060	7 623	8 036	7 557	5 823	6 140	6 918	6 790
New Lantau Bus	1 373	1 685	2 007	2 203	2 481	2 802	3 140	3 370	3 153	3 164
Residential Coach	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	556	1 906	2 409
Peak Tramways	2 034	1 821	1 942	1 971	2 107	2 041	2 097	1 765	1 744	2 054
Ocean Park Cable Car	—	—	2 029	1 532	1 586	1 290	1 169	1 058	954	1 479

Note:

*Taxi is treated as personalised public transport.

†Includes passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu and excludes platform ticket holders.

Revised figure.

12.7 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	327 666	312 525	327 096	343 572	376 163	404 812	424 646	433 114 #	453 237 #	453 373
Kowloon	458 992	498 318	543 321	558 587	597 126	666 122	666 452	748 681	824 499 #	861 448
Cross Harbour										
Ferry	182 481	170 608	167 679	167 753	178 414	156 465	143 137	128 332	116 926	113 953
Tunnel	86 107	113 858	127 790	139 743	153 772	181 433	211 353	247 192	268 268	289 816
New Territories										
Urban	82 676	99 691	126 738	137 281	161 388	180 946	233 220	271 486 #	286 186 #	323 601
Rural	78 541	92 583	109 056	128 039	153 996	173 321	173 082	175 882 #	228 244 #	289 144

Note:

Figures exclude taxis and public light buses.

"Hong Kong Island" includes passenger journeys on China Motor Bus island routes; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Ocean Park Cable Car; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry coastal services; Hong Kong Island maxicab; Hong Kong Island residential coach and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

"Kowloon" includes passenger journeys on Mass Transit Railway other than cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon urban routes; Kowloon maxicab and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan.

"Cross Harbour Ferry" includes passenger journeys on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

"Cross Harbour Tunnel" includes passenger journeys on cross harbour bus routes and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers getting on board cross harbour buses after buses have crossed harbour are also included.

"New Territories, Urban" includes passenger journeys on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Urban routes; N.T. (Urban) maxicab and N.T. (Urban) residential coach services.

"New Territories, Rural" includes passenger journeys on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Rural routes; N.T. (Rural) maxicab; N.T. (Rural) residential coach services; New Lantau Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

Revised figure.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Motor cycles	22 290	21 285	21 344	22 093	23 289	25 536	27 438	27 434	25 685	22 417
Motor tricycles	26	18	14	12	7	7	5	3	—	—
Private cars	114 260	113 665	122 858	142 049	162 762	190 146	211 556	214 849	200 923	182 985
Taxis	4 754	4 994	6 203	7 663	8 762	9 856	11 061	12 756	14 421	15 984
Public buses	3 417	3 654	3 735	4 093	4 382	4 928	5 496	5 611	5 715	5 787
Private buses	293	265	263	242	222	226	224	248	231	186
Public light buses	4 307	4 346	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	1 447	1 245	1 079	1 026	964	955	924	1 330	1 724	1 886
Public cars	1 283	1 322	916	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles	32 034	37 108	42 798	47 405	51 780	58 801	64 214	67 606	69 057	72 469
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	3 907	3 844	3 961	4 217	4 410	4 590	5 041	5 380	5 697	5 786
Tramcars	184	184	184	184	183	183	183	163	163	163
Total	188 202	191 930	207 705	233 334	261 111	299 578	330 492	339 739	327 966	312 013

12.9 Motor Vehicles Licensed

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Motor cycles	16 279	17 033	17 913	19 753	21 106	19 515	16 836	15 345
Motor tricycles	8	6	5	3	—	—	—	—
Private cars	113 188	131 324	148 867	171 642	190 307	184 585	159 488	147 616
Taxis								
Hong Kong and Kowloon	5 449	6 892	7 997	9 100	10 165	11 342	12 403	13 499
New Territories	737	735	732	734	880	1 376	1 887	2 260
New Lantau	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	30
Public buses								
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.								
Single deck	5	5	8	8	6	4	4	2
Double deck	713	756	808	873	935	985	1 036	959
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.								
Single deck	483	485	394	378	347	288	202	167
Double deck	1 190	1 318	1 436	1 689	2 028	2 084	2 144	2 245
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.								
Single deck	46	47	52	53	47	44	45	44
Double deck	—	—	—	2	6	8	9	9
Other public buses								
Single deck	1 154	1 336	1 545	1 708	1 914	1 971	1 961	2 001
Double deck	—	—	7	10	26	32	56	72
Private buses								
Single deck	239	229	205	194	175	175	157	126
Double deck	—	—	—	12	28	53	47	33
Public light buses	4 337	4 312	4 332	4 346	4 348	4 340	4 327	4 332
Private light buses	966	915	857	806	796	1 213	1 600	1 782
Public cars	915	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles								
Light								48 610
Medium								13 342
Heavy								188
Special purpose vehicles								351
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)								
Cycles	943	997	915	936	1 067	1 206	1 184	1 160
Other vehicles	3 018	3 220	3 495	3 654	3 974	4 174	4 513	4 626
Tramcars								
Trams	162	162	163	163	163	163	163	163
Trailers	22	22	20	20	20	—	—	—
Total	190 736	214 691	238 151	266 427	293 123	293 069	267 481	258 962

12.10 New Registration of Motor Vehicles

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Motor cycles	1 436	1 687	2 250	2 945	3 364	4 438	4 391	2 683	1 533	1 010
Private cars	7 093	12 425	19 163	27 429	30 706	38 030	33 761	19 624	7 108	6 569
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	329	341	1 212	2 342	2 513	2 513	2 076	2 049	1 909	1 819
New Territories	—	240	541	72	93	80	238	596	585	503
New Lantau	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	10
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	1	7	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Double deck	103	92	81	97	66	179	115	81	88	28
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	86	50	—	4	1	1	—	—	—	—
Double deck	106	98	89	107	151	297	413	160	105	179
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	4	4	8	4	7	—	—	—	—	—
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	2	1	—
Other public buses										
Single deck	40	82	64	215	256	218	246	134	78	94
Double deck	—	—	—	—	7	3	17	6	28	18
Private buses										
Single deck	12	7	25	29	19	34	23	17	23	8
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	13	16	38	4	4
Public light buses	184	184	197	327	398	262	264	233	851	1 504
Private light buses	100	85	79	128	129	140	100	514	566	371
Public cars	72	97	201	126	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles										
Light	} 2 664	7 165	7 801	7 026	8 409	11 794	10 194	10 109	8 199	9 494
Medium										
Heavy										
Special purpose vehicles										
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Cycles	60	1	144	253	14	68	268	281	238	223
Other vehicles	117	52	100	258	296	299	388	556	652	323
Total	12 407	22 617	31 955	41 362	46 429	58 371	52 515	37 083	21 988	22 158

12.11 Length of Roads

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	341	342	343	344	345	349	352	358	365	376
Kowloon	316	325	330	335	341	346	352	344	346	349
New Territories	416	418	419	431	461	467	478	515	533	554
Total	1 073	1 085	1 093	1 110	1 147	1 162	1 182	1 217	1 244	1 279

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures adjusted to tie in with District Board Electoral Boundaries.

12.12 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Accidents										
Hong Kong Island†	3 533	3 806	4 201	4 431	4 182	4 494	4 901	4 725	4 208	3 596
Kowloon	5 534	6 076	6 890	8 052	7 708	8 186	9 003	9 102	8 580	7 792
New Territories	2 381	2 463	2 771	2 785	3 281	3 579	4 130	4 510	4 050	3 732
Total	11 448	12 345	13 862	15 268	15 171	16 259	18 034	18 337	16 838	15 120
Casualties (number of persons)										
Hong Kong Island†										
Fatal	75	80	78	98	102	79	109	104	63	46
Serious	1 311	1 435	1 514	1 554	1 499	1 459	1 575	2 016	1 579	1 185
Slight	2 874	3 199	3 541	3 672	3 638	4 021	4 407	3 889	3 712	3 299
Kowloon										
Fatal	152	163	159	200	201	161	177	182	127	130
Serious	2 496	2 578	2 845	3 241	2 825	2 925	3 430	4 070	2 947	2 279
Slight	3 990	4 606	5 620	6 637	6 434	7 095	7 676	7 136	7 557	7 463
New Territories										
Fatal	145	108	135	139	157	162	192	171	150	146
Serious	1 523	1 520	1 672	1 883	1 998	2 060	2 441	3 548	2 559	1 905
Slight	1 757	2 060	2 293	2 348	2 614	2 985	3 595	3 163	3 306	3 682
Total	14 323	15 749	17 857	19 772	19 468	20 947	23 602	24 279	22 000	20 135

Note:

†Includes marine and Lantau Island.

12.13 Telephone Services

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Number of applications*										
Received during period	115 236	155 979	168 312	174 199	175 649	222 582	240 639	245 491	244 776	248 119
Outstanding at end of period	3 578	6 340	4 098	3 218	3 675	6 881	5 209	3 174	1 662 #	1 518
Number of exchange lines										
Installed during period	107 536	140 823	156 080	162 788	167 486	208 684	227 419	238 475	234 350	234 920
Ceased during period	73 657	68 167	71 877	74 262	77 364	102 348	122 618	145 177	157 209	148 304
Working at end of period	837 023	909 679	993 882	1 082 408	1 172 530	1 278 866	1 383 667	1 476 965	1 554 106	1 640 722
Total equipped capacity of exchange lines at end of period	1 076 420	1 114 980	1 174 020	1 223 650	1 298 824	1 448 902	1 590 753	1 749 247	1 870 044	1 905 231

Note:

*Refers to number of exchange lines requested for installation.

Revised figure.

12.14 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Number of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	4 253	5 646	7 094	9 019	11 108	13 757	16 635	18 863	20 868	23 657
International telex traffic (in '000 minutes)										
Outward	7 766	10 212	12 344	16 525	19 044	24 440	30 663	35 036	36 395	41 160
Inward	9 181	12 047	14 864	19 426	22 543	30 844	37 290	37 565	40 542	45 482
Transit	10 123	14 239	16 412	16 262	13 749	11 898	11 865	12 607	16 516	18 013
Internal telex traffic (in '000 minutes)	1 702	2 540	4 099	6 318	8 742	12 624	16 804	20 495	23 769	27 936
Number of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	650	771	920	1 054	1 205	1 386	1 550	1 630	1 621	1 674
International telephone traffic (in '000 minutes)										
Outward	11 914	14 520	17 408	23 026	31 311	42 675	57 759	72 509	89 443	110 810
Public telegraph traffic ('000 messages)										
Outward	1 210	1 192	1 128	1 152	1 313	1 417	1 443	1 313	1 242	1 286
Inward	1 555	1 533	1 415	1 463	1 535	1 548	1 616	1 426	1 233	1 172
Inland telegrams	7 315	7 937	8 666	9 105	11 061	12 171	13 133	12 190	9 115	9 569
Television programmes* (number)	59	53	51	52	80	80	88	62	84	293
Television programmes* (in minutes)	2 752	1 343	2 303	1 751	2 522	1 961	3 350	3 157	4 050	16 818
Television programmes reception (number)	14	424	365	679	764	779	792	963	965	1 256
Television programmes reception (in minutes)	797	9 404	5 339	9 195	9 623	10 106	11 335	22 364	16 408	43 156
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Transmitted	35 681	39 008	41 572	44 987	53 151	54 528	54 486	53 434	53 559	54 376
Received	99 530	106 744	110 994	116 338	119 853	124 824	123 933	129 382	126 762	128 954
Maritime radio telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	3 302	3 186	3 867	5 500	5 153	3 836	4 463	4 867	5 210	5 638
Incoming	29 692	33 909	42 991	60 608	70 238	69 820	72 736	91 414	133 617	155 675

Note:

*Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

12.15 Postal Services

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	132.2	147.2	154.5	168.9	189.3	219.6	265.6	294.1	293.6	320.0
Articles posted to other countries	76.0	77.0	78.8	85.1	95.2	93.2	97.1	97.5	97.5*	107.9
Overseas articles for local delivery	58.3	58.6	61.9	66.8	77.4	85.4	91.6	97.6	80.4*	82.0
Articles in transit	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.6	3.8*	3.7
Total	269.2	285.6	298.2	324.2	365.6	402.2	458.3	493.8	475.3*	513.6
Parcels ('000)										
Local parcels	112	78	117	146	179	224	227	193	94	104
Parcels posted to other countries	2 707	2 374	2 412	1 850	1 825	1 823	1 709	1 509	1 530*	1 491
Overseas parcels for local delivery	528	514	562	540	560	617	642	616	560*	572
Parcels in transit	43	40	42	42	48	55	59	55	54*	48
Total	3 390	3 006	3 133	2 578	2 612	2 719	2 637	2 373	2 238*	2 215

Note:

*Revised figure.

12.16 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Country of residence	Number of persons									
	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Western Europe</i>										
France	17 380	21 018	27 686	33 955	39 730	42 335	50 488	49 162	44 050	49 906
Germany	32 385	38 746	41 356	51 851	58 426	61 869	62 926	58 170	62 941	71 411
Italy	16 268	16 296	17 691	28 385	27 442	30 165	33 369	31 919	32 330	34 356
Scandinavia	9 276	11 700	13 294	16 206	15 807	18 202	19 768	20 795	22 204	29 164
Switzerland	10 421	11 843	14 274	16 862	19 373	20 434	21 893	22 155	24 123	25 842
U.K.	47 477	57 783	71 097	84 324	95 344	121 054	167 117	156 414	164 597	171 389
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>133 207</i>	<i>157 386</i>	<i>185 398</i>	<i>231 583</i>	<i>256 122</i>	<i>294 059</i>	<i>355 561</i>	<i>338 615</i>	<i>350 245</i>	<i>382 068</i>
<i>Asia and Pacific</i>										
Japan	382 740	437 931	485 495	487 250	508 011	472 182	507 960	515 697	502 175	584 013
Australia	127 112	157 360	154 849	160 004	139 236	166 170	201 793	216 486	228 107	278 071
New Zealand	13 634	18 316	22 138	26 022	28 547	28 236	26 809	22 804	22 685	26 544
India	14 817	13 974	16 857	24 296	29 468	38 641	44 915	50 132	54 238	65 575
Indonesia	40 311	47 186	56 664	68 040	64 008	79 400	96 731	100 517	89 685	105 709
Korea, South	18 136	24 748	45 672	70 139	61 563	45 187	44 943	58 123	51 494	45 289
Malaysia	51 862	63 395	73 316	80 491	86 307	99 867	111 230	113 921	139 254	135 310
Philippines	31 997	38 761	52 844	86 381	89 549	98 628	104 690	104 505	92 500	97 887
Singapore	47 474	55 141	62 946	66 920	77 191	89 661	101 373	123 904	149 453	168 672
Taiwan	60 539	77 794	87 488	128 924	206 344	123 644	135 621	153 133	156 600	166 762
Thailand	80 898	88 240	80 775	99 764	132 551	148 671	137 715	145 860	165 962	151 222
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>869 520</i>	<i>1 022 846</i>	<i>1 139 044</i>	<i>1 298 231</i>	<i>1 422 775</i>	<i>1 390 287</i>	<i>1 513 780</i>	<i>1 605 082</i>	<i>1 652 153</i>	<i>1 825 054</i>
<i>America</i>										
U.S.A.	183 635	238 605	254 186	284 642	303 583	346 910	372 133	377 853	451 566	562 764
Canada	23 739	34 087	40 817	46 489	50 226	56 352	64 455	61 413	73 672	94 177
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>207 374</i>	<i>272 692</i>	<i>295 003</i>	<i>331 131</i>	<i>353 809</i>	<i>403 262</i>	<i>436 588</i>	<i>439 266</i>	<i>525 238</i>	<i>656 941</i>
<i>Others</i>										
	90 735	107 053	136 224	193 794	180 503	213 865	229 274	226 137	247 378	287 609
Total	1 300 836	1 559 977	1 755 669	2 054 739	2 213 209	2 301 473	2 535 203	2 609 100	2 775 014	3 151 672

12.17 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Travel by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of travel/ Country of residence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>By air</i>										
U.K.	44 787	54 909	66 621	79 423	88 966	108 165	151 404	144 116	150 836	152 870
West Europe excluding U.K.	102 710	120 058	137 709	171 179	179 347	190 694	208 424	200 113	202 818	218 836
U.S.A.	177 391	233 032	244 818	258 996	261 243	279 696	305 051	322 130	381 957	478 328
Canada	22 219	32 442	38 919	42 889	45 143	48 704	55 830	53 866	63 637	79 118
Japan	367 243	426 962	471 709	465 609	484 812	442 361	462 036	472 973	455 133	504 203
Australia and New Zealand	131 562	168 691	165 396	169 430	151 830	162 338	192 886	208 295	221 388	268 603
South East Asia†	244 580	277 715	315 002	382 100	427 729	487 352	516 925	552 911	594 672	609 765
Others	146 178	181 284	235 632	332 918	412 435	346 589	372 406	402 815	409 878	434 663
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 236 670</i>	<i>1 495 093</i>	<i>1 675 806</i>	<i>1 902 544</i>	<i>2 051 505</i>	<i>2 065 899</i>	<i>2 264 962</i>	<i>2 357 219</i>	<i>2 480 319</i>	<i>2 746 386</i>
<i>By sea</i>										
U.K.	1 440	1 467	2 680	2 068	2 541	2 720	2 467	2 311	3 491	5 389
West Europe excluding U.K.	498	888	1 469	1 903	3 546	4 231	3 657	4 653	7 644	12 111
U.S.A.	3 477	2 445	4 780	6 625	11 187	9 582	6 487	9 720	18 218	21 898
Canada	261	306	310	249	718	862	881	1 116	2 076	3 181
Japan	10 016	5 015	6 606	5 931	7 686	6 024	7 833	8 030	11 688	17 720
Australia and New Zealand	6 845	4 518	7 734	8 865	8 449	8 207	8 014	8 480	5 896	6 919
South East Asia†	5 623	4 577	5 404	7 770	6 051	8 448	12 782	13 272	17 018	16 780
Others	957	499	796	844	1 474	2 233	1 963	2 964	5 084	7 974
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>29 117</i>	<i>19 715</i>	<i>29 779</i>	<i>34 255</i>	<i>41 652</i>	<i>42 307</i>	<i>44 084</i>	<i>50 546</i>	<i>71 115</i>	<i>91 972</i>
<i>By land</i>										
U.K.	1 250	1 407	1 796	2 833	3 837	10 169	13 246	9 987	10 270	13 130
West Europe excluding U.K.	5 991	6 950	9 384	16 582	21 418	26 408	29 380	27 933	27 831	34 216
U.S.A.	2 767	3 128	4 588	19 021	31 153	57 632	60 595	46 003	51 391	62 538
Canada	1 259	1 339	1 588	3 351	4 365	6 786	7 744	6 431	7 959	11 878
Japan	5 481	5 954	7 180	15 710	15 513	23 797	38 091	34 694	35 354	62 090
Australia and New Zealand	2 339	2 467	3 857	7 731	7 504	23 861	27 702	22 515	23 508	29 093
South East Asia†	9 363	15 820	12 850	21 647	21 532	25 943	27 867	28 486	30 873	38 235
Others	6 599	8 104	8 841	31 065	14 730	18 671	21 532	25 286	36 394	62 134
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>35 049</i>	<i>45 169</i>	<i>50 084</i>	<i>117 940</i>	<i>120 052</i>	<i>193 267</i>	<i>226 157</i>	<i>201 335</i>	<i>223 580</i>	<i>313 314</i>
Total	1 300 836	1 559 977	1 755 669	2 054 739	2 213 209	2 301 473	2 535 203	2 609 100	2 775 014	3 151 672

Note:

†Excludes Taiwan.

12.18 Hotel Statistics

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
High tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	18	18	20	21	21	22	25	26	27	28
Number of rooms	9 906	9 841	10 777	11 279	11 546	12 178	13 837	14 935	14 999	15 377
Room occupancy rate (%)	66	80	85	89	90	88	88	83	83	89
Medium tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	27	27	23	21	19	18	17	16	15	15
Number of rooms	2 764	2 752	2 249	2 126	2 080	2 052	1 753	1 796	1 752	1 785
Room occupancy rate (%)	64	73	84	89	89	85	85	81	79	84
Hostels and guest houses										
Number of hostels and guest houses	8	7	7	7	6	6	5	5	6	7
Number of rooms	778	754	774	763	737	759	733	684	767	817
Room occupancy rate (%)	76	81	88	89	93	90	86	82	86	87
All categories										
Number of hotels	53	52	50	49	46	46	47	47	48	50
Number of rooms	13 448	13 347	13 800	14 168	14 363	14 989	16 323	17 415	17 518	17 979
Room occupancy rate (%)	67	79	85	89	91	87	87	82	83	89

12.19 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Percentage

Month	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
January	60	67	80	85	84	82	83	70	74	78
February	61	73	82	78	93	78	79	83	72	74
March	66	78	87	91	96	91	91	87	83	86
April	69	79	90	93	95	90	90	85	82	91
May	70	84	86	95	94	89	89	86	83	92
June	61	73	80	84	87	83	86	79	79	89
July	58	69	76	84	84	81	85	79	79	86
August	65	85	85	88	89	87	87	82	79	88
September	65	81	84	94	89	89	88	79	87	93
October	78	92	96	97	95	98	97	94	98	98
November	82	94	94	97	98	97	95	90	95	97
December	63	73	79	85	82	81	78	75	83	90
Whole year	67	79	85	89	91	87	87	82	83	89

12.20 Receipts from Visitors

HK\$ Million

Country of residence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Japan	718.83	851.43	1,063.36	1,197.79	1,548.44	1,284.05	1,553.50	1,428.30	1,624.06	2,060.51
South East Asia†	423.43	620.32	562.58	797.17	969.66	1,168.67	1,482.27	1,743.88	2,292.71	2,561.61
U.S.A.	389.74	585.82	608.06	611.58	837.19	938.18	1,138.35	1,291.12	2,154.15	2,996.38
West Europe	318.45	388.89	417.05	616.37	795.87	923.44	1,192.80	1,199.32	1,348.80	1,597.45
Australia and New Zealand	356.89	419.78	376.90	445.59	506.59	610.39	908.15	966.92	1,317.20	1,772.77
Canada	44.30	73.37	72.17	82.72	108.85	128.79	206.22	163.89	298.51	425.59
Others	322.60	524.01	539.90	892.54	1,157.00	1,006.85	1,180.52	1,392.39	1,822.23	2,143.62
Total	2,574.24	3,463.62	3,640.02	4,643.76	5,923.60	6,060.37	7,661.81	8,185.82	10,857.66	13,557.93

Note:
†Excludes Taiwan.

12.21 Per Capita Spending and Length of Stay of Visitors

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Average per capita expenditure (HK\$)										
Japan	1,878	1,944	2,190	2,458	3,048	2,719	3,058	2,770	3,234	3,528
South East Asia†	1,631	2,081	1,688	1,937	2,130	2,240	2,658	2,933	3,568	3,853
U.S.A.	2,122	2,455	2,392	2,149	2,758	2,704	3,059	3,417	4,770	5,324
West Europe	2,033	2,094	1,899	2,250	2,656	2,697	2,919	3,082	3,348	3,659
Australia and New Zealand	2,536	2,390	2,130	2,395	3,019	3,140	3,973	4,041	5,252	5,820
Canada	1,866	2,152	1,768	1,779	2,167	2,286	3,199	2,669	4,052	4,519
Others	2,098	2,760	2,201	2,447	2,699	2,740	2,982	3,230	4,037	4,247
Total	1,979	2,220	2,073	2,260	2,677	2,633	3,022	3,137	3,913	4,302
Length of stay (nights)										
Japan	2.56	2.58	2.76	2.67	2.65	2.63	2.59	2.37	2.48	2.50
South East Asia†	4.06	3.36	4.09	3.88	3.72	3.58	3.58	3.75	3.64	3.56
U.S.A.	4.47	4.72	4.51	4.71	4.15	3.84	3.74	3.77	3.87	3.87
West Europe	4.21	4.35	4.09	4.27	4.05	3.97	4.04	4.10	4.16	3.88
Australia and New Zealand	4.57	4.54	4.32	4.77	4.64	4.99	4.68	4.67	4.83	4.98
Canada	3.81	5.05	3.85	4.31	4.04	3.89	4.20	3.81	4.18	4.27
Others	4.21	4.42	4.02	3.99	3.77	3.52	3.57	3.46	3.34	3.57
Total	3.74	3.91	3.78	3.86	3.66	3.60	3.59	3.57	3.62	3.62

Note:

†Excludes Taiwan.

Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate sectors in Tables 13.1 to 13.5 are compiled from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with establishments selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to the records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department. The figures on output for 1984 in Table 13.6 were provisional estimates based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. Results of the Annual Survey are subject to smaller sampling errors by virtue of a larger sample size.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 13.1 to 13.6:

- (1) The statistics cover all establishments that had operated during the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments.
- (2) The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of the reference year are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
- (3) The number of non-reporting establishments denotes an actual count of those establishments which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of the reference year, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure) or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).

Statistics in Tables 13.7–13.11 on completed new buildings certified for occupation and private domestic units with consent to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Building Development Department.

'Usable floor area' is defined as 'the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning systems or similar service provided for the building'.

'Combined' refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings or tenement commercial buildings. 'Cost/square metre usable floor area' is calculated from the relevant permits.

'Consents' to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Building Development Department for Housing Society buildings and private buildings except small village-type houses where consents are issued by the Lands Department. In the case of Housing Authority blocks, 'consents' are not required and the date of award of contracts by the Housing Authority is taken as the consent date.

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.12–13.16 are obtained from the Rating and Valuation Department. As from 1981 onwards, figures are extracted from 'Property Review' and 'Annual Summary' respectively published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied and do not cover premises provided by the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society, the Home Ownership Scheme, the Hong Kong Settlers Housing Corporation Ltd., or other public works of any kind.

Domestic accommodation is expressed in terms of self-contained units with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory) by broad size category. Units A have a covered area not exceeding 39.9 square metres, Units B have a covered area of 40 square metres or more but not exceeding 69.9 square metres, Units C have a covered area of 70 square metres or more but not exceeding 99.9 square metres, Units D have a covered area of 100 square metres or more but not exceeding 159.9 square metres and Units E have a covered area of 160 square metres and over.

Covered area means the area of the plane, which is exactly required to provide a complete cover to the unit, measured to the external face of enclosing walls or to the centre line of party walls.

All areas of non-domestic premises are described as internal floor area which means the area of all enclosed spaces of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Premises are categorized according to the use for which the occupation permit was originally issued unless subsequently structurally altered.

Statistics on disposals of crown land in Table 13.17 are supplied by the Lands Department.



13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments* Analysed by Trade Group, 1981, 1982 and 1983 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at building and construction sites	1981	213	7 350	473,350	629,308	338,747	157,929	1,764,801	20,564	671,989	72,753
	1982	218	8 424	704,116	892,299	636,124	253,183	2,615,856	78,628	941,918	73,947
	1983	(+2) 307 (+41)	(+15) 6 077 (-28)	(+49) 492,740 (-30)	(+42) 574,392 (-36)	(+88) 593,712 (-7)	(+60) 228,467 (-10)	(+48) 1,924,139 (-26)	(+282) 38,256 (-51)	(+40) 595,348 (-37)	(+2) 23,062 (-68)
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at building and construction sites	1981	643	55 861	5,548,617	6,204,441	7,777,354	1,141,069	22,275,375	246,701	7,625,320	350,611
	1982	678	54 524	5,893,606	6,418,540	10,339,104	1,305,685	25,590,293	326,897	8,071,644	476,594
	1983	(+5) 579 (-15)	(-2) 42 615 (-22)	(+6) 5,560,684 (-6)	(+3) 6,555,977 (+2)	(+33) 11,199,586 (+8)	(+14) 1,232,472 (-6)	(+15) 26,200,043 (+2)	(+33) 428,909 (+31)	(+6) 7,579,604 (-6)	(+36) 191,489 (-60)
New construction works—demolition and minor new construction works	1981	262	5 427	345,482	235,312	133,808	57,822	818,059	7,221	404,762	7,951
	1982	271	5 478	370,750	284,886	247,163	67,623	1,012,890	8,172	425,946	13,063
	1983	(+3) 260 (-4)	(#) 3 296 (-40)	(+7) 181,335 (-51)	(+21) 166,056 (-42)	(+85) 270,768 (+10)	(+17) 48,066 (-29)	(+24) 695,203 (-31)	(+13) 8,305 (+2)	(+5) 221,789 (-48)	(+64) 1,402 (-89)
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1981	1 858	13 801	506,471	523,297	864,823	107,772	2,127,408	14,218	657,237	-2,779
	1982	1 959	10 259	522,570	495,938	549,995	104,763	1,781,652	19,608	658,255	19,541
	1983	(+5) 2 238 (+14)	(-26) 12 694 (+24)	(+3) 694,904 (+33)	(-36) 635,817 (+28)	(-36) 794,921 (+45)	(-3) 151,078 (+44)	(-16) 2,409,076 (+35)	(+38) 31,440 (+60)	(#) 865,203 (+31)	(+803) 30,187 (+54)
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1981	835	7 201	447,467	356,562	226,580	98,773	1,246,358	17,048	590,481	52,850
	1982	888	7 155	411,126	449,240	87,783	88,033	1,099,257	15,415	496,360	30,750
	1983	(+6) 1 076 (+21)	(#) 8 697 (+22)	(-8) 580,339 (+41)	(+26) 599,870 (+34)	(-61) 115,320 (+31)	(-11) 119,964 (+36)	(-12) 1,514,838 (+38)	(-10) 18,897 (+23)	(-16) 707,106 (+42)	(-42) 27,161 (-12)
Special trades—electrical, mechanical, gas, water and other fittings	1981	1 011	24 042	1,634,708	2,226,779	1,141,853	304,312	5,616,676	65,336	2,085,176	134,925
	1982	1 253	19 902	1,876,910	2,707,359	1,602,051	339,895	5,863,474	85,476	2,386,986	71,846
	1983	(+24) 1 340 (+7)	(-17) 22 398 (+13)	(+15) 1,811,396 (-3)	(+22) 2,674,501 (-1)	(-47) 719,514 (+20)	(+12) 388,412 (+14)	(+4) 5,847,967 (#)	(+31) 147,488 (+73)	(+14) 2,228,687 (-7)	(-47) 48,081 (-33)
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	1981	83	1 116	49,056	46,641	6,117	7,520	119,337	10	60,797	2,212
	1982	129	970	46,500	53,815	7,644	7,360	118,587	977	51,427	2,618
	1983	(+55) 72 (-44)	(-13) 862 (-11)	(-5) 84,814 (+82)	(+15) 97,039 (+80)	(+25) 58,733 (+668)	(-2) 12,118 (+65)	(#) 261,903 (+121)	(+9 670) 1,905 (+95)	(-15) 97,073 (+89)	(+18) 9,277 (-254)
Total	1981	4 905	114 797	9,005,152	10,222,339	10,489,282	1,875,198	33,968,014	371,906	12,095,763	618,524
	1982	5 396	106 711	9,825,578	11,302,077	12,469,865	2,166,542	38,082,008	535,172	13,032,535	688,358
	1983	(+10) 5 870 (+9)	(+9) 96 639 (-9)	(+11) 9,406,213 (-4)	(+11) 11,303,653 (#)	(+10) 13,752,554 (+10)	(#) 2,180,575 (#)	(+2) 38,853,169 (+2)	(+26) 675,201 (+20)	(-5) 12,294,809 (-6)	(+11) 331,199 (-52)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.

*Exclude the real estate development sector for which only project statistics are available.

Less than 1% in magnitude.

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1981	136	1 357	56,502	7,136	39,210	26,011	165,527	4,047	98,394	5,335
	1982	150	1 882	134,577	11,667	64,007	54,338	303,842	12,972	188,042	5,279
	1983	(+10) 146 (-3)	(+39) 1 658 (-12)	(+138) 141,279 (+5)	(+63) 11,421 (-2)	(+63) 52,993 (-17)	(+109) 63,238 (+16)	(+84) 322,768 (+6)	(+221) 2,221 (-44)	(+91) 203,622 (+8)	(-1) 5,849 (+11)
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1981	54	1 681	132,716	12,351	14,787	47,849	277,467	4,904	210,886	8,185
	1982	118	1 666	149,756	18,921	27,855	58,409	328,283	6,505	235,568	7,842
	1983	(+119) 136 (+15)	(#) 1 882 (+13)	(+13) 160,595 (+7)	(+53) 12,948 (-32)	(+88) 24,515 (-12)	(+22) 61,417 (+5)	(+18) 332,892 (+1)	(+33) 9,665 (+49)	(+12) 245,412 (+4)	(-4) 4,787 (-39)
Structural engineering	1981	33	233	10,117	865	3,720	4,029	27,507	250	19,143	764
	1982	42	294	17,926	2,756	1,630	6,803	43,493	301	32,990	4,582
	1983	(+27) 30 (-29)	(+26) 183 (-38)	(+77) 9,589 (-47)	(+219) 777 (-72)	(-56) 3,035 (+86)	(+69) 5,154 (-24)	(+58) 35,088 (-19)	(+20) 1,142 (+279)	(+72) 26,182 (-21)	(+500) 2,127 (-54)
Building services engineering	1981	39	761	43,541	2,970	11,457	16,486	99,027	2,528	70,774	2,876
	1982	33	735	59,244	3,481	13,556	16,739	108,248	7,644	82,343	2,261
	1983	(-15) 33 (-)	(-3) 857 (+17)	(+36) 96,691 (+63)	(+17) 6,138 (+76)	(+18) 10,599 (-22)	(+2) 29,827 (+78)	(+9) 200,131 (+85)	(+202) 6,206 (-19)	(+16) 159,015 (+93)	(-21) 2,492 (+10)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1981	27	1 196	101,542	4,347	63,136	29,844	247,057	4,127	154,627	7,946
	1982	32	1 194	130,855	5,479	52,396	37,386	258,556	5,542	169,850	4,808
	1983	(+19) 29 (-9)	(#) 868 (-27)	(+29) 120,050 (-8)	(+26) 5,564 (+2)	(-17) 29,323 (-44)	(+37) 37,381 (#)	(+5) 206,008 (-20)	(+34) 4,330 (-22)	(+10) 136,530 (-20)	(-39) 3,023 (-37)
Architectural design and structural engineering	1981	34	1 059	68,867	4,790	21,370	16,238	162,276	3,272	123,248	4,960
	1982	53	1 130	80,964	6,991	19,731	28,774	197,373	2,017	144,524	5,012
	1983	(+56) 55 (+4)	(+7) 1 004 (-11)	(+18) 76,335 (-6)	(+46) 6,221 (-11)	(-8) 16,073 (-19)	(+77) 27,425 (-13)	(+22) 171,439 (-5)	(-38) 2,111 (+5)	(+17) 122,157 (-15)	(+1) 1,009 (-80)
Combination of preceding services	1981	109	3 450	286,168	18,788	127,111	80,404	670,356	10,543	459,060	25,225
	1982	90	3 367	352,841	21,064	186,701	91,137	786,717	14,911	507,115	13,244
	1983	(-17) 67 (-26)	(-2) 2 634 (-22)	(+23) 311,730 (-12)	(+12) 16,107 (-24)	(+47) 135,899 (-27)	(+13) 77,962 (-14)	(+17) 593,846 (-25)	(+41) 12,032 (-19)	(+10) 373,562 (-26)	(-47) 3,151 (-76)
Total	1981	433	9 737	699,452	51,246	280,789	220,860	1,649,217	29,672	1,136,132	55,291
	1982	518	10 268	926,164	70,359	365,877	293,585	2,026,512	49,893	1,360,432	43,029
	1983	(+20) 496 (-4)	(+32) 9 086 (-12)	(+37) 916,269 (-1)	(+37) 59,175 (-16)	(+30) 272,438 (-26)	(+33) 302,406 (+3)	(+23) 1,862,172 (-8)	(+68) 42,715 (-14)	(+20) 1,266,300 (-7)	(-22) 22,438 (-48)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.

Less than 1% in magnitude.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments* Analysed by Trade Group, 1981, 1982 and 1983 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(c) All Real Estate Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service & rental income	Other business receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate brokerage and agency	1981	395	2 054	94,246	20,631	88,092	184,419	49,982	94,063	8,521
	1982	419	2 005	77,142	14,557	84,985	175,578	52,959	96,580	10,765
		(+6)	(-2)	(-18)	(-29)	(-4)	(-5)	(+6)	(+3)	(+26)
Real estate leasing	1981	857	1 687	66,261	38,730	365,949	1,025,732	267,786	899,158	768,988
	1982	1 170	3 097	124,636	67,072	1,172,444	2,130,170	367,703	1,852,674	1,330,859
		(+37)	(+84)	(+88)	(+73)	(+220)	(+108)	(+37)	(+106)	(+73)
Real estate maintenance management	1981	180	7 684	153,246	177,717	106,494	456,837	7,476	177,475	5,222
	1982	166	8 302	196,140	256,340	140,886	649,665	8,516	256,247	-11,506
		(-8)	(+8)	(+28)	(+44)	(+32)	(+42)	(+14)	(+44)	(-320)
Real estate leasing with maintenance management	1981	260	4 980	196,340	176,984	763,593	2,110,894	362,537	1,857,230	-128,126
	1982	324	5 561	251,286	258,174	1,237,489	2,987,975	872,227	2,836,514	432,460
		(+25)	(+12)	(+28)	(+46)	(+62)	(+42)	(+141)	(+53)	(+438)
Real estate brokerage with leasing/maintenance management	1981	94	1 059	37,998	15,447	58,140	119,944	16,153	72,141	119,955
	1982	75	836	36,493	22,138	54,780	119,935	9,611	54,555	152,142
		(-20)	(-21)	(-4)	(+43)	(-6)	(#)	(-41)	(-24)	(+27)
Total	1981	1 787	17 463	548,091	429,509	1,382,268	3,897,825	703,934	3,100,068	774,559
	1982	2 155	19 800	685,697	618,281	2,690,584	6,063,323	1,311,016	5,096,570	1,914,720
		(+21)	(+13)	(+25)	(+44)	(+95)	(+56)	(+86)	(+64)	(+147)
	1983	2 062	24 978	947,965	784,279	3,228,603	7,083,132	1,679,358	6,008,953	2,929,421
		(-4)	(+26)	(+38)	(+27)	(+20)	(+17)	(+28)	(+18)	(+53)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.

*Exclude the real estate development sector for which only project statistics are available.

Less than 1% in magnitude.

@Starting from the 1983 Annual Survey, interest income is enumerated as a separate item. It is netted out from the Statistics National Accounts Value Added, thus enabling definition of this variable to be followed precisely.

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 200	1 453	3 059	34,986	37,639	10,209	12,933	112,315	1,072	52,984	4,401
200-499	1 094	4 867	117,071	119,104	26,854	23,307	316,204	4,696	148,726	17,700
500-1,999	1 658	12 795	568,870	532,363	267,459	124,563	1,585,291	17,382	695,996	20,305
2,000-4,999	786	10 411	713,607	633,098	432,870	152,164	2,000,610	31,252	827,700	25,760
5,000-9,999	394	8 585	762,416	825,947	583,395	169,760	2,429,188	27,087	892,014	26,230
10,000-19,999	187	7 469	769,826	763,527	696,337	172,710	2,462,475	31,433	873,423	30,051
20,000-49,999	163	11 963	1,314,122	1,700,442	1,548,317	293,594	5,061,562	85,358	1,619,433	42,818
50,000-199,999	104	17 584	2,203,360	3,110,610	3,465,243	554,392	9,919,389	201,153	2,974,496	111,476
200,000 and over	31	19 906	2,921,955	3,580,924	6,721,869	677,152	14,966,136	275,769	4,210,036	52,458
Total	5 870	96 639	9,406,213	11,303,653	13,752,554	2,180,575	38,853,169	675,201	12,294,809	331,199

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by National Accounts Value Added, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>National accounts value added (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	<i>Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors</i>	<i>Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services</i>	<i>Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors</i>	<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Gross value of construction work performed</i>	<i>Business receipts apart from construction</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Under 100	1 666	4 116	65,402	91,015	280,029	40,071	456,741	5,243	51,376	6,441
100-199	815	4 268	85,121	108,446	107,233	25,063	343,319	2,476	105,782	12,995
200-499	1 098	7 415	260,875	270,472	146,820	69,759	787,353	15,746	319,814	8,202
500-999	770	6 617	370,972	375,138	538,299	96,859	1,424,548	10,788	439,285	23,392
1,000-1,999	600	8 083	576,688	531,291	445,652	116,479	1,750,484	14,696	687,432	13,344
2,000-4,999	569	13 444	1,182,093	1,360,337	1,418,876	307,569	4,362,247	72,520	1,366,578	58,872
5,000-9,999	164	10 309	982,811	1,259,208	1,258,949	226,800	3,859,910	58,512	1,183,702	41,949
10,000-49,999	142	15 878	2,169,691	2,772,976	2,836,905	465,992	8,729,186	179,625	2,825,815	59,194
50,000 and over	47	26 510	3,712,560	4,534,768	6,719,790	831,982	17,139,380	315,596	5,315,025	106,812
Total	5 870	96 639	9,406,213	11,303,653	13,752,554	2,180,575	38,853,169	675,201	12,294,809	331,199

13.4 Construction Site Statistics, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) Analysed by Client Party

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Client party</i>	<i>Number of sites</i>	<i>Total expenses</i>	<i>Major project expenses</i>			<i>Gross value of construction work performed</i>
			<i>Materials & supplies as input for construction work</i>	<i>Wages to operatives</i>	<i>Sub-contract work</i>	
Public sector*	699	7,887,858	2,045,553	693,137	5,149,167	9,918,359
Private sector	1 346	10,333,784	3,069,079	531,396	6,733,308	12,036,682
Total	2 045	18,221,643	5,114,632	1,224,533	11,882,477	21,955,040

Note:
*Includes the Hong Kong Government Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

(b) Analysed by Nature of Construction Activity

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Nature of construction activity</i>	<i>Number of sites</i>	<i>Total expenses</i>	<i>Major project expenses</i>			<i>Gross value of construction work performed</i>
			<i>Materials & supplies as input for construction work</i>	<i>Wages to operatives</i>	<i>Sub-contract work</i>	
Site formation and clearance	80	567,038	84,638	56,886	425,513	706,563
Piling and related foundation work	473	1,368,561	633,200	107,958	627,403	1,638,759
Erection of architectural superstructure	1 044	11,130,147	3,070,806	521,452	7,537,890	12,811,699
Civil engineering construction	448	5,155,897	1,325,988	538,238	3,291,671	6,798,020
Total	2 045	18,221,643	5,114,632	1,224,533	11,882,477	21,955,040

13.5 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Building, 1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS '000 unless otherwise specified

End-use of building	Number of projects	Total expenses	Project expenses incurred during reporting period					Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m ²)	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m ²)
			Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses			
Private residential premises	342	4,156,094	2,682,527	11,007	139,123	1,221,679	101,759	4,832,541	3 747	5 477
Government Home Ownership Schemes (private sector participation schemes)	6	487,885	369,680	—	42,198	56,052	19,955	679,416	163	800
Office buildings	155	935,122	737,100	1,445	25,411	162,963	8,204	1,838,827	47	607
Hotels and boarding houses	3	12,901	6,814	—	2,988	2,929	170	9,496	8	59
Multi-purpose commercial premises	60	3,058,164	1,916,059	1,494	114,140	974,774	51,696	3,957,166	232	1 944
Commercial/residential (composite) buildings	194	2,004,046	1,596,048	33,565	71,470	264,249	38,714	3,367,119	232	1 918
Flatted factory blocks	90	1,313,443	1,041,347	2,894	30,222	224,488	14,491	1,368,849	274	2 670
Warehouses	8	217,529	160,808	294	3,380	51,674	1,373	210,689	47	388
Total	858	12,185,183	8,510,384	50,699	428,931	2,958,809	236,361	16,264,103	4 751	13 863

13.6 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors, Analysed by Broad Trade Group, Contractor's Role and Type of Construction Location

HKS Million

Broad trade group/Contractor's role Type of construction location	Gross value of construction work performed						
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	
New construction works and renovation and maintenance							
<i>Main contractors</i>							
Building and construction sites	}	12,195	15,438	19,485	22,295	21,955	20,707
Other minor new construction work locations		601	972	1,145	884	776	
Erected buildings and structures		1,275*	874	1,755	1,904	2,281	2,568
<i>Sub-contractors</i>							
Building and construction sites	}	1,989	2,241	3,270	4,452	4,815	3,803
Other minor new construction work locations		303	544	575	507	198	
Erected buildings and structures		258	960	630	786	694	
<i>Sub-total</i>		15,459	19,715	26,986	31,001	31,228	28,743
Special trades							
<i>Main contractors</i>							
Other minor new construction work locations	}	8	54	510	383	820	496
Erected buildings and structures		659*	495	652	627	585	704
<i>Sub-contractors</i>							
Building and construction sites	}	2,492	3,199	4,990	5,300	5,511	5,671
Other minor new construction work locations		43	303	321	399	264	
Erected buildings and structures		438	528	451	310	430	
<i>Sub-total</i>		3,159	4,229	6,982	7,081	7,625	7,563
All building and civil engineering contractors		18,618	23,944	33,968	38,082	38,853	36,307

Note:

Figures for the year 1984 were provisional estimates based on the results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output whilst figures for the years 1979 to 1983 were obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. Results of the Annual Survey are subject to smaller sampling errors by virtue of a larger sample size.

*Includes gross value of construction work performed by sub-contractors at erected buildings and structures.

13.7 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984†
Residential										
Number of building projects	107	86	93	95	92	106	147	125	94	65
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	475,139	321,416	416,643	503,342	588,442	949,864	1,711,798	1,371,501	1,668,970	937,410
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,656	1,708	1,597	1,631	2,069	2,624	3,694	3,890	5,247	5,310
Non-residential										
Number of building projects	182	207	244	235	209	209	237	270	257	245
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	812,597	733,599	1,256,946	1,461,390	1,456,428	2,350,867	3,512,530	5,691,909	5,575,888	3,548,477
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,163	985	905	919	816	1,494	1,869	2,562	3,454	3,154
Combined residential and non-residential										
Number of building projects	280	301	265	257	257	229	216	187	172	172
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	603,213	675,174	761,436	1,060,042	1,223,846	1,373,735	2,013,829	3,058,033	4,792,383	2,447,979
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,117	1,129	1,128	1,220	1,472	2,004	2,304	3,631	4,085	3,870
Total										
Number of building projects	569	594	602	587	558	544	600	582	523	482
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,890,949	1,730,188	2,435,026	3,024,774	3,268,716	4,674,466	7,238,157	10,121,443	12,037,240	6,933,867
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,238	1,133	1,048	1,096	1,130	1,785	2,253	2,967	3,878	3,591

Note:

*Excludes values of projects with no area given.

†Provisional figures (do not include the values of 24 building projects consisting of 23 non-residential and 1 combined residential and non-residential building projects, which are still not available).

13.8 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by Census Area

'000 m²

End-use/Census area	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
For residential use										
Hong Kong Island	345	282	358	511	487	359	409	264	569	219
Kowloon	102	93	113	146	178	81	99	49	120	56
New Kowloon	98	154	130	144	75	164	166	64	56	97
New Territories	93	86	131	146	123	255	409	551	358	255
Total	639	616	732	947	863	858	1 084	927	1 103	627
For non-residential use										
Hong Kong Island	347	316	477	420	297	375	381	522	689	332
Kowloon	206	160	216	163	185	180	373	530	426	223
New Kowloon	101	162	343	510	376	464	305	239	297	320
New Territories	228	250	541	675	1 154	732	1 049	1 158	577	429
Total	881	888	1 577	1 769	2 013	1 750	2 108	2 449	1 989	1 304

13.9 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Cost of construction (HK\$)</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984†
Under 500,000										
Number of building projects	132	192	149	99	77	38	20	24	26	39
Total cost of construction	42,715	59,165	43,941	31,042	23,703	11,428	5,105	5,957	7,229	7,133
500,000-999,999										
Number of building projects	116	95	78	80	85	83	61	51	50	40
Total cost of construction	77,994	66,677	56,671	54,642	60,247	61,444	45,792	38,957	38,805	31,188
1,000,000-1,999,999										
Number of building projects	94	94	96	81	95	79	68	66	57	45
Total cost of construction	132,974	136,483	141,619	114,297	145,230	114,934	98,088	91,946	84,839	65,346
2,000,000-3,999,999										
Number of building projects	101	100	107	129	113	100	115	81	78	66
Total cost of construction	283,669	295,784	309,157	369,108	326,129	292,377	346,056	234,746	230,835	190,650
4,000,000-6,999,999										
Number of building projects	66	60	69	78	69	95	95	91	86	89
Total cost of construction	341,519	310,897	352,559	420,291	355,971	495,987	511,704	469,404	450,715	470,041
7,000,000-9,999,999										
Number of building projects	16	23	47	45	35	46	66	54	45	27
Total cost of construction	134,842	180,695	384,789	362,593	279,767	374,241	552,836	444,425	378,791	228,047
10,000,000-14,999,999										
Number of building projects							62	52	44	40
Total cost of construction							747,707	635,121	541,292	483,811
15,000,000-19,999,999										
Number of building projects	44	30	55	75	84	103	30	32	24	25
Total cost of construction	877,238	680,487	1,146,289	1,672,802	2,077,669	3,324,055	507,189	566,491	413,749	422,795
20,000,000 and above										
Number of building projects							81	130	112	87
Total cost of construction							4,423,680	7,634,396	9,890,984	5,034,856

Note:

In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.7.

†Provisional figures (do not include the values of 24 building projects, which are still not available).

13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Number of units

<i>Area</i>	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island	12 498	13 878	12 168	9 954	8 312	5 072	5 110	16 716
Kowloon	6 248	5 328	2 908	1 808	990	854	2 834	1 931
New Kowloon	1 592	3 755	3 780	5 093	1 356	3 075	2 909	7 477
Tsuen Wan	1 070	4 482	3 107	888	5 762	571	2 144	1 727
Sha Tin	184	446	3 523	5 462	613	4 227	7 313	4 412
Tuen Mun	249	466	689	2 122	2 520	2 568	2 111	2 038
Rest of New Territories	1 583	2 911	2 257	2 873	3 389	3 089	3 825	4 571
Total	23 424	31 266	28 432	28 200	22 942	19 456	26 246	38 872

13.11 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Number of units

Floor area (m ²)	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Under 40.0	18 246	25 107	19 722	19 698	13 478	12 673	22 236	31 260
40.0-69.9	3 632	3 521	5 592	4 300	4 759	4 077	1 179	5 145
70.0-99.9	999	1 013	1 191	1 604	1 103	888	724	837
100.0-159.9	422	736	896	1 087	939	783	1 115	1 033
160 and above	125	889	1 031	1 511	2 663	1 035	992	597
Total	23 424	31 266	28 432	28 200	22 942	19 456	26 246	38 872

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Area/District	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
New domestic units										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	460	1 020	1 560	1 410	1 080	1 490	1 925	410	970	825
Sheung Wan	240	105	150	745	520	730	170	105	305	20
Central	120	110	65	15	150	65	10	10	15	45
Wan Chai	775	370	1 375	1 095	2 270	1 025	385	150	145	175
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	1 095	390	640	495	1 345	420	790	155	625	240
Peak	100	50	5	25	15	85	35	40	50	—
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	885	715	850	185	375	270	340	435	490	410
North Point	1 690	1 425	3 535	5 620	4 310	2 670	4 615	3 180	3 525	2 380
Shau Kei Wan	525	1 450	655	1 225	600	90	600	1 230 #	1 180	320
Aberdeen	110	90	115	2 250	3 360	1 070	2 905	530	870	95
South	135	115	295	245	135	90	45	215	170	200
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 135</i>	<i>5 840</i>	<i>9 245</i>	<i>13 310</i>	<i>14 160</i>	<i>8 005</i>	<i>11 820</i>	<i>6 460 #</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	290	505	510	615	335	870	535	245	210	255
Yau Ma Tei	95	235	595	1 845	1 290	620	565	405	335	1 060
Mong Kok	1 610	800	305	330	550	950	795	40	45	165
Hung Hom	630	1 130	1 510	1 975	3 615	230	475	270	305	645
Ho Man Tin	395	615	420	610	560	660	280	60	45	505
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 020</i>	<i>3 285</i>	<i>3 340</i>	<i>5 375</i>	<i>6 350</i>	<i>3 330</i>	<i>2 650</i>	<i>1 020</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	1 020	1 930	850	1 910	1 330	1 330	980	845	855	1 485
Shek Kip Mei	—	5	20	125	145	475	275	25	50	25
Kowloon Tong	480	315	650	225	10	610	135	5	195	—
Kai Tak	450	615	175	760	230	260	415	120	220	55
Ngau Tau Kok	—	775	2 120	670	565	1 090	4 780	1 120	75	3 040
Lei Yue Mun	530	335	120	—	505	— #	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 480</i>	<i>3 975</i>	<i>3 935</i>	<i>3 690</i>	<i>2 785</i>	<i>3 765 #</i>	<i>6 585</i>	<i>2 115</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	1 125	1 035	1 280	1 820	815	4 410	2 840	3 450	4 810	3 405
Tuen Mun	165	90	385	260	290	285	940 #	3 050	440 #	220
Yuen Long	960	635	1 795	925	1 825	2 255	2 410	1 160	1 375	1 435
Fanling/Sheung Shui	120	30	190	20	30	140	270	170	295	95
Tai Po	40	250	285	165	260	605	375	325	160	880
Sha Tin	415	240	255	425	180	685	4 220	3 300	2 985	3 700
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	70	45	160	240	345	305	350	190	205	285
Outlying islands	..	..	..	..	755	705	1 015	1 900	670	305
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 895</i>	<i>2 325</i>	<i>4 350</i>	<i>3 855</i>	<i>4 500</i>	<i>9 390</i>	<i>12 420 #</i>	<i>13 545</i>	<i>10 940 #</i>	<i>10 325</i>
Total	14 530	15 425	20 870	26 230	27 795	24 490 #	33 475 #	23 140 #	21 620 #	22 270
Stock as at end of the year*	367 010 #	380 185 #	398 345 #	422 525 #	448 020 #	470 315 #	501 280 #	522 080 #	541 510 #	563 005

Note:

Domestic units include tenement floors, flats and houses.

*Figure for 1975 refers to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan; and figures for 1976-78 exclude outlying islands.

Revised figure.

13.13 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

Area/Type of domestic unit	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island										
Unit A	..	2 505	4 510	5 695	5 690	3 410	3 490	2 550 #	3 370	2 040
Unit B	..	2 520	3 605	5 765	5 920	3 460	6 545	1 795 #	1 700	965
Unit C	..	290	465	600	1 645	480	890	1 150	1 810	845
Unit D	..	250	55	1 035	750	470	430	660	630	525
Unit E	..	275	610	215	155	185	465	305	835	335
Sub-total	6 135	5 840	9 245	13 310	14 160	8 005	11 820	6 460 #	8 345	4 710
Kowloon										
Unit A	..	2 045	2 395	3 720	4 485	2 215	1 920	680	745	2 245
Unit B	..	780	780	1 430	1 635	640	250	155	25	275
Unit C	..	420	20	135	230	420	185	25	—	95
Unit D	..	10	120	90	—	50	85	—	45	10
Unit E	..	30	25	—	—	5	210	160	125	5
Sub-total	3 020	3 285	3 340	5 375	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020	940	2 630
New Kowloon										
Unit A	..	1 560	2 315	1 650	1 610	1 950 #	3 300	920	1 000	4 560
Unit B	..	1 700	1 230	1 340	1 065	1 175 #	3 110	1 165	155	20
Unit C	..	580	305	475	70	60	35	15	25	—
Unit D	..	125	80	225	10	565	105	10	50	25
Unit E	..	10	5	—	30	15	35	5	165	—
Sub-total	2 480	3 975	3 935	3 690	2 785	3 765 #	6 585	2 115	1 395	4 605
New Territories										
Unit A	..	1 330	2 525	1 695	2 270	4 875	5 185	5 520	4 415	6 800
Unit B	..	880	1 525	1 870	965	2 720	4 455 #	5 550	5 545 #	2 640
Unit C	..	10	25	10	750	1 265	1 625	1 095	210 #	380
Unit D	..	20	120	100	235	155	590	800	505	345
Unit E	..	85	155	180	280	375	565	580	265	160
Sub-total	2 895*	2 325*	4 350*	3 855*	4 500	9 390	12 420 #	13 545	10 940 #	10 325
Total	14 530*	15 425*	20 870*	26 230*	27 795	24 490 #	33 475 #	23 140 #	21 620 #	22 270
Unit A	6 320	7 440	11 745	12 760	14 055	12 450 #	13 895	9 670 #	9 530	15 645
Unit B	6 290	5 880	7 140	10 405	9 585	7 995 #	14 360 #	8 665 #	7 425 #	3 900
Unit C		1 300	815	1 220	2 695	2 225	2 735	2 285	2 045 #	1 320
Unit D	1 415	405	375	1 450	995	1 240	1 210	1 470	1 230	905
Unit E	505	400	795	395	465	580	1 275	1 050	1 390	500

Note:

*Excludes outlying islands.

Revised figure.

13.14 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

'000 m²

Use	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	3 146*	3 489	3 660	3 896	4 113	4 300	4 514	4 782	5 102	5 341
Amount built during the year	203	211	261	212	227	272	315	368	270	255
Amount vacant as at end of year	312	251	229	231	264	333	423	545	541	550
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 128*	1 377	1 570	1 829	2 014	2 186	2 434	2 736	3 260	3 851
Amount built during the year	248	202	268	185	178	297	319	546	591	219
Amount vacant as at end of year	251	237	239	131	79	203	302	573	793	561
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	5 121*	5 336	5 600	6 403	7 466	8 703	9 607	10 656	11 651	12 248
Amount built during the year	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041	621	429
Amount vacant as at end of year	171	156	384	473	581	476	795	1 219	1 089	657
Specialized factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	1 905	1 920	1 924	2 002	2 033	2 100	2 162	2 246	2 282
Amount built during the year	..	59	81	76	97	98	110	209	86	82
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	791*	891	977	1 051	1 137	1 325	1 342	1 409	1 568	1 613
Amount built during the year	94	114	126	95	235	43	167	176	65	212
Amount vacant as at end of year	40	18	36	32	76	25	45	113	82	89

Note:

*Figure refers to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

13.15 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m²

Area/District	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	—	1	—	—	2	1	36	—	—	—
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	11	7	28	19	11	—	—	—	—	35
Shau Kei Wan	26	46	120	56	7	21	14	37	12	13
Aberdeen	6	18	12	44	—	46	59	36	49	33
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>82</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	4	1	—	—	5	52	3	30	35	22
Hung Hom	30	29	31	37	75	8	44	25	11	33
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>54</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	6	35	131	78	83	64	28	95	20	10
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kai Tak	—	—	—	23	17	1	21	37	17	—
Ngau Tau Kok	15	14	74	232	125	228	158	35	114	69
Lei Yue Mun	—	21	40	89	57	35	5	—	—	39
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>245</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>328</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>119</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	108	70	328	363	578	470	493	370	135	123
Tuen Mun	—	25	35	88	257	36	110	150	129	8
Yuen Long	—	—	—	28	5	4	—	5	15	8
Fanling/Sheung Shui	—	—	*	3	4	11	3	—	—	—
Tai Po	—	—	12	—	16	—	26	70	15	—
Sha Tin	—	—	15	32	36	—	121	152	70	37
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>390</i>	<i>514</i>	<i>896</i>	<i>521</i>	<i>754</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>363</i>	<i>175</i>
Total	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041	621	429

Note:

*Less than 500m².

13.16 Sales and Transfer of Real Property by Area by District

(a) Number of Transactions

Area/District	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	1 286	1 911	2 720	2 275	1 846	2 373	3 014	1 722	2 708	2 643
Sheung Wan	851	731	865	1 318	1 044	2 131	1 128	985	1 077	965
Central	284	325	391	279	218	453	673	334	250	261
Wan Chai	1 153	1 492	1 963	1 892	3 579	2 467	1 860	1 597	1 674	1 805
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	1 387	1 006	1 093	1 247	1 671	1 034	1 062	833	959	1 363
Peak	110	95	82	116	63	85	43	62	56	78
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	1 701	1 725	1 369	1 738	1 220	1 380	1 055	1 105	1 533	1 788
North Point	5 044	3 155	4 694	8 009	5 129	7 121	7 819	6 021	8 297	7 998
Shau Kei Wan	815	1 720	1 703	2 443	1 509	1 056	1 139	1 543	3 090	2 121
Aberdeen	362	361	322	1 176	2 275	4 746	3 464	1 798	2 028	1 724
South	274	141	207	188	144	94	125	129	128	165
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>13 267</i>	<i>12 662</i>	<i>15 409</i>	<i>20 681</i>	<i>18 698</i>	<i>22 940</i>	<i>21 382</i>	<i>16 129</i>	<i>21 800</i>	<i>20 911</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	913	1 512	1 387	1 617	1 355	1 323	1 817	1 599	1 508	1 713
Yau Ma Tei	1 520	1 740	2 344	3 290	2 900	2 536	2 093	1 791	2 268	3 127
Mong Kok	3 224	2 312	1 894	2 091	2 051	2 785	2 389	1 852	2 120	2 323
Hung Hom	2 379	3 282	3 028	3 956	5 405	2 317	2 486	2 445	3 262	3 663
Ho Man Tin	821	1 093	1 226	899	1 249	1 490	845	712	816	1 411
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 857</i>	<i>9 939</i>	<i>9 879</i>	<i>11 853</i>	<i>12 960</i>	<i>10 451</i>	<i>9 630</i>	<i>8 399</i>	<i>9 974</i>	<i>12 237</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	4 205	4 849	4 458	4 281	3 871	4 659	3 794	4 095	5 201	5 551
Shek Kip Mei	161	35	62	153	119	291	495	145	167	209
Kowloon Tong	586	770	801	1 134	381	568	859	377	389	642
Kai Tak	1 207	1 418	1 052	1 594	1 136	1 406	966	1 145	1 281	1 303
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	1 995	2 603	3 551	3 163	3 069	3 285	5 419	5 075	3 431	4 937
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 154</i>	<i>9 675</i>	<i>9 924</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>8 576</i>	<i>10 209</i>	<i>11 533</i>	<i>10 837</i>	<i>10 469</i>	<i>12 642</i>
<i>New Territories*</i>										
<i>Total</i>	<i>30 278</i>	<i>32 276</i>	<i>35 212</i>	<i>42 859</i>	<i>40 234</i>	<i>43 600</i>	<i>42 545</i>	<i>35 561</i>	<i>43 144</i>	<i>54 153</i>

Note:

*Responsibility taken over as follows:—
 August 1982 Sai Kung and Clear Water Bay
 February 1984 Sha Tin and Tai Po
 January 1985 Yuen Long, Sheung Shui and Fanling.

(b) Total Consideration

HK\$ Million

Area/District	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	173	341	450	513	812	967	1,474	718	956	855
Sheung Wan	247	309	368	578	535	1,696	1,348	1,444	830	606
Central	75	192	273	882	344	3,189	5,506	3,032	1,431	1,360
Wan Chai	215	477	640	898	1,772	1,928	2,974	1,177	1,274	789
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	379	323	419	951	1,438	1,172	1,446	1,844	1,364	1,392
Peak	101	90	124	184	227	266	320	267	304	174
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	372	453	442	772	945	1,328	1,983	958	1,029	1,425
North Point	1,007	664	1,011	2,198	1,650	3,099	4,583	3,324	4,662	3,916
Shau Kei Wan	103	272	360	571	448	411	420	517	836	674
Aberdeen	88	150	126	260	518	1,615	1,513	1,175	778	705
South	143	127	206	303	305	480	824	772	464	440
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2,904</i>	<i>3,399</i>	<i>4,418</i>	<i>8,110</i>	<i>8,994</i>	<i>16,151</i>	<i>22,391</i>	<i>15,228</i>	<i>13,928</i>	<i>12,336</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	243	599	576	811	906	1,941	5,733	4,276	1,652	1,342
Yau Ma Tei	317	415	708	943	1,250	1,226	1,566	1,096	856	1,032
Mong Kok	389	410	456	625	607	1,163	1,099	1,199	641	983
Hung Hom	363	494	561	799	1,711	960	1,570	947	1,224	1,110
Ho Man Tin	212	462	400	383	552	944	881	547	510	798
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,525</i>	<i>2,381</i>	<i>2,702</i>	<i>3,561</i>	<i>5,026</i>	<i>6,234</i>	<i>10,849</i>	<i>8,065</i>	<i>4,883</i>	<i>5,265</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	591	855	1,079	1,260	1,446	2,083	1,986	1,968	1,889	1,702
Shek Kip Mei	38	16	36	68	70	157	180	102	62	98
Kowloon Tong	140	206	245	303	315	448	1,233	368	379	528
Kai Tak	165	293	290	404	528	817	802	615	483	442
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	301	515	839	1,200	1,124	1,655	2,597	1,690	1,309	1,549
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,235</i>	<i>1,885</i>	<i>2,489</i>	<i>3,235</i>	<i>3,483</i>	<i>5,160</i>	<i>6,798</i>	<i>4,743</i>	<i>4,122</i>	<i>4,319</i>
<i>New Territories*</i>										
<i>Total</i>	<i>5,664</i>	<i>7,665</i>	<i>9,608</i>	<i>14,906</i>	<i>17,503</i>	<i>27,545</i>	<i>40,038</i>	<i>28,202</i>	<i>23,284</i>	<i>24,597</i>

Note:

*Responsibility taken over as follows:—
 August 1982 Sai Kung and Clear Water Bay
 February 1984 Sha Tin and Tai Po
 January 1985 Yuen Long, Sheung Shui and Fanling.

13.17 Disposals of Crown Land

(a) in Urban Areas

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Public auction/tender							
Industrial	Area (m ²)	22 809	96 036	88 875	29 033	11 286	10 023
	Realized premium	316.50	2,920.20	1,539.19	173.00	49.30	79.80
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	1 861	—	2 489	10 706	9 433
	Realized premium	—	54.10	—	376.50	228.80	390.30
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	15 289	19 949	4 358	15 699	1 148	13 512
	Realized premium	1,085.04	2,659.00	258.60	2,884.50	18.62	151.23
							<i>345.00</i>
Residential	Area (m ²)	14 162	192 356	182 966	144 420	8 029	—
	Realized premium	225.85	2,640.72	2,652.08	1,095.29	42.10	—
Other uses	Area (m ²)	5 334	52 483	4 269	—	912	3 528
	Realized premium	5.43	119.68	399.11	—	10.80	36.52
Total	Area (m²)	57 594	362 685	280 468	191 641	32 081	36 496
	Realized premium	1,632.82	8,393.70	4,848.98	4,529.29	349.62	657.85
							<i>345.00</i>
Private treaty grant							
Industrial	Area (m ²)	38 405	22 980	—	10 000	16 980	179
Residential	Area (m ²)	109 380	36 000	79 429	44 000	3 053	326 558
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	115 526	72 993	66 234	39 383	101 311	21 480
Other uses	Area (m ²)	21 375	75 452	16 700	218 718	116 700	43 687
Total	Area (m²)	284 686	207 425	162 363	312 101	238 044	391 904

Note:

Figures in italics indicate payments made in Monetised Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

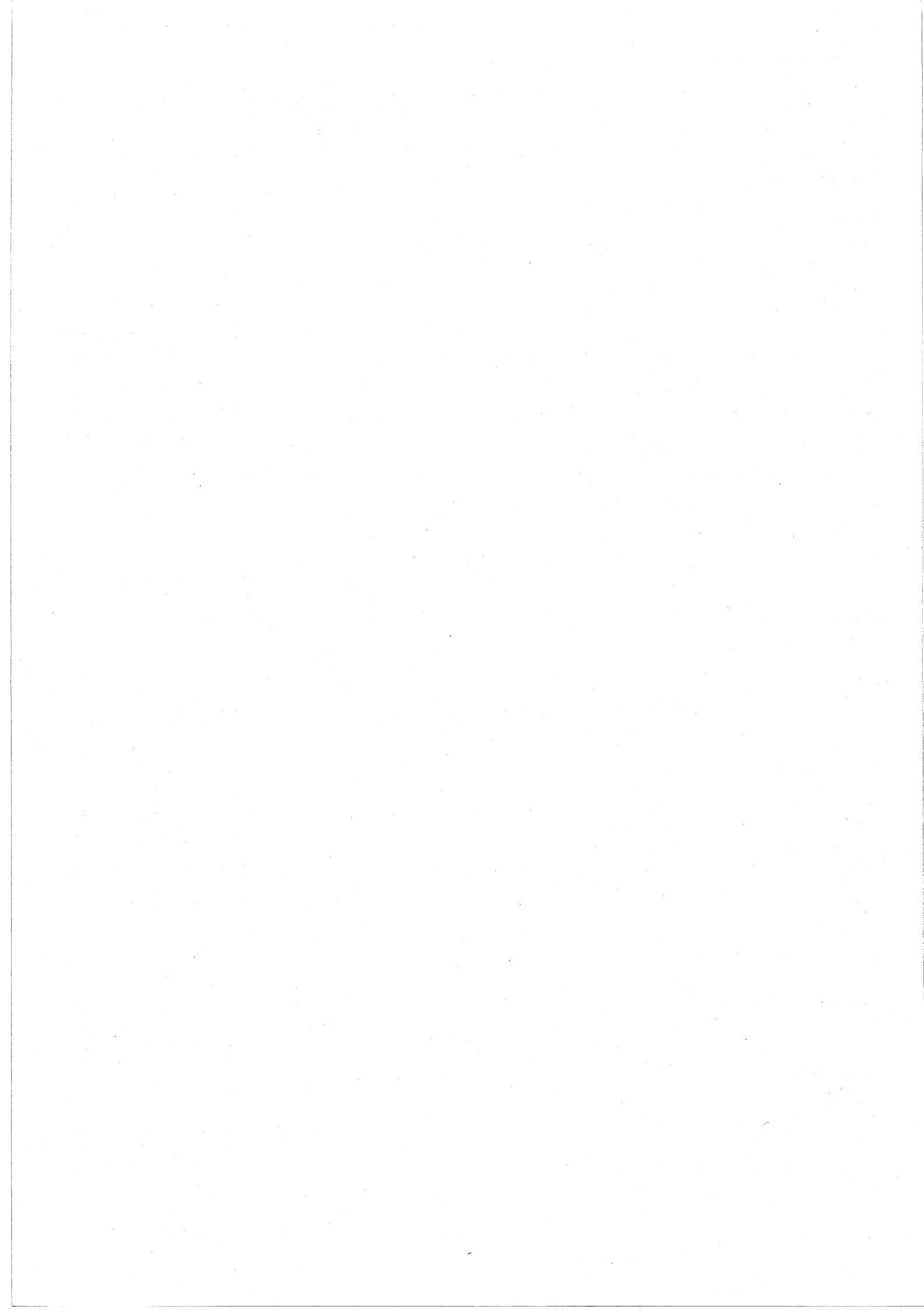
(b) in New Territories

HK\$ Million unless otherwise specified

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Public auction/tender							
Industrial	Area (m ²)	13 314	9 102	38 333	83 478	17 532	36 472
	Realized premium	105.65	92.50	305.00	162.83	26.90	50.10
							<i>10.45</i>
Commercial	Area (m ²)	693	800	—	1 956	7 405	—
	Realized premium	13.10	5.60	—	8.88	5.38	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	26 600	17 551	20 564	2 625	24 407	12 658
	Realized premium	383.00	487.00	465.00	19.85	31.98	43.30
Residential	Area (m ²)	12 984	32 853	192 154	72 696	46 501	28 226
	Realized premium	86.83	69.00	712.17	33.71	150.10	17.85
							<i>104.00</i>
Other uses	Area (m ²)	10 000	—	124 602	19 795	411 190	708
	Realized premium	6.00	—	241.40	62.95	20.67	19.80
Total	Area (m²)	63 591	60 306	375 653	180 550	507 035	78 064
	Realized premium	594.58	654.10	1,723.57	288.22	235.03	131.05
							<i>114.45</i>
Letter A/B tender							
Industrial	Area (m ²)	44 051	51 535	24 575	3 210	—	—
	Realized premium	61.19	186.02	92.22	13.82	—	—
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	—	4 270	—	5 005	—
	Realized premium	—	—	4.76	—	14.22	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	5 206	28 220	44 970	31 536	29 323	32 596
	Realized premium	0.60	54.55	146.20	90.22	51.84	56.61
							<i>15.77</i>
Residential	Area (m ²)	19 633	158 665	33 900	35 745	12 490	33 239
	Realized premium	6.21	83.12	86.77	17.47	12.04	56.41
							<i>34.67</i>
Other uses	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	5 219	—
	Realized premium	—	—	—	—	15.98	—
Total	Area (m²)	68 890	238 420	107 715	70 491	52 037	65 835
	Realized premium	68.00	323.69	329.95	121.51	94.08	113.02
							<i>50.44</i>
Private treaty grant							
Industrial	Area (m ²)	150 000	2 730	676 600	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	14 386	12 410	162 930	158 230	84 150	46 429
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	27 065	82 791	76 685	43 522	35 632	273 333
Other uses	Area (m ²)	20 070	5 250	323 535	59 330	2 097	1 681
Total	Area (m²)	211 521	103 181	1 239 750	261 082	121 879	321 443

Note:

Figures in italics indicate payments made in Monetised Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.



Section 14: HOUSING

Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.9 are obtained from population censuses. For the 1981 Census the operation consisted of a 100% headcount by age and sex and a 20% sample enumeration of detailed social, demographic and economic characteristics of the population. Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.4 are obtained from the 100% complete count whilst related data given in Tables 14.5 to 14.9 are provided by estimates derived from the 20% sample enumeration. Due to sampling errors, the total count of households and living quarters by type derived from the sample estimates may be different from the number actually enumerated in the complete count.

A living quarter is a dwelling unit used exclusively by one household or shared by a number of households for eating, living and sleeping, internally connected so that the occupants could move between rooms/cubicles without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and having direct external access to the street, a corridor, a landing or staircase without going through another household's accommodation.

Type of Living Quarter is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarter is located. A self-contained quarter is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply. Type of Accommodation is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on stock of living quarters (Table 14.4) include not only occupied living quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census or temporarily absent during the census reference night, but also vacant quarters built for residential purposes. All other tables on the number of living quarters relate only to those quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census.

Tables 14.10 to 14.24 are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is responsible for housing matters in Hong Kong.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas. The stock, production size and population capacity of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

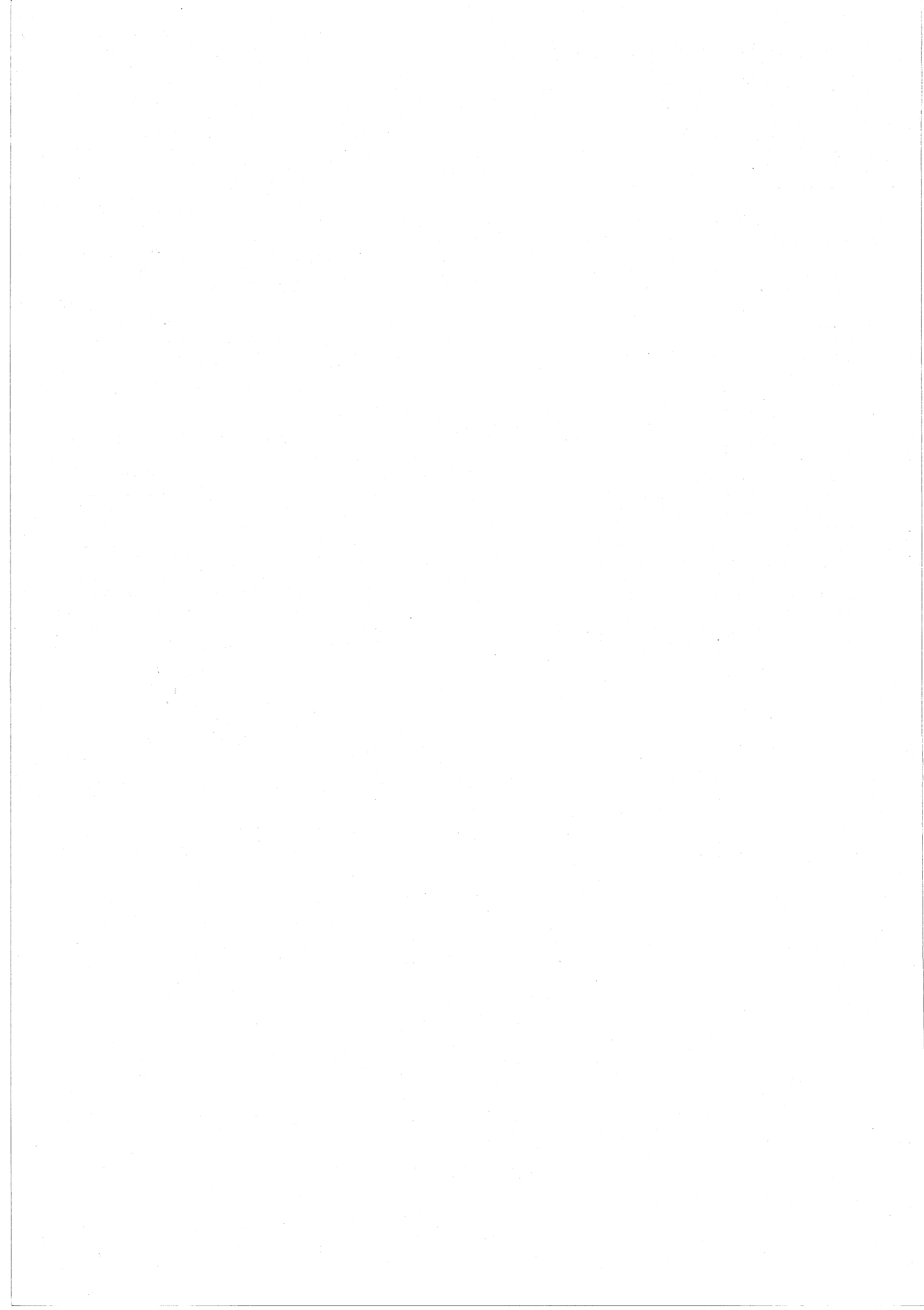
The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its domestic estates and in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings are shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

A flat is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A shopping space which is also used for domestic purposes by the tenant is a living quarter but not a flat. A Housing Authority block is 'completed' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

'Consent to commence work' refers to the date of award of contracts by the Housing Authority.

'Authorized population' refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.



14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	No. of domestic households	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households per living quarter
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Self-contained	277 902	275 186	1.01
Non self-contained	104 775	102 180	1.03
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	7 358	7 352	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	25 698	25 622	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	580 436	413 221	1.40
Non self-contained	6 575	3 781	1.74
Modern houses/Modern village houses	25 089	22 517	1.11
Simple stone structures	57 153	49 754	1.15
Institutions	2 434	2 365	1.03
Other permanent housing	33 910	31 985	1.06
Roof-top structures	9 495	7 433	1.28
Other temporary housing	106 818	97 569	1.09
Total	1 237 643	1 038 965	1.19

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	No. of domestic households	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households per living quarter
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	302 043	251 224	1.20
Central	4 896	3 809	1.29
Sheung Wan	16 178	12 103	1.34
West	38 929	30 437	1.28
Mid-levels	12 890	12 258	1.05
Pok Fu Lam	17 513	17 092	1.02
Peak	2 356	2 150	1.10
Wan Chai	37 710	26 328	1.43
Tai Hang	28 066	24 022	1.17
North Point and Quarry Bay	65 426	52 711	1.24
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	46 583	40 791	1.14
Aberdeen	26 581	24 754	1.07
South	4 915	4 769	1.03
<i>Kowloon</i>	224 676	154 605	1.45
Tsim Sha Tsui	18 510	13 911	1.33
Yau Ma Tei	23 985	14 274	1.68
Mong Kok	83 010	50 109	1.66
Hung Hom	71 082	49 234	1.44
Ho Man Tin	28 089	27 077	1.04
<i>New Kowloon</i>	409 962	358 461	1.14
Lai Chi Kok	14 154	13 249	1.07
Cheung Sha Wan	43 714	32 777	1.33
Sham Shui Po	39 360	21 983	1.79
Shek Kip Mei	27 216	25 913	1.05
Kowloon Tong	7 923	7 481	1.06
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	57 450	51 222	1.12
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	74 526	69 122	1.08
Jordan Valley	35 271	34 155	1.03
Kwun Tong	95 261	88 372	1.08
Yau Tong	15 087	14 187	1.06
<i>New Territories</i>	300 962	274 675	1.10
Tsuen Wan New Town	136 819	121 217	1.13
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 887	1 712	1.10
Tuen Mun New Town	20 517	19 676	1.04
Tuen Mun Other Areas	6 413	5 748	1.12
Yuen Long New Town	13 296	12 175	1.09
Yuen Long Other Areas	31 908	29 773	1.07
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	12 503	11 146	1.12
Fanling Other Areas	15 265	14 541	1.05
Tai Po New Town	9 653	8 737	1.10
Tai Po Other Areas	5 927	5 589	1.06
Sha Tin New Town	24 935	23 911	1.04
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 311	1 269	1.03
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	9 528	8 871	1.07
Islands	11 000	10 310	1.07
All districts	1 237 643	1 038 965	1.19

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.3 Land Living Quarters by Type by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	37 087	12 288	131 889	65 204	29 488	275 956
Non self-contained	6 322	3 344	80 519	12 373	—	102 558
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	944	980	1 843	293	3 296	7 356
Housing Society rental blocks	10 862	5 929	4 265	4 589	—	25 645
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	165 849	122 032	88 414	22 664	18 554	417 513
Non self-contained	1 577	1 132	734	117	494	4 054
Modern houses/Modern village houses	966	106	808	2 255	18 583	22 718
Simple stone structures	3 597	115	6 248	2 108	38 398	50 466
Institutions	3 702	895	2 090	705	2 894	10 286
Other permanent housing	13 369	6 491	8 004	3 084	7 103	38 051
Roof-top structures	1 833	2 680	2 215	511	323	7 562
Other temporary housing	13 111	1 747	35 633	10 484	37 946	98 921
Total	259 219	157 739	362 662	124 387	157 079	1 061 086

14.4 Stock of Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarter by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	38 457	12 537	138 322	67 255	35 414	291 985
Non self-contained	6 806	3 638	90 169	14 922	—	115 535
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 102	1 205	2 046	352	4 046	8 751
Housing Society rental blocks	11 030	6 002	4 428	4 682	—	26 142
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	181 663	131 184	97 386	26 115	24 244	460 592
Non self-contained	2 112	1 598	874	278	774	5 636
Modern houses/Modern village houses	1 193	133	901	2 548	25 749	30 524
Simple stone structures	3 979	126	6 757	2 423	51 158	64 443
Institutions	4 143	1 045	2 390	985	3 454	12 017
Other permanent housing	16 598	8 070	9 405	3 687	9 551	47 311
Roof-top structures	2 478	3 359	2 813	562	440	9 652
Other temporary housing	14 971	2 064	40 049	11 512	45 178	113 774
Total	284 532	170 961	395 540	135 321	200 008	1 186 362

14.5 Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	Number of occupants					Total
	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	32 991	88 869	103 065	40 484	10 547	275 956
Non self-contained	24 656	34 548	27 717	11 830	3 807	102 558
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 226	3 051	2 236	715	128	7 356
Housing Society rental blocks	1 630	8 548	11 397	3 650	420	25 645
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	74 967	137 997	112 022	52 686	39 871	417 543
Non self-contained	1 550	935	676	405	468	4 034
Modern houses/Modern village houses	5 618	6 536	5 463	2 877	2 214	22 708
Simple stone structures	14 799	13 269	10 959	6 209	5 188	50 424
Institutions	8 023	2 345	1 260	798	872	13 298
Other permanent housing	12 837	12 212	7 503	1 693	836	35 081
Roof-top structures	2 327	2 248	1 747	709	507	7 538
Other temporary housing	33 720	31 911	18 791	8 857	5 666	98 945
Total	214 344	342 469	302 836	130 913	70 524	1 061 086

14.6 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%
Owner	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9
Sole tenant	491 614	73.7	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0
Main tenant			50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9
Sub-tenant			170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5
Rent subsidised	†	†	†	†	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4
Total	666 637	100.0	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0

Note:

*Includes domestic and non-domestic households.

†Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' category depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Household Size, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter and accommodation	Household size (persons)										Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks											
Self-contained	15 247	22 265	34 836	55 370	57 600	45 588	27 248	13 915	6 243	4 471	282 783
Non self-contained	12 436	15 571	16 546	17 253	15 487	11 795	7 392	4 210	1 957	1 663	104 310
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	279	932	1 450	1 535	1 319	844	456	237	87	37	7 176
Housing Society rental blocks	252	1 426	2 845	5 808	6 442	5 061	2 676	1 026	286	150	25 972
Private housing blocks											
Self-contained	112 421	111 352	98 448	95 631	68 764	43 513	24 625	12 769	6 170	6 311	580 004
Whole house/Flat	22 968	46 037	55 714	66 404	52 840	35 260	20 663	10 957	5 358	5 689	321 890
Room/Cubicle	64 577	63 234	41 960	28 809	15 605	8 082	3 872	1 766	790	610	229 305
Bedspace	18 597	1 151	400	222	170	67	28	20	—	6	20 661
Cockloft, etc.	6 279	930	374	196	149	104	62	26	22	6	8 148
Non self-contained	3 332	1 220	713	582	382	235	152	116	67	35	6 834
Whole house/Flat	735	404	293	313	235	164	103	78	33	14	2 372
Room/Cubicle	988	659	375	254	137	67	34	32	34	21	2 601
Bedspace	1 284	79	10	5	—	—	5	6	—	—	1 389
Cockloft, etc.	325	78	35	10	10	4	10	—	—	—	472
Modern houses/Modern village houses	3 378	4 468	3 963	4 220	3 399	2 388	1 680	1 118	739	975	26 328
Simple stone structures	10 621	9 154	8 172	8 412	6 877	5 126	3 679	2 313	1 394	2 027	57 775
Institutions	690	431	335	458	236	113	29	11	5	5	2 313
Other permanent housing	7 204	3 991	4 284	5 821	4 051	2 360	1 039	367	236	132	29 485
Roof-top structures	2 310	2 088	1 634	1 339	1 024	594	320	127	56	60	9 552
Other temporary housing	20 540	18 423	18 229	16 835	11 364	7 898	4 917	3 064	1 679	2 162	105 111
Total	188 710	191 321	191 455	213 264	176 945	125 515	74 213	39 273	18 919	18 028	1 237 643

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Tenure, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter and accommodation	Tenure						Rent free	Provided/ Subsidised by employer	Total
	Owner	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub-tenant	Co-tenant				
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>									
<i>Self-contained</i>	—	274 539	—	—	6 219	372	1 653	282 783	
<i>Non self-contained</i>	—	97 402	—	—	6 166	318	424	104 310	
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>	7 136	10	—	—	—	4	26	7 176	
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>	—	25 830	—	—	—	15	127	25 972	
<i>Private housing blocks</i>									
<i>Self-contained</i>	231 005	90 445	46 009	136 558	46 481	9 798	19 708	580 004	
Whole house/Flat	213 241	89 736	—	—	—	3 733	15 180	321 890	
Room/Cubicle	17 566	—	44 765	117 952	41 329	4 759	2 934	229 305	
Bedspace	173	—	913	14 078	3 949	853	695	20 661	
Cockloft, etc.	25	709	331	4 528	1 203	453	899	8 148	
<i>Non self-contained</i>	788	1 313	456	1 572	1 835	411	459	6 834	
Whole house/Flat	697	1 184	—	—	—	196	295	2 372	
Room/Cubicle	86	—	405	1 003	932	130	45	2 601	
Bedspace	—	—	31	395	857	67	39	1 389	
Cockloft, etc.	5	129	20	174	46	18	80	472	
<i>Modern houses/Modern village houses</i>	14 701	5 501	533	1 415	1 618	1 023	1 537	26 328	
<i>Simple stone structures</i>	34 124	11 857	813	3 332	2 945	3 472	1 232	57 775	
<i>Institutions</i>	—	—	—	—	—	214	2 099	2 313	
<i>Other permanent housing</i>	56	953	—	—	—	1 879	26 597	29 485	
<i>Roof-top structures</i>	3 645	1 611	319	922	954	2 085	16	9 552	
<i>Other temporary housing</i>	53 571	35 697	504	1 583	2 692	10 943	121	105 111	
Total	345 026	545 158	48 634	145 382	68 910	30 534	53 999	1 237 643	

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter and accommodation	Rent free	Household rent (HK\$)													Total		
		Under 50	50-99	100-199	200-299	300-399	400-599	600-799	800-999	1,000-1,499	1,500-1,999	2,000-2,999	3,000-3,999	4,000-4,999		5,000- and over	
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>																	
<i>Self-contained</i>	503	2 520	58 539	107 813	76 923	32 751	3 344	365	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	282 783
<i>Non self-contained</i>	452	14 413	57 605	28 327	3 402	111	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104 310
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>	7 166	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 176
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>	51	15	153	6 152	13 136	3 959	2 439	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 972
<i>Private housing blocks</i>																	
<i>Self-contained</i>	259 937	5 211	17 360	33 855	37 870	38 959	58 649	43 221	24 760	30 135	12 117	9 808	3 547	1 665	2 910	—	580 004
Whole house/Flat	226 926	149	328	2 246	1 873	2 806	11 610	17 260	12 894	19 276	9 617	8 841	3 489	1 665	2 910	—	321 890
Room/Cubicle	29 793	1 471	4 999	24 622	33 799	36 013	46 558	25 857	11 809	10 859	2 500	967	58	—	—	—	229 305
Bedspace	1 862	2 803	9 026	5 283	1 687	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 661
Cockloft, etc.	1 356	788	3 007	1 704	511	140	481	104	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 148
<i>Non self-contained</i>	1 696	898	1 117	1 067	636	465	460	205	129	118	43	—	—	—	—	—	6 834
Whole house/Flat	1 162	37	58	191	203	194	183	101	82	118	43	—	—	—	—	—	2 372
Room/Cubicle	331	268	451	581	356	266	202	99	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 601
Bedspace	111	468	536	233	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 389
Cockloft, etc.	92	125	72	62	36	5	75	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	472
<i>Modern houses/Modern village houses</i>	16 982	396	302	799	924	1 097	1 784	1 428	633	798	361	294	97	38	395	—	26 328
<i>Simple stone structures</i>	38 831	3 671	2 610	4 929	3 238	1 948	1 634	482	200	178	54	—	—	—	—	—	57 775
<i>Institutions</i>	956	100	143	230	44	70	532	114	109	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 313
<i>Other permanent housing</i>	8 932	534	4 289	9 409	883	791	1 651	976	714	819	211	212	14	10	40	—	29 485
<i>Roof-top structures</i>	5 761	76	257	565	643	708	819	435	151	117	20	—	—	—	—	—	9 552
<i>Other temporary housing</i>	64 718	9 720	20 127	6 009	2 063	1 253	776	308	137	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105 111
Total	405 985	37 554	162 502	199 165	139 762	82 112	72 088	47 601	26 858	32 180	12 806	10 314	3 658	1 713	3 345	—	1 237 643

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Hong Kong Island	1 440	1 590	3 347	20	752	4 577	—	—
Kowloon	—	—	258	73	192	98	144	405
New Kowloon	4 700	9 210	10 096	7 111	9 201	10 079	5 882	9 408
Tsuen Wan	270	2 350	5 491	3 112	4 064	411	—	7 723
Sha Tin	2 170	980	3 601	4 458	5 811	5 402	9 565	3 451
Tuen Mun	4 440	—	6 784	5 706	7 703	5 105	7 291	—
Other areas	—	—	182	6 289	3 623	2 207	5 682	5 367
Total	13 020	14 130	29 759	26 769	31 346	27 879	28 564	26 354

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
1	—	—	—	—	8	4	—	—
2	—	—	37	6	33	47	31	168
3	260	250	590	838	180	629	2 323	1 570
4	—	2	33	4	45	6	—	2
5	1 590	3 770	14 483	11 609	17 139	14 059	7 217	13 561
6	1 010	890	1 082	98	327	195	452	24
7	6 960	6 050	8 696	10 732	10 339	9 452	13 608	8 315
8	1 570	1 990	3 161	2 785	1 083	890	1 526	305
9	1 300	938	556	81	1 211	1 595	2 480	441
10 and over	330	240	1 121	616	981	1 002	927	1 968
Total	13 020	14 130	29 759	26 769	31 346	27 879	28 564	26 354

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department. p-flat refers to flat sizes which are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person. Net living area excludes such areas as the toilet, kitchen and balcony.

14.12 Distribution of Flats and Authorised Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

Geographic area		1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Hong Kong Island	Flats	40 600	41 200	44 200	46 000	46 700	47 500	51 300	49 600	49 600
	Persons	204 000	205 000	216 000	221 300	226 000	225 500	232 900	231 900	229 700
Kowloon	Flats	17 100	17 100	16 800	16 900	16 600	16 500	16 400	16 200	16 700
	Persons	91 000	89 000	89 000	89 500	87 000	85 500	83 400	81 600	80 500
New Kowloon	Flats	222 900	223 000	232 400	237 700	241 500	247 500	249 400	255 000	260 500
	Persons	1 103 000	1 084 000	1 093 000	1 090 600	1 066 900	1 050 200	1 043 000	1 032 600	1 019 300
Tsuen Wan	Flats	72 800	75 900	78 300	80 000	83 600	88 600	88 400	89 100	93 700
	Persons	362 000	378 000	386 000	401 000	409 700	417 800	421 600	419 100	419 400
Sha Tin	Flats	3 300	5 400	6 400	9 600	14 400	20 200	25 100	34 000	38 100
	Persons	14 000	24 000	29 000	43 000	62 500	91 000	119 000	149 900	177 900
Tuen Mun	Flats	2 100	5 900	6 500	12 600	17 100	26 000	29 900	39 100	39 100
	Persons	10 000	25 000	28 000	35 800	72 700	94 400	125 300	163 300	167 600
Other areas	Flats	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	6 500	12 900	15 000	19 700	25 900
	Persons	14 000	14 000	14 000	13 800	22 900	41 500	59 500	77 800	99 900
Total	Flats	362 300	372 000	388 100	406 300	426 500	459 300	475 500	502 700	523 700
	Persons	1 797 000	1 821 000	1 854 000	1 895 100	1 947 600	2 005 900	2 084 700	2 156 100	2 194 200

Note:

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Emergency	Flats	1 056	631	219½	526	898½	362	962	830	746	495
	Persons	4 948	2 957	887	2 208	3 611	1 450	3 853	3 113	3 000	1 891
Compassionate	Flats	980½	366½	482½	562½	608½	713½	747	800	800	820
	Persons	3 701	1 462	1 889	2 049	2 300	2 439	2 466	2 693	2 844	2 887
Clearance	Flats	1 998½	3 134	3 276½	7 258	6 482½	5 448½	6 789½	8 000	8 000	7 500
	Persons	8 362	14 369	14 736	31 925	27 558	23 504	27 938	33 145	34 401	30 520
Redevelopment	Flats	1 229	2 006	1 724	3 292½	4 949	3 167½	3 220	6 000	6 000	6 061
	Persons	7 290	9 836	9 937	16 377	22 844	13 852	14 098	27 560	24 323	27 189
Waiting list applicants	Flats	7 948½	5 629½	5 336	3 010	12 854½	13 550	13 471	13 570	14 826	15 038
	Persons	42 126	28 190	24 660	15 561	56 594	59 520	59 523	55 965	61 120	61 966
Transfers	Flats	2 298	2 828½	2 353½	2 576½	2 000½	3 797½	5 215½	3 837	1 937	2 127
	Persons	13 859	17 610	14 568	17 017	12 658	22 267	28 044	20 725	9 170	11 027
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 174½	1 499½	706½	486	1 100	1 100	1 500	1 539	1 500	1 500
	Persons	5 280	6 138	3 184	2 342	5 138	5 197	7 004	6 865	6 594	6 334
Total	Flats	16 685	16 095	14 098½	17 711½	28 893½	28 139	31 905	34 576	33 809	33 541
	Persons	85 566	80 562	69 861	87 479	130 703	128 229	142 926	150 336	141 452	141 814

14.14 Average Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly* rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	164	10.31
		18.8†	188	10.00
		21.6	220	10.19
	1967-1973	23.5	254	10.81
		27.4	304	11.09
		29.9	329	11.00
Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	34.8	408	11.72
		24.1	236	9.79
		30.6	300	9.80
	1966-1973	41.2	404	9.81
		28.3†	335	11.84
		30.6	306	10.00
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	33.1	331	10.00
		36.5	450	12.33
		23.5†	445	18.94
	Post 1973 (New Towns)	33.2	585	17.62
		39.9	690	17.29
		24.9	325	13.05
Group B Estates:	1954-1964	33.1	425	12.84
		35.9†	490	13.65
		8.0	64	8.00
	1964-1966	11.1	90	8.11
		14.1	116	8.23
		12.5	111	8.88
	1966-1969	15.9	140	8.81
		18.8†	166	8.83
		12.7	117	9.21
	1969-1972	15.7	143	9.11
		18.6	172	9.25
		16.4	150	9.15
	1972-1974	20.5	191	9.32
		14.0	130	9.29
		16.9	158	9.35
		22.1	213	9.64
		26.9	261	9.70

Note:

*Position as at March 1985.

†Revised figure.

14.15 Distribution of Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Census Area

Number of persons

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Cottage areas									
Hong Kong Island	10 700	10 500	10 100	8 000	7 900	7 700	7 400	7 300	6 400
New Kowloon	20 900	20 700	17 500	11 300	5 500	5 300	2 100	1 900	1 900
New Territories	8 500	8 300	8 200	7 700	7 600	7 100	7 300	7 400	7 200
Total	40 100	39 500	35 800	26 900	21 000	20 200	16 900	16 600	15 500
Temporary housing areas†									
Hong Kong Island	6 500	10 600	8 500	8 300	9 300	9 800	8 200	6 300	7 300
Kowloon	1 700	1 800	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 700	2 600	2 800	3 200
New Kowloon	26 500	28 600	32 700	23 400	30 800	30 600	29 700	37 600	38 800
New Territories	12 600	19 200	21 500	27 200	37 700	47 500	67 800	80 300	83 000
Total	47 300	60 200	65 700	60 800	79 800	90 600	108 400	127 000	132 300

Note:

Figures for 1979/80 onwards are based on a more accurate new computerized population series and therefore are not exactly comparable with the pre 1979/80 figures.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

†Formerly known as licensed areas.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Hong Kong Island	—	—	9 086
Kowloon	—	—	—
New Kowloon	12 882	7 014	8 974
Tsuen Wan	8 402	4 394	3 426
Sha Tin	10 626	4 817	8 528
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—
Rest of New Territories	4 753	8 062	14 746
Total	36 663	30 359	44 760

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
1	—	318	1 048
2	—	—	—
3	1 921	55	1 777
4	—	—	—
5	16 331	11 276	13 475
6	—	—	1 224
7	13 261	14 069	19 230
8	134	240	238
9	1 844	1 053	3 910
10 and over	3 172	3 348	3 858
Total	36 663	30 359	44 760

Note:

p-flat refers to flat sizes which are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person. Net living area excludes such areas as the toilet, kitchen and balcony.

14.18 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

Geographic area/Net floor area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon</i>	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
<i>New Kowloon</i>	1 978	3 178	3 340
Under 39.9 m ²	1 558	1 306	3 340
40.0-69.9 m ²	420	1 872	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	1 120	—	1 340
Under 39.9 m ²	840	—	536
40.0-69.9 m ²	280	—	804
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	560	—	1 050
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	420
40.0-69.9 m ²	560	—	630
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	2 800	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	2 520	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	280	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
<i>Rest of New Territories</i>	3 544	1 680	—
Under 39.9 m ²	2 082	1 260	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 462	420	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
Total			
Under 39.9 m ²	4 480	5 086	4 296
40.0-69.9 m ²	2 722	2 572	1 434
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—
All districts	7 202	7 658	5 730

Note:

*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.19 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

Geographic area/Net floor area	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	440	1 104	1 272	304	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	440	1 104	822	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	450	304	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon</i>	600	1 050	150	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	600	1 050	150	—	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>New Kowloon</i>	1 010	925	1 256	2 208	2 133	1 536
Under 39.9 m ²	—	529	512	396	72	322
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 010	396	744	1 812	2 061	1 214
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	—	1 556	410	—	—	800
Under 39.9 m ²	—	850	328	—	—	600
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	706	82	—	—	200
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	389	3 642	—	1 704	1 424	4 080
Under 39.9 m ²	66	792	—	426	—	3 060
40.0-69.9 m ²	323	2 850	—	1 278	1 424	1 020
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	—	1 311	2 044	2 336	2 168
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	440	—	210
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	1 311	1 604	2 336	1 958
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rest of New Territories</i>	—	395	—	1 248	1 984	1 584
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	1 188
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	395	—	1 248	1 984	396
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total						
Under 39.9 m ²	506	3 275	1 662	1 262	72	5 380
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 933	5 397	2 737	6 246	7 805	4 788
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—
All districts	2 439	8 672	4 399	7 508	7 877	10 168

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.20 Non-residential Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Housing Authority rental			
Residential/Commercial	34	27	42
Commercial	9	5	7
Industrial	—	—	—
Others	8	11	14
Total	51	43	63
Home Ownership Schemes*			
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—
Commercial	—	2	1
Others	3	9	2
Total	3	11	3

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.21 Non-residential Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Housing Authority rental			
Residential/Commercial	32	24	25
Commercial	7	8	6
Industrial	3	1	2
Others	10	28	22
Total	52	61	55
Home Ownership Schemes*			
Residential/Commercial	—	3	3
Commercial	—	1	—
Others	3	6	2
Total	3	10	5

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85*
Housing Authority Estate Working Account										
<i>Income</i>	384.3	439.0	506.6	587.7	729.8	940.7	1,254.9	1,604.5	2,031.9	2,548.5
Domestic rents	271.8	321.8	395.6	458.5	558.2	669.9	822.0	1,014.1	1,275.7	1,572.1
Non-domestic rents	51.7	69.6	88.9	117.9	158.5	256.8	415.4	568.9	723.1	936.9
Other income	1.4	2.6	3.3	3.0	4.1	9.3	11.2	13.4	17.7	24.4
Government grants	59.4	45.0	18.8	8.3	9.0	4.7	6.3	8.1	15.4	15.1
<i>Expenditure</i>	361.3	348.1	427.2	526.2	682.4	857.5	1,101.3	1,465.8	1,861.4	2,206.2
Rates	87.0	96.3	127.1	139.8	153.1	164.1	179.4	195.2	251.7	328.2
Personal emoluments	68.5	80.1	91.3	107.3	129.5	163.3	206.9	261.3	333.2	384.9
Maintenance and improvements	46.5	46.5	62.5	90.8	152.4	199.6	228.7	305.4	352.9	396.7
Utility services	43.3	49.8	52.7	58.8	77.4	108.3	147.0	167.7	190.3	209.9
Administrative and others	30.7	37.0	46.6	54.5	49.7	75.0	97.4	160.1	194.8	216.0
Finance charges	85.3	38.4	47.0	75.0	120.3	147.2	241.9	376.1	538.5	670.5
Surplus	23.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3
Squatter Control, Clearances & Temporary Housing Areas										
<i>Income</i>	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8
<i>Expenditure</i>	28.6	32.7	41.0	52.4	70.0	110.6	168.8	272.1	312.3	317.2
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas	20.6	7.2	10.3	15.8	23.8	37.2	55.3	67.2	89.1	87.7
Squatter control and squatter area improvements										
Clearance	8.0	16.4	19.4	21.7	29.0	49.1	86.4	169.5	181.3	184.0
Deficit (met by Government grants)	26.9	29.7	35.4	43.8	58.7	91.0	143.1	242.5	277.1	276.4

Note:

*Subject to audit.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Capital expenditure to be financed										
New Public Rental Housing Estates**	110.0	140.5	325.7	652.8	1,048.4	1,563.1	1,937.9	2,218.3	2,239.8	1,991.3
Redevelopment of existing estates	1.2	2.7	14.4	51.5	96.2	182.4	335.6	426.8	447.6	347.5
Home Ownership commercial facilities*	—	—	3.6	23.2	44.5	60.0	97.2	79.9	86.3	68.4
Flatted factories	—	—	—	38.1	51.9	99.0	132.0	69.3	50.8	35.7
Total	111.2	143.2	343.7	765.6	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,794.3	2,824.5	2,442.9
Sources of funds										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account										
Excess of income over expenditure	68.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3
Provision for depreciation	17.5	38.4	44.7	53.4	66.1	94.0	131.0	180.8	236.7	289.1
Interest charged by Government on loans for Public Rental Housing	—	—	2.3	20.3	56.8	108.3	180.1	259.2	349.9	417.2
<i>General Working Account</i>										
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	7.8	15.2	13.2	25.9	22.3	0.9	17.0	17.7	20.6	31.2
Miscellaneous	6.2	3.8	1.1	—	4.7	2.1	4.4	1.0	30.4	36.7
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	11.7	(5.1)	38.9	16.1	47.0	63.1	(34.7)	21.2	(203.3)	(424.9)
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>111.2</i>	<i>143.2</i>	<i>179.6</i>	<i>177.2</i>	<i>244.3</i>	<i>351.6</i>	<i>451.4</i>	<i>618.6</i>	<i>604.8</i>	<i>691.6</i>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
<i>Development Loan Fund for Public Rental Housing</i>										
Home Ownership commercial facilities	—	—	164.1	542.0	875.0	1,390.0	1,690.0	1,900.0	1,600.0	1,400.0
Flatted factories	—	—	—	31.0	43.5	50.0	86.0	69.0	81.9	61.2
Asian Development Bank	—	—	—	15.4	37.3	25.6	15.4	28.6	48.1	15.2
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	196.0	188.1	584.3	432.4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>164.1</i>	<i>588.4</i>	<i>1,000.8</i>	<i>1,570.6</i>	<i>2,092.4</i>	<i>2,255.9</i>	<i>2,350.0</i>	<i>1,940.8</i>
Application of funds										
<i>Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal</i>										
	—	—	—	—	4.1	17.7	41.1	80.2	130.3	189.5
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	111.2	143.2	343.7	765.6	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,794.3	2,824.5	2,442.9

Note:

**Include land premium paid for Headquarter buildings.

*Include land premium paid.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ Million

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Capital expenditure to be financed										
Government built rental estates (P.W.D.)	236.2	103.7	135.3	129.5	59.0	14.3	22.2	5.4	3.6	4.0
Home Ownership domestic flats*	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2
Temporary housing areas	9.7	16.1	30.3	41.5	32.3	23.7	39.7	87.4	49.8	40.8
Temporary industrial areas	—	—	—	—	1.7	3.2	1.2	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12.7	21.1
Total	245.9	119.8	728.3	434.9	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3	635.1	674.1
Sources of funds										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	245.9	119.8	165.6	171.0	93.0	41.2	63.1	92.8	66.1	65.9
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	245.9	119.8	728.3	434.9	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3	635.1	674.1

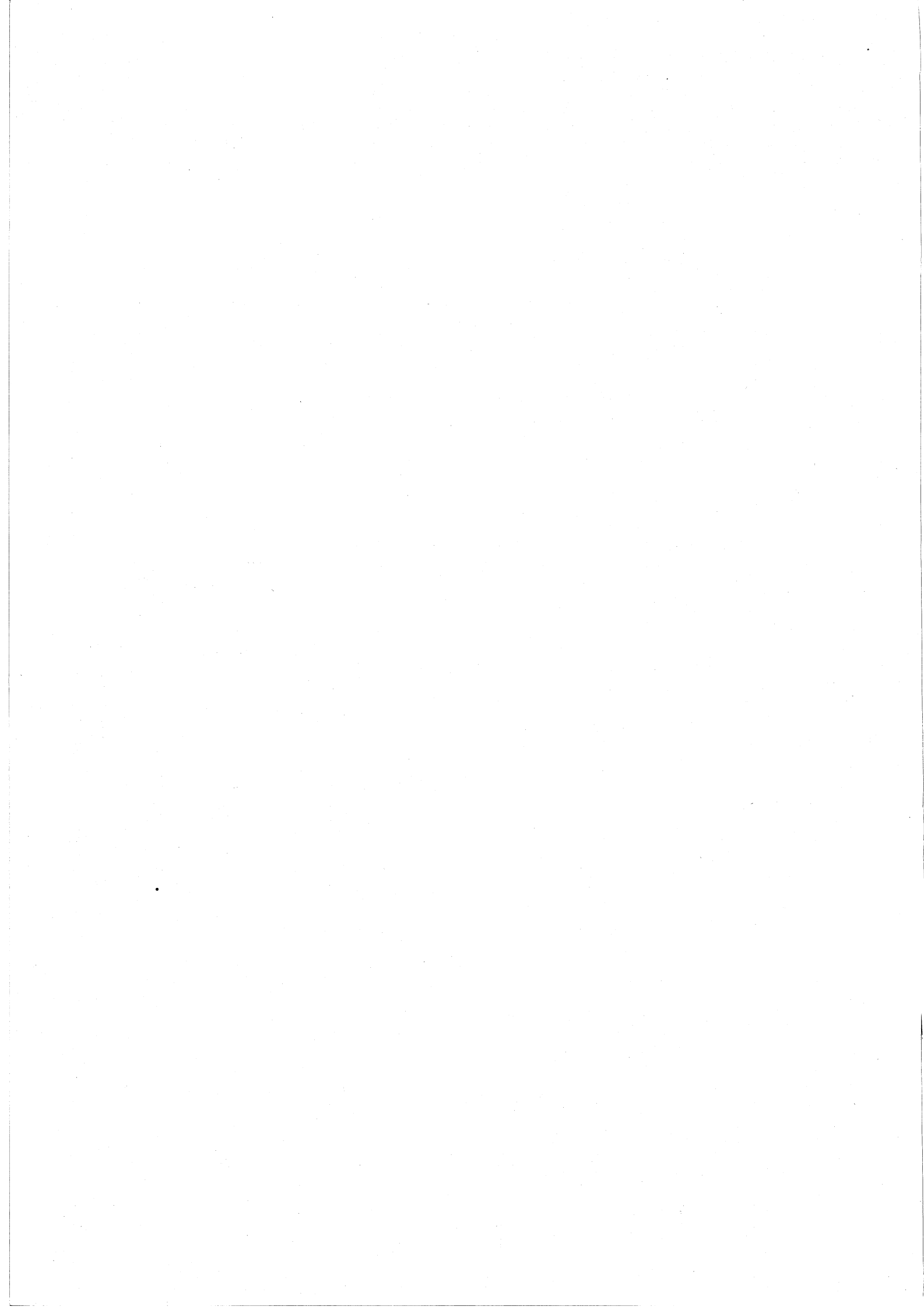
Note:

*Include land premium paid.

Section 15: **EDUCATION**

Data on educational attainment of the population are obtained from population censuses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority and the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.



15.1 Whole Population by Educational Attainment by Sex, 1961-1981 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No schooling and kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.2	408 448	8.2
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.1	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9
Private tutor	M	70 594	2.3	104 860	2.9	86 969	2.2	¶	¶	¶	¶
	F	38 106	1.2	57 650	1.6	47 400	1.2	¶	¶	¶	¶
Primary	M	763 499	24.4	836 230	22.9	942 221	23.9	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2
	F	541 392	17.3	675 800	18.5	813 683	20.7	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5
Secondary and matriculation‡	M	295 261	9.4	370 770	10.2	490 365	12.5	707 570	16.4	1 029 677	20.6
	F	146 654	4.7	230 460	6.3	323 961	8.2	505 380	11.7	774 924	15.6
Post secondary and university†	M	49 891	1.6	68 400	1.9	76 909	2.0	99 710	2.3	159 163	3.2
	F	18 486	0.6	31 400	0.9	34 751	0.9	44 140	1.0	90 384	1.8
Total (excluding transients)	M	1 607 779	51.4	1 843 780	50.6	2 000 602	50.8	2 200 830	51.0	2 604 168	52.2
	F	1 521 869	48.6	1 801 540	49.4	1 936 028	49.2	2 111 880	49.0	2 382 392	47.8

Note:

*Excludes persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

¶Includes under primary.

‡Include craft level courses in technical institutes.

†Include post-secondary colleges, colleges of education, technical teachers' college and school of nursing. It includes also diploma/certificate courses, endorsement certificate courses and associateship of equivalent courses in polytechnic and technical institutes.

15.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment								Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Post-secondary	Poly-technic/ Technical Institute	University	
0-4	M	202 451	499	—	—	—	—	—	—	202 950
	F	185 085	648	—	—	—	—	—	—	185 733
5-9	M	56 012	156 341	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 353
	F	50 323	146 214	—	—	—	—	—	—	196 537
10-14	M	1 315	128 894	95 952	901	—	—	—	—	227 062
	F	1 470	115 144	95 438	820	—	—	—	—	212 872
15-19	M	2 381	38 742	118 578	109 304	18 453	874	3 358	914	292 604
	F	3 262	43 341	89 700	113 036	16 532	1 899	2 945	606	271 321
20-24	M	4 876	79 196	78 900	91 751	22 680	5 747	14 043	10 407	307 600
	F	7 698	87 261	48 869	91 809	17 723	8 495	7 672	6 705	276 232
25-29	M	5 599	85 902	62 281	64 384	11 682	5 543	8 596	14 918	258 905
	F	10 676	88 122	40 104	59 167	8 386	7 130	2 894	7 742	224 221
30-34	M	6 862	75 723	48 156	56 469	9 499	4 909	4 974	12 661	219 253
	F	12 992	76 174	29 801	42 214	5 365	6 002	1 445	5 823	179 816
35-39	M	6 676	49 985	26 782	28 602	4 945	3 186	2 211	9 920	132 307
	F	13 573	42 209	14 908	17 971	2 833	3 921	507	4 649	100 571
40-44	M	10 916	60 413	22 958	24 374	3 814	4 046	1 822	12 465	140 808
	F	26 541	47 609	11 910	12 794	2 060	3 824	291	4 672	109 701
45-49	M	17 145	73 259	18 694	16 819	2 436	2 631	1 453	8 788	141 225
	F	48 829	49 032	7 958	7 774	1 129	1 994	163	2 444	119 323
50-54	M	22 440	77 793	14 795	12 393	1 525	1 356	645	5 360	136 307
	F	63 295	41 663	6 226	5 140	815	1 233	110	1 329	119 811
55-59	M	19 183	62 024	10 858	10 272	1 234	1 181	351	4 373	109 476
	F	58 631	31 571	4 948	4 500	677	1 011	56	1 160	102 554
60-64	M	17 587	50 279	7 669	8 473	1 391	1 071	260	3 995	90 725
	F	57 764	23 351	3 066	3 306	422	841	37	697	89 484
65 and over	M	35 005	67 830	9 087	12 064	1 502	1 536	205	5 364	132 593
	F	152 692	31 914	3 283	3 787	453	1 270	15	802	194 216
Total	M	408 448	1 006 880	514 710	435 806	79 161	32 080	37 918	89 165	2 604 168
	F	692 831	824 253	356 211	362 318	56 395	37 620	16 135	36 629	2 382 392

Note:

*Includes craft courses in technical institutes.

15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-census			1981 Census		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5-9	93.0	91.6	92.3	96.8	96.3	96.5	98.2	98.2	98.2
10-14	92.5	86.5	89.6	93.2	89.6	91.4	94.4	94.5	94.4
15-19	49.2	39.7	44.6	53.1	46.2	49.7	50.8	51.4	51.1
20-24	9.2	6.7	8.0	9.7	7.0	8.4	7.3	4.7	6.1

Note:

Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1984

Level		Day				Evening				Total enrolment
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	775	775	—	—	—	—	226 450
	Enrolment	—	—	226 450	226 450	—	—	—	—	
Primary	No. of schools	50	605	98	753	—	—	46	46	541 215
	Enrolment	36 302	443 772	56 146	536 220	—	—	4 995	4 995	
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools	36	276	116	428	1	—	100	101	501 800
	Enrolment	34 616	276 761	136 436	447 813	3 093	—	50 894	53 987	
Special education										
Special schools	No. of schools	—	69	—	69	—	—	—	—	7 104
	Enrolment	—	7 104	—	7 104	—	—	—	—	
	Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	709	1 662	—	2 371	—	—	—	2 371
Colleges of Education*	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4 834
	Enrolment	2 774	—	—	2 774	2 060	—	—	2 060	
Technical institutes*	No. of institutions	5	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	43 373
	Enrolment	16 966	—	—	16 966	26 407	—	—	26 407	
Private post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	10	10	—	—	15	15	8 821
	Enrolment	—	—	6 740	6 740	—	—	2 081	2 081	
Polytechnics and Baptist College* #	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	28 292
	Enrolment	—	14 410	—	14 410	—	13 882	—	13 882	
Universities*	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	13 677
	Enrolment	—	13 307†	—	13 307†	—	370@	—	370@	
Adult education‡	No. of schools	—	—	84	84	2	—	113	115	85 113
	Enrolment	—	—	19 743	19 743	21 004	—	44 366	65 370	

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the universities and polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for technical institutes which are based on enumerations made in October.

†Includes part-time students.

*Also operate evening classes.

For Baptist College, only senior studies courses are included; basic studies courses are included under 'Private post-secondary'.

@Part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

‡Refers to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of School

Level/Type	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	811	807	786	788	765	761	729	709	724	775
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	731	726	712	708	698	676	666	658	659	655
Private	393	349	310	263	226	206	186	165	157	144
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	137	139	161	200	209	211	220	298	305	313
Private	351	378	381	357	347	318	304	228	225	216
<i>Special education</i>										
Aided	32	35	37	39	54	62	68	71	71	69
Private	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</i>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Technical institutes</i>										
Government	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Private post-secondary**	21	20	22	19	21	23	25	25	23	25
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College #</i>										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2†	3
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Adult education*</i>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	231	235	238	209	201	201	192	187	192	197

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the universities and polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for technical institutes which are based on enumerations made in October.

*Refers to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and polytechnics and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

Senior studies courses of Baptist College are funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee commencing from April 83.

**Also includes basic studies courses of Baptist College.

†Revised figure.

15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1984

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	179	284	312	775
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	104	195	356	655
Private	51	81	12	144
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>				
Government and aided	83	122	108	313
Private	61	122	33	216

Note:

Figures are as at September 1984.

15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Level/Type	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	146 965	161 471	171 879	186 130	192 517	197 410	200 426	205 200	209 869	226 450
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074
Private	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	107 983	118 316	132 109	189 266	197 953	203 461	212 491	293 420	302 187	311 377
Private	251 213	274 492	288 526	274 944	265 845	265 514	252 432	166 191	151 182	136 436
<i>Special education</i>	5 302	5 675	6 698	7 730	9 633	11 208	12 117	11 666	10 622	9 475
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	1 581	1 204	933	948	1 121	1 314	1 732	2 196	2 519	2 774
<i>Technical institutes</i>										
Government	1 471†	1 638†	2 277	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248
<i>Private post-secondary</i>	6 078	6 362	6 557	7 035	8 678	9 727	10 055	9 838	9 612	6 740
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College*</i>										
Government subvented	3 998	4 801	5 610	6 449	6 682	7 547	7 625	7 506	8 200	10 231
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	7 577	8 161	8 622	9 100	9 315	9 661	9 908	10 295	10 615	11 307

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the universities and polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for technical institutes which are based on enumerations made in October. Enrolments for the universities include full-time undergraduates and post-graduates but exclude part-time students, exchange students and students studying short courses.

*For Baptist College, only senior studies courses are included; basic studies courses are included under 'Private post-secondary'.

†Revised figure.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1984

Age	<i>Kindergarten</i>		<i>Primary</i>		<i>Secondary</i>		<i>Matriculation</i>	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-3	34 280	32 074	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	39 751	37 324	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	40 081	37 759	8 567	8 408	—	—	—	—
6	2 594	2 408	40 511	38 289	—	—	—	—
7	98	69	42 390	38 761	—	—	—	—
8	8	2	41 391	37 991	—	—	—	—
9	—	1	43 154	39 788	—	—	—	—
10	1	—	45 334	42 693	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	38 794	34 982	5 107	5 911	—	—
12	—	—	13 960	10 133	28 932	30 584	—	—
13	—	—	4 739	3 270	38 423	37 534	—	—
14	—	—	1 749	1 170	38 440	37 600	—	—
15	—	—	736	589	35 341	36 687	—	—
16	—	—	1 890	1 926	29 754	32 189	1 338	1 487
17	—	—	—	—	20 258	20 938	5 908	6 383
18	—	—	—	—	11 519	10 968	7 694	7 249
19	—	—	—	—	5 942	5 673	6 807	4 524
20	—	—	—	—	3 039	3 234	4 344	2 156
21	—	—	—	—	2 001	2 323	1 923	938
22 and over	—	—	—	—	3 849	3 642	791	370
Total	116 813	109 637	283 215	258 000	222 605	227 283	28 805	23 107

Note:

Figures are as at September 1984.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
P.1	77 352	74 028	72 867	75 156	77 305	79 875	76 479	76 181	76 525	76 774
P.2	83 776	77 399	74 307	73 838	77 628	79 048	80 963	78 588	78 431	77 867
P.3	91 282	85 393	79 025	76 552	77 160	79 958	80 995	83 596	80 587	80 023
P.4	97 129	91 623	85 673	80 258	79 182	78 955	81 151	82 525	85 010	81 886
P.5	101 450	97 712	88 979	83 671	79 328	77 571	76 681	80 550	81 392	83 858
P.6	95 820	94 321	93 989	85 732	81 595	77 106	75 358	74 944	78 733	79 666
<i>All grades</i>	<i>546 809</i>	<i>520 476</i>	<i>494 840</i>	<i>475 207</i>	<i>472 198</i>	<i>472 513</i>	<i>471 627</i>	<i>476 384</i>	<i>480 678</i>	<i>480 074</i>
<i>Private</i>										
P.1	17 509	16 374	15 761	14 878	13 253	12 659	11 704	10 581	10 388	9 390
P.2	13 940	13 002	12 682	12 616	12 685	11 794	11 401	10 686	9 708	9 895
P.3	15 335	13 529	12 608	12 252	12 170	12 006	11 383	10 809	10 050	9 116
P.4	16 141	14 579	12 657	11 972	11 599	11 372	11 272	10 510	10 118	9 529
P.5	17 240	15 097	13 275	11 448	10 692	10 540	10 341	10 299	9 771	9 282
P.6	17 218	14 933	13 019	11 594	9 730	9 376	9 395	9 189	9 143	8 934
<i>All grades</i>	<i>97 383</i>	<i>87 514</i>	<i>80 002</i>	<i>74 760</i>	<i>70 129</i>	<i>67 747</i>	<i>65 496</i>	<i>62 074</i>	<i>59 178</i>	<i>56 146</i>
Total										
P.1	94 861	90 402	88 628	90 034	90 558	92 534	88 183	86 762	86 913	86 164
P.2	97 716	90 401	86 989	86 454	90 313	90 842	92 364	89 274	88 139	87 762
P.3	106 617	98 922	91 633	88 804	89 330	91 964	92 378	94 405	90 637	89 139
P.4	113 270	106 202	98 330	92 230	90 781	90 327	92 423	93 035	95 128	91 415
P.5	118 690	112 809	102 254	95 119	90 020	88 111	87 022	90 849	91 163	93 140
P.6	113 038	109 254	107 008	97 326	91 325	86 482	84 753	84 133	87 876	88 600
<i>All grades</i>	<i>644 192</i>	<i>607 990</i>	<i>574 842</i>	<i>549 967</i>	<i>542 327</i>	<i>540 260</i>	<i>537 123</i>	<i>538 458</i>	<i>539 856</i>	<i>536 220</i>
Evening schools										
<i>Aided</i>										
P.1	72	56	48	27	10	14	—	—	—	—
P.2	118	126	157	119	64	16	—	—	—	—
P.3	305	139	219	203	95	19	—	—	—	—
P.4	325	275	208	208	176	20	—	—	—	—
P.5	262	201	201	175	108	109	—	—	—	—
P.6	324	301	173	111	87	58	76	—	—	—
<i>All grades</i>	<i>1 406</i>	<i>1 098</i>	<i>1 006</i>	<i>843</i>	<i>540</i>	<i>236</i>	<i>76</i>	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
P.1	157	62	89	28	121	102	135	151	236	135
P.2	102	110	72	64	38	103	56	32	78	74
P.3	1 171	1 352	1 488	1 195	1 592	1 448	1 654	976	1 010	610
P.4	4 262	4 082	4 409	3 778	4 265	3 860	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418
P.5	4 651	4 546	4 638	3 798	3 499	3 240	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245
P.6	4 981	4 501	4 723	3 711	3 163	2 842	3 039	2 541	2 057	1 513
<i>All grades</i>	<i>15 324</i>	<i>14 653</i>	<i>15 419</i>	<i>12 574</i>	<i>12 678</i>	<i>11 595</i>	<i>11 560</i>	<i>9 054</i>	<i>7 424</i>	<i>4 995</i>
Total										
P.1	229	118	137	55	131	116	135	151	236	135
P.2	220	236	229	183	102	119	56	32	78	74
P.3	1 476	1 491	1 707	1 398	1 687	1 467	1 654	976	1 010	610
P.4	4 587	4 357	4 617	3 986	4 441	3 880	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418
P.5	4 913	4 747	4 839	3 973	3 607	3 349	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245
P.6	5 305	4 802	4 896	3 822	3 250	2 900	3 115	2 541	2 057	1 513
<i>All grades</i>	<i>16 730</i>	<i>15 751</i>	<i>16 425</i>	<i>13 417</i>	<i>13 218</i>	<i>11 831</i>	<i>11 636</i>	<i>9 054</i>	<i>7 424</i>	<i>4 995</i>

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Includes primary English tutorial schools.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
F/M 1	24 203	29 284	34 714	45 545	46 398	45 286	45 242	63 591	64 418	67 164
F/M 2	22 462	23 202	28 021	42 840	42 778	43 395	42 889	57 299	61 105	61 345
F/M 3	21 410	21 781	22 459	36 238	41 211	40 701	38 940	53 338	51 909	54 864
F/M 4	16 935	18 114	18 638	25 538	28 495	31 902	39 415	51 902	52 341	52 199
F/M 5	14 214	16 079	17 424	24 394	23 909	26 781	30 433	49 093	50 226	50 064
<i>All grades</i>	<i>99 224</i>	<i>108 460</i>	<i>121 256</i>	<i>174 555</i>	<i>182 791</i>	<i>188 065</i>	<i>196 919</i>	<i>275 223</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
F/M 1	65 921	68 750	65 464	65 813	55 635	51 613	46 782	26 949	25 105	25 336
F/M 2	59 048	60 134	61 091	53 042	58 398	51 274	47 780	28 918	24 894	23 636
F/M 3	48 913	54 472	56 109	50 715	49 018	54 517	46 741	28 440	25 778	22 376
F/M 4	37 668	43 448	49 620	46 366	46 070	47 105	46 583	28 623	24 066	20 277
F/M 5	28 927	36 165	42 337	42 770	43 635	45 876	48 606	37 362	34 639	30 152
<i>All grades</i>	<i>240 477</i>	<i>262 969</i>	<i>274 621</i>	<i>258 706</i>	<i>252 756</i>	<i>250 385</i>	<i>236 492</i>	<i>150 292</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>
Total										
F/M 1	90 124	98 034	100 178	111 358	102 033	96 899	92 024	90 540	89 523	92 500
F/M 2	81 510	83 336	89 112	95 882	101 176	94 669	90 669	86 217	85 999	84 981
F/M 3	70 323	76 253	78 568	86 953	90 229	95 218	85 681	81 778	77 687	77 240
F/M 4	54 603	61 562	68 258	71 904	74 565	79 007	85 998	80 525	76 407	72 476
F/M 5	43 141	52 244	59 761	67 164	67 544	72 657	79 039	86 455	84 865	80 216
All grades	339 701	371 429	395 877	433 261	435 547	438 450	433 411	425 515	414 481	407 413
Evening schools										
<i>Government</i>										
Year 1	2 368	2 265	2 054	1 715	1 193	938	684	475	227	129
Year 2	1 938	1 786	1 654	1 681	1 348	935	781	653	413	190
Year 3	1 320	1 425	1 383	1 586	1 398	1 246	955	952	632	374
Year 4	462	594	671	902	928	856	1 060	1 242	926	646
Year 5	450	492	544	649	796	917	1 183	1 031	1 122	706
Year 6	387	430	581	1 126	1 329	1 790	1 739	2 308	1 025	1 048
<i>All grades</i>	<i>6 925</i>	<i>6 992</i>	<i>6 887</i>	<i>7 659</i>	<i>6 992</i>	<i>6 682</i>	<i>6 402</i>	<i>6 661</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
Year 1	3 496	5 309	5 428	4 181	3 687	3 550	3 206	2 818	2 175	1 416
Year 2	3 100	4 479	4 846	3 960	3 157	3 195	3 140	2 827	2 390	1 620
Year 3	3 132	4 617	4 975	4 491	4 157	3 961	3 905	3 745	3 374	2 565
Year 4	3 349	4 752	5 685	5 606	5 391	5 689	5 844	5 754	5 652	4 833
Year 5	5 587	7 104	9 198	9 934	9 857	11 436	11 815	12 873	14 591	13 166
Year 6	—	102	1 008	1 682	796	1 005	700	824	871	1 548
<i>All grades</i>	<i>18 664</i>	<i>26 363</i>	<i>31 140</i>	<i>29 854</i>	<i>27 045</i>	<i>28 836</i>	<i>28 610</i>	<i>28 841</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>
Total										
Year 1	5 864	7 574	7 482	5 896	4 880	4 488	3 890	3 293	2 402	1 545
Year 2	5 038	6 265	6 500	5 641	4 505	4 130	3 921	3 480	2 803	1 810
Year 3	4 452	6 042	6 358	6 077	5 555	5 207	4 860	4 697	4 006	2 939
Year 4	3 811	5 346	6 356	6 508	6 319	6 545	6 904	6 996	6 578	5 479
Year 5	6 037	7 596	9 742	10 583	10 653	12 353	12 998	13 904	15 713	13 872
Year 6	387	532	1 589	2 808	2 125	2 795	2 439	3 132	1 896	2 596
All grades	25 589	33 355	38 027	37 513	34 037	35 518	35 012	35 502	33 398	28 241

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Includes assisted places.

15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Form Lower/Middle 6	5 774	6 247	6 505	9 097	9 228	9 016	9 223	11 048	14 206	15 191
Form Upper 6	2 985	3 609	4 348	5 614	5 934	6 380	6 349	7 149	7 982	10 550
<i>Private</i>										
Form Lower/Middle 6	7 169	7 839	9 992	10 572	9 808	11 149	11 548	11 954	11 942	9 837
Form Upper 6	1 144	1 191	1 476	1 419	1 595	2 063	2 327	2 074	2 917	2 983
Total										
Form Lower/Middle 6	12 943	14 086	16 497	19 669	19 036	20 165	20 771	23 002	26 148	25 028
Form Upper 6	4 129	4 800	5 824	7 033	7 529	8 443	8 676	9 223	10 899	13 533
Evening schools										
<i>Private</i>										
Form Lower/Middle 6	3 110	3 373	4 549	6 490	5 841	5 255	5 614	7 045	8 663	8 582
Form Upper 6	1 247	1 525	2 169	3 142	2 739	2 478	2 299	3 438	3 823	4 769

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Type of course	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Full-time courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	342	449	665	927	1 135	1 178	1 346	1 363	1 792	2 393
Craft level	727	768	985	899	859	780	1 039	1 111	1 554	1 960
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	284	343	469	592	664	677	947	975	1 250	1 456
Craft level	118	78	158	157	320	286	184	227	359	439
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 471</i>	<i>1 638</i>	<i>2 277</i>	<i>2 575</i>	<i>2 978</i>	<i>2 921</i>	<i>3 516</i>	<i>3 676</i>	<i>4 955</i>	<i>6 248</i>
<i>Part-time day courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	286	448	508	612	975	1 502	1 961	2 362	2 561	2 542
Craft level	1 526	1 793	3 504	4 780	6 613	6 853	7 457	7 160	7 081	7 159
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	—	—	—	47	299	252	269	314	294	492
Craft level	—	—	27	135	33	324	409	439	398	525
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 812</i>	<i>2 241</i>	<i>4 039</i>	<i>5 574</i>	<i>7 920</i>	<i>8 931</i>	<i>10 096</i>	<i>10 275</i>	<i>10 334</i>	<i>10 718</i>
<i>Part-time evening courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	2 225	2 737	2 804	2 885	3 063	3 519	4 492	6 063	6 781	7 568
Craft level	2 287	2 424	3 404	4 092	4 092	4 605	4 573	5 166	6 134	7 111
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	1 254	1 278	1 596	1 648	2 431	3 185	3 774	5 726	6 834	6 872
Craft level	5 303	5 255	4 839	4 750	3 125	3 518	3 406	4 228	4 990	4 856
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 069</i>	<i>11 694</i>	<i>12 643</i>	<i>13 375</i>	<i>12 711</i>	<i>14 827</i>	<i>16 245</i>	<i>21 183</i>	<i>24 739</i>	<i>26 407</i>
Total	14 352	15 573	18 959	21 524	23 609	26 679	29 857	35 134	40 028	43 373
<i>Short courses throughout the academic year</i>										
	1 348	2 814	2 870	4 275	1 342	2 809	2 310	3 002	..	..

Note:
The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979.
Figures are as at October of the year except those for short courses.
Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various institutes. All courses offered by other department of various institutes are technical courses.
Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

15.13 Enrolment in Teachers' Training Colleges by Type of Course by Sex

Course	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Colleges of Education											
<i>Full-time training</i>											
Three-year course@	M	—	—	—	—	—	130	287	399	375	352
	F	—	—	—	—	—	348	858	1 161	1 150	1 019
Two-year course	M	432	290	248	225	273	164	79	91	163	267
	F	925	569	387	451	578	374	190	278	572	889
3rd year course	M	42	48	32	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
	F	72	120	76	79	62	—	—	—	—	—
One-year special refresher course§	M	—	18	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	18	44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advanced courses of teacher education@	M	—	—	—	—	—	37	54	32	17	19
	F	—	—	—	—	—	96	103	68	43	39
<i>Part-time training</i>											
Three-year secondary courseΔ	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	122	150	110
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	158	198	165
Two-year secondary course	M	283	247	238	178	182	203	116	65	45	30
	F	325	323	437	380	314	356	254	114	84	68
One-year secondary course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	136	—
Two-year primary course*	M	198	111	82	62	30	37	21	18	50	94
	F	888	641	426	190	261	295	172	107	257	464
Two-year kindergarten course	M	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
	F	49	50	49	58	109	113	174	231	120	238
One-year course for teachers of handicapped children#	M	20	25	48	70	76	85	88	128	85	102
	F	75	79	138	139	163	150	141	245	228	205
Short course for secondary teachers†	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
Short course for primary teachers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	19
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	69	61
Short course for kindergarten teachers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	165	179	165
School Librarian¶	M	—	—	—	—	—	51	37	26	77	24
	F	—	—	—	—	—	107	91	90	187	55
Technical Teachers' College											
<i>Full-time training</i>											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	11	50	87	118	112
	F	—	—	—	—	—	18	38	57	55	50
Two-year course	M	60	76	77	103	123	87	27	—	—	—
	F	27	30	25	28	34	37	18	—	—	—
One-year course	M	13	22	15	28	18	9	26	21	8	9
	F	—	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	4	2
3rd year course	M	6	11	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	4	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advanced courses of teacher education	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	16
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Part-time training</i>											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	17	25	—	9	12	—
	F	—	—	—	—	1	5	—	4	2	—
Two-year course	M	72	83	79	127	129	58	33	11	—	31
	F	35	14	15	22	12	7	5	1	—	4
One-year course	M	—	46	127	86	32	73	129	37	36	40
	F	—	4	10	4	2	16	16	9	18	20
Short courses‡	M	79	12	45	26	40	—	21	203	142	99
	F	8	1	29	—	11	—	2	59	53	16

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

@Commenced operation in September 1980.

§Commenced operation in September 1976.

ΔCommenced operation in September 1981.

*Three-year course from 1983.

#Two-year course from 1981.

¶Commenced operation in December 1979.

‡Duration of courses less than one year.

†Commenced operation in September 1984.

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College

Department	1979			1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic																		
Accountancy	777	128	3 672	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883	828	246	2 706	782	204	2 519
Applied Science	125	341	264	142	354	337	142	346	346	165	355	405	317	311	382	488	351	462
Building and Surveying	360	498	1 216	378	747	1 092	402	892	808	432	754	625	460	691	567	476	541	919
Business and Management Studies	745	389	1 838	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704	549	268	1 712	555	271	1 714
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	40	265	102	33	248	114	39	271
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	—	126	—	—	129	62
Centre of Land and Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154	107	—	199	87	30	191	87
Civil and Structural Engineering	422	212	1 549	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602	441	321	1 654	358	304	1 452
Computing Studies	240	—	—	446	—	—	471	—	—	546	—	—	657	—	—	588	81	—
Design	290	—	335	341	—	308	355	—	317	376	—	357	398	—	386	396	—	374
Electrical Engineering	448	325	1 492	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334	419	255	1 170	332	278	1 133
Electronic Engineering	539	309	1 032	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155	496	243	1 034	391	309	963
Industrial Centre	—	—	41	—	—	80	—	—	81	—	—	143	—	39	120	—	39	123
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	69	40	—	128	40	—	161	34	—	141	36	—	139	38	—	171	74	—
Languages	80	—	—	95	—	—	92	—	—	113	—	—	130	—	—	142	—	—
Mathematical Studies	143	—	551	169	—	625	190	—	606	203	—	586	213	—	451	226	—	316
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	527	469	1 572	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240	675	277	1 160	357	562	1 154
Medical and Health Care	407	203	95	542	161	115	546	117	65	618	99	221	699	72	216	825	104	236
Nautical Studies	244	15	11	233	13	—	199	38	—	223	27	—	229	20	—	223	19	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	444	150	450	472	158	452	526	165	424	396	272	464	471	154	521	393	258	582
Social Work	181	128	—	187	184	—	196	200	—	219	169	—	268	191	78	297	173	223
Textiles and Clothing	641	67	835	702	48	803	715	84	506	604	217	487	709	75	452	553	252	543
Total	6 682	3 274	14 953	7 547	3 572	14 986	7 625	3 836	13 576	7 506	4 131	13 578	8 200	3 559	12 944	7 697	4 179	13 133
Short courses throughout the academic year		7 548			7 455			7 820			6 855			8 524				
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																		
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	179	—	247
Business and Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	—	197
Computer Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	124
Social Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	110
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	480	—	749
Hong Kong Baptist College†																		
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	607	—	—
Natural Science and Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	371	—	—
Social Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	715	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 054	—	—

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.
 FT denotes full-time courses and for Hong Kong Polytechnic it includes mixed mode courses.

PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.

PTE denotes part-time evening courses.

*Include block release courses and sandwich courses.

†Senior studies only.

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

University/Course/Faculty	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
University of Hong Kong											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Architecture	M	149	161	180	185	196	203	202	216	224	233
	F	36	35	39	36	40	44	52	47	48	52
Arts	M	356	353	313	323	370	392	394	364	379	365
	F	449	510	538	625	644	709	713	769	789	834
Dental Studies	M	—	—	—	—	—	59	121	180	239	283
	F	—	—	—	—	—	20	28	41	54	66
Engineering	M	606	679	702	734	762	781	789	835	833	849
	F	7	7	8	12	14	17	23	30	26	30
Law	M	71	82	94	90	79	97	103	113	106	116
	F	51	57	53	60	80	95	112	111	108	151
Medicine	M	676	659	665	667	657	646	655	640	621	611
	F	106	106	97	93	99	105	105	113	135	145
Science	M	405	426	426	471	499	536	511	510	527	562
	F	81	85	87	91	102	114	133	167	179	177
Social Science	M	289	304	322	331	351	377	412	435	432	417
	F	266	291	279	338	387	439	411	414	439	474
<i>Post-graduates</i>	M	172	188	210	233	220	204	208	281	286	221
	F	101	99	114	118	81	106	127	158	142	112
Total	M	2 724	2 852	2 912	3 034	3 134	3 295	3 395	3 574	3 647	3 657
	F	1 097	1 190	1 215	1 373	1 447	1 649	1 704	1 850	1 920	2 041
The Chinese University of Hong Kong											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Arts	M	445	431	463	444	422	428	425	394	387	380
	F	471	508	582	618	628	623	615	625	646	658
Business Administration	M	474	554	614	664	681	649	618	576	580	593
	F	135	185	210	225	254	259	253	269	285	295
Social Science	M	670	692	689	682	644	662	665	664	675	696
	F	359	439	510	553	588	567	559	560	561	600
Science	M	841	905	979	1 041	1 057	1 091	1 094	1 116	1 171	1 238
	F	139	153	150	148	153	138	142	155	175	214
Medicine	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	53	125	193	275
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	14	26	45
<i>Post-graduates</i>	M	178	189	228	236	221	219	262	256	243	204
	F	44	63	70	82	86	81	116	117	106	70
Total	M	2 608	2 771	2 973	3 067	3 025	3 049	3 117	3 131	3 249	3 386
	F	1 148	1 348	1 522	1 626	1 709	1 668	1 692	1 740	1 799	1 882

Note:
Figures are as at December of the year.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

Course/Type of institution	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>											
Government	M	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415	7 285
	F	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407	13 719
Private	M	3 960	4 924	4 606	5 776	7 061	8 827	8 586	9 110	10 647	11 954
	F	5 040	5 374	5 787	7 039	9 321	9 714	9 934	9 214	11 276	12 811
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>9 905</i>	<i>10 641</i>	<i>10 758</i>	<i>12 553</i>	<i>13 796</i>	<i>15 061</i>	<i>14 566</i>	<i>15 230</i>	<i>18 062</i>	<i>19 239</i>
	<i>F</i>	<i>14 669</i>	<i>14 651</i>	<i>16 052</i>	<i>17 873</i>	<i>19 245</i>	<i>20 341</i>	<i>19 858</i>	<i>20 155</i>	<i>24 683</i>	<i>26 530</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>											
	<i>M</i>	<i>13 770</i>	<i>13 544</i>	<i>13 177</i>	<i>13 039</i>	<i>14 563</i>	<i>15 212</i>	<i>18 180</i>	<i>14 596</i>	<i>13 580</i>	<i>12 953</i>
	<i>F</i>	<i>12 581</i>	<i>12 906</i>	<i>14 261</i>	<i>14 441</i>	<i>17 068</i>	<i>17 740</i>	<i>22 842</i>	<i>22 715</i>	<i>24 585</i>	<i>26 391</i>
All courses											
Government	M	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415	7 285
	F	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407	13 719
Private	M	17 730	18 468	17 783	18 815	21 624	24 039	26 766	23 706	24 227	24 907
	F	17 621	18 280	20 048	21 480	26 389	27 454	32 776	31 929	35 861	39 202
Total	M	23 675	24 185	23 935	25 592	28 359	30 273	32 746	29 826	31 642	32 192
	F	27 250	27 557	30 313	32 314	36 313	38 081	42 700	42 870	49 268	52 921

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.
Adult education refers to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.
*Refer to private institutions only.

15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Day schools	2 423	2 493	2 437	2 247	1 686	1 917	2 065	1 871	1 841	1 839
Evening schools	26 549	22 730	22 664	20 357	17 977	14 033	13 733	13 125	12 439	12 395
Total	28 972	25 223	25 101	22 604	19 663	15 950	15 798	14 996	14 280	14 234

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Sex

Type of school	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Blind</i>											
Number of schools		2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Enrolment	M	89	80	76	75	97	106	118	124	122	101
	F	77	50	53	50	76	90	85	82	86	81
<i>Deaf</i>											
Number of schools		5	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
Enrolment	M	356	348	362	332	322	346	346	339	349	326
	F	281	276	294	296	308	313	329	346	355	327
<i>Maladjusted</i>											
Number of schools		7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	M	1 003	911	946	917	953	919	970	959	900	935
	F	156	143	159	153	163	158	126	129	149	95
<i>Physically handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		15	17	18	18	20	20	20	20	20	18
Enrolment	M	425	429	496	486	563	604	604	636	639	598
	F	299	307	308	311	379	373	402	379	385	390
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		4	5	6	7	19	27	32	35	35	35
Enrolment	M	280	381	420	547	1 066	1 567	1 908	2 245	2 415	2 580
	F	243	306	339	437	885	1 125	1 289	1 447	1 549	1 671
<i>All types</i>											
Number of schools		33	35	37	39	54	62	68	71	71	69
Enrolment	M	2 153	2 149	2 300	2 357	3 001	3 542	3 946	4 303	4 425	4 540
	F	1 056	1 082	1 153	1 247	1 811	2 059	2 231	2 383	2 524	2 564

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in These Classes

Type of special class	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	6	7	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	52	56	76	75	82	66	73
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	28	32	36	35	35	32	30
Enrolment	221	259	274	265	251	245	233
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	222	267	314	352	299	210	132
Enrolment	3 260	3 913	4 680	4 991	4 273	3 211	2 065
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	51	60	66	67	44	18	—
Enrolment	528	536	532	566	344	120	—
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	6	7	8	6	6	5	—
Enrolment	65	57	45	43	30	31	—
<i>All Types</i>										
Number of classes	164	216	260	313	373	432	468	392	273	170
Enrolment	2 093	2 444	3 245	4 126	4 821	5 607	5 940	4 980	3 673	2 371

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.20 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Qualification

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Kindergarten										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	59	46	41	74	80	68	80	85	113	113
Untrained	100	103	112	167	132	115	132	122	120	100
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	711	710	719	777	732	661	673	616	638	1 401
Untrained	3 136	3 309	3 523	3 710	4 058	4 478	4 431	4 449	5 025	4 525
Primary										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	502	393	406	480	443	443	964	901	749	934
Untrained	1 043	957	866	878	720	642	452	519	701	431
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	15 651	15 822	16 087	15 731	15 379	15 205	14 939	14 935	15 762	15 829
Untrained	3 863	2 917	2 336	1 984	1 779	1 639	1 660	1 617	2 073	2 649
Secondary and matriculation										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	1 706	1 931	2 146	2 475	2 974	3 322	4 124	4 339	4 749	5 525
Untrained	4 524	4 931	5 147	5 263	5 343	5 189	4 993	4 858	5 330	5 552
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	1 925	2 325	2 806	3 343	3 965	4 311	4 129	4 455	4 279	4 222
Untrained	2 988	3 067	2 978	2 998	2 782	2 469	2 452	2 275	2 567	2 323
Post-secondary*										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	423	441	404	385	452	311	287	359	366	423
Untrained	172	131	170	241	217	391	492	423	474	484
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	111	160	172	181	210	203	194	214	295	299
Untrained	50	47	48	58	55	60	96	84	82	101

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Includes teachers in technical institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.21 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Kindergarten	M	136	143	133	155	137	136	116	105	133	100
	F	3 870	4 025	4 262	4 573	4 865	5 186	5 200	5 167	5 763	6 039
Primary	M	6 659	6 202	5 960	5 625	5 369	5 088	4 930	4 812	5 218	5 300
	F	14 400	13 887	13 735	13 448	12 952	12 841	13 085	13 160	14 067	14 543
Secondary and matriculation	M	6 415	6 830	7 127	7 453	7 900	7 881	8 127	8 119	8 755	9 109
	F	4 728	5 424	5 950	6 626	7 164	7 410	7 571	7 808	8 170	8 513
Post-secondary*	M	552	585	594	658	709	741	820	825	919	972
	F	204	194	200	207	225	224	249	255	298	335

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Includes teachers in technical institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Primary day schools										
Government	23.1	22.2	21.3	22.0	24.4	27.0	29.5	29.7	27.8	27.6
Aided	34.2	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.5	30.5	29.9	29.9	27.4	26.9
Private	29.2	29.6	29.8	29.5	31.6	31.4	31.1	31.1	33.2	29.5
Secondary day schools										
Government	21.7	21.5	21.7	21.3	21.6	21.8	21.9	21.8	21.0	20.5
Aided	26.1	26.0	25.7	25.8	25.5	25.7	25.5	24.8	24.1	22.9
Private	33.2	32.8	33.3	32.9	35.2	35.0	33.9	33.8	34.3	32.8

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

Secondary day schools include grammar, technical, vocational, modern schools and matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1984 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved						
			A %	A-B %	A-C %	A-D %	A-E %	A-F %	A-G %
Major subjects									
Add. Mathematics (C)	3 216	2 807	3.14	13.36	29.57	53.94	78.20	88.24	95.87
Add. Mathematics (E)	31 876	26 705	4.29	13.81	30.17	55.75	78.69	88.99	96.36
Biology (C)	7 345	6 596	0.38	3.49	13.02	35.40	59.46	79.02	91.78
Biology (E)	54 902	47 313	2.31	8.40	19.43	38.68	57.60	72.97	85.33
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	303	257	2.72	8.56	25.29	43.97	69.65	89.11	99.22
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	986	869	2.76	11.62	25.89	51.32	71.92	90.56	99.19
Chemistry (C)	3 805	3 368	0.83	5.88	17.84	47.39	75.42	89.13	97.77
Chemistry (E)	46 404	40 612	2.12	8.79	20.59	43.40	66.75	79.85	92.16
Chinese History	78 378	68 798	1.91	5.84	14.25	31.85	54.40	74.82	89.52
Chinese Language	137 199	125 268	1.30	4.87	13.86	37.64	66.87	94.16	99.52
Chinese Literature	46 441	39 501	1.62	5.17	11.82	29.42	50.70	68.03	82.12
Computer Studies (C)	26	25	4.00	4.00	20.00	72.00	84.00	88.00	100.00
Computer Studies (E)	2 759	2 536	2.96	9.23	18.49	40.93	57.77	73.70	99.05
E.P.A. (C)	5 072	4 458	2.42	7.42	16.08	42.08	68.35	89.03	98.30
E.P.A. (E)	22 993	19 354	1.63	4.07	8.86	23.44	40.91	60.09	77.29
Economics (C)	1 601	1 392	1.36	4.81	13.72	35.63	63.43	85.13	97.41
Economics (E)	41 630	35 193	1.74	5.62	12.99	28.96	48.13	66.25	84.90
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (excluding Eng-only cand.)	8 860	8 178	2.10	5.96	11.79	34.40	63.30	79.53	92.55
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (Eng-only cand.)	159	103	3.88	10.68	21.36	52.43	85.44	97.09	100.00
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (excluding Eng-only cand.)	141 942	134 134	1.01	3.40	7.85	32.95	62.79	75.73	85.50
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (Eng-only cand.)	17 933	14 492	0.62	3.70	11.70	50.19	77.49	87.98	94.16
English Literature	2 302	2 024	3.16	9.88	23.57	49.06	77.08	89.38	95.45
Geography (C)	6 865	6 060	1.04	5.78	16.73	42.31	68.58	87.41	97.29
Geography (E)	51 031	44 034	1.96	6.25	14.28	31.00	51.65	72.37	88.39
History (C)	5 709	4 864	0.60	4.11	14.74	38.84	66.41	86.64	98.27
History (E)	44 025	36 785	1.88	6.28	14.37	30.31	49.95	68.34	92.25
Human Biology (C)	84	79	0.00	0.00	17.72	41.77	79.75	97.47	100.00
Human Biology (E)	2 013	1 849	2.33	8.60	18.82	33.80	49.59	66.63	80.42
Mathematics (Syl. A) (C)	6 321	5 553	2.29	11.85	24.35	44.79	66.36	76.16	88.82
Mathematics (Syl. A) (E)	69 965	61 812	2.81	12.26	24.19	44.43	66.39	75.96	87.48
Mathematics (Syl. B) (C)	5 061	4 493	4.92	18.21	33.72	57.29	77.97	86.33	95.06
Mathematics (Syl. B) (E)	55 354	49 279	5.15	19.15	34.90	58.17	79.64	87.25	94.90
Physics (Syl. 1) (C)	3 273	2 903	3.31	12.61	27.39	51.91	76.09	89.63	97.24
Physics (Syl. 1) (E)	30 061	26 411	3.26	11.58	24.29	44.02	64.51	78.21	89.71
Physics (Syl. 2) (C)	692	611	0.98	4.75	15.55	44.52	74.96	88.71	97.71
Physics (Syl. 2) (E)	18 570	17 245	1.82	9.02	21.84	44.42	67.13	81.56	92.15
Rel. Studies (AB/BC) (C)	4 315	3 809	3.12	8.45	18.77	40.56	65.66	84.93	96.51
Rel. Studies (AB/BC) (E)	8 681	7 764	2.87	8.35	19.28	40.82	63.76	82.20	94.22
Rel. Studies (BD) (C)	972	869	3.34	6.79	15.77	36.94	63.75	87.92	98.73
Rel. Studies (BD) (E)	1 756	1 621	1.79	6.11	15.36	38.37	68.04	88.16	98.03
Overall average % of major subjects	—	—	2.05	7.43	16.71	38.23	62.32	78.95	90.46
Minor subjects									
Art (C)	2 822	2 495	2.57	6.33	12.91	39.16	75.95	88.54	94.43
Art (E)	6 837	6 245	3.35	8.09	16.29	44.77	81.41	91.85	96.57
Commerce (C)	231	170	0.00	3.53	16.47	52.94	84.12	92.35	98.82
Commerce (E)	7 275	5 417	2.66	7.64	16.47	32.95	51.50	68.69	90.07
Design and Technology (E)	821	813	4.55	14.76	32.23	62.85	86.84	95.33	99.14
Dressmaking (C)	5	5	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	80.00	80.00	100.00
Dressmaking (E)	222	211	2.84	12.80	26.07	66.35	96.21	98.58	99.53
Electronics and Electricity (C)	270	253	11.07	27.67	45.85	80.63	98.02	100.00	100.00
Electronics and Electricity (E)	923	910	3.41	11.98	26.04	55.05	78.57	92.86	97.47
Engineering Science (C)	50	49	2.04	6.12	28.57	65.31	83.67	97.96	100.00
Engineering Science (E)	611	563	3.02	9.24	19.01	41.74	67.50	88.63	98.93
French	197	157	8.28	16.56	27.39	47.77	70.06	81.53	93.63
German	23	14	7.14	14.29	28.57	64.29	71.43	78.57	100.00
Home Economics (C)	4	4	0.00	0.00	50.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Home Economics (E)	429	422	3.55	15.88	40.76	74.88	94.55	97.16	98.82
Metalwork (C)	278	275	9.82	25.45	45.45	82.91	97.82	99.64	100.00
Metalwork (E)	682	642	1.71	7.63	17.91	51.09	79.28	91.74	97.04
Music (C)	49	24	0.00	0.00	4.17	8.33	37.50	45.83	79.17
Music (E)	255	193	5.70	14.51	23.32	49.22	71.50	86.01	96.89
Needlework/Dress (E)	58	58	6.90	13.79	32.76	58.62	87.93	96.55	98.28
Pottery (C)	4	4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	100.00
Pottery (E)	54	54	1.85	14.81	37.04	79.63	94.44	98.15	98.15
Practical Electricity (E)	21	13	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.77	69.23	92.31	92.31
Principles of Accounts (C)	243	136	1.47	1.47	6.62	14.71	42.65	66.91	89.71
Principles of Accounts (E)	15 303	11 764	5.38	10.04	17.32	35.29	56.83	75.14	93.03
Shorthand	1 173	891	7.52	15.71	27.38	36.70	49.16	53.65	100.00
Technical Drawing (C)	41	38	0.00	5.26	26.32	55.26	81.58	86.84	97.37
Technical Drawing (E)	4 333	4 009	2.15	10.90	26.47	52.71	74.68	88.88	98.03
Typewriting	7 034	6 431	5.88	16.06	28.25	47.69	65.65	78.20	89.60
Woodwork (E)	187	176	3.98	11.36	26.14	57.39	85.80	94.32	98.86

15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
University of Hong Kong										
Advanced Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	5 564	6 244	7 477	9 188	10 348	12 164	13 435	14 660	15 588	16 488
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	3 142	3 549	4 358	5 514	6 563	7 774†	8 407	7 676	8 846	9 279
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Higher Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	10 362	11 390	11 611	13 065	19 742	21 407	18 336	18 558	18 726	17 226
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	2 785	3 228†	3 060	3 774	4 308	5 044	4 429	4 636	4 661	4 868

Note:

The Hong Kong Examinations Authority assumed responsibility for the conduct of the Hong Kong Higher and Advanced Level Examinations starting from 1979 and 1980 respectively. Figures in 1978 and before in the Higher Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former Chinese University Matriculation Examination. Those in 1979 and before in the Advanced Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

†Revised figure.

15.25 Polytechnic Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses)

Department	1979				1980				1981				1982				1983				1984			
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.
Accountancy	—	194	32	—	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—	236	—	—	—	267	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	21	—	—	—	27	—	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	26	19	—	—	29	30	—
Building and Surveying	40	90	35	—	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—	58	106	—	—	93	34	—	—
Building Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	22	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	133	148	—	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—	88	91	103	—	116	43	20	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	14	77	67	—	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—	29	83	60	—	29	72	75	—
Computing Studies	—	61	—	—	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—	—	—	96	—	—	39	34	—
Design	—	59	89	—	—	—	129	—	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—	—	76	85	—	—	83	110	—
Electrical Engineering	1	75	76	—	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—	27	105	61	—	34	96	62	—
Electronic Engineering	14	87	75	—	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—	46	115	66	—	43	109	74	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	—	29	30	—	—	31	26	—	—	29	—	—
Languages	—	18	11	—	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	17	17	—
Mathematical Studies	—	30	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	54	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	8	103	69	—	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—	20	115	62	—	17	124	67	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—	120	—	79	—	133	—	74	—
Nautical Studies	—	17	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	40	26	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	12	71	70	—	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—	29	102	30	—	32	112	—	—
Social Work	—	—	59	30	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37	—	—	75	39	—	—	97	40
Textiles and Clothing	—	94	71	—	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—	7	133	38	—	25	148	35	—
Total	89	1 109	823	30	129	1 152	895	32	238	1 396	883	37	152	1 470	819	37	660	1 081	820	39	789	1 051	721	40

Note:

Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma, Professional Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.

H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.

Dip. denotes Diploma.

Cert. denotes Certificate.

15.26 Baptist College Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses)

Department	1983	1984
Honours Diploma		
Arts	47	88
Business	112	154
Natural Science and Engineering	62	127
Social Science	119	189
Total	340	558

Note:

Senior studies courses of Baptist College are funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee commencing from April 1983.

15.27 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	—	—	—	—	1	3	—	—	—	—
M.D.	1	—	1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1
M.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—
Ph.D.	8	20	11	11	7	10	11	18	21	26
M.A.	2	23	3	13	9	30	17	10	23	9
M.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	2	1	2
M.Ed.	—	—	—	—	—	40	16	23	35	24
M.Phil.	23	31	36	47	34	36	36	35	35	31
M.Sc.	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.Sc.(Eng.)	—	—	—	11	15	10	35	33	55	26
M.Sc.(Urban Planning)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	11
M.Soc.Sc.	5	—	4	2	6	17	29	25	39	55
M.S.W.	10	6	5	13	11	8	16	19	14	10
M.B.A.	—	—	—	—	6	5	14	21	26	28
M.B., B.S.	141	152	141	160	148	146	144	156	144	151
B.Sc.(Eng.)	139	158	207	212	238	242	260	241	286	157
B.Sc.(Bulg. Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	15	11	—
B.Arch.	28	24	22	34	20	26	32	30	31	38
B.Building	—	—	—	—	9	13	15	15	15	9
B.Sc.	128	136	164	159	166	165	210	206	212	207
B.A.	226	216	278	265	292	277	359	365	362	366
B.A.(Arch.Studies)	42	43	24	44	46	51	37	44	42	41
B.Soc.Sc.	172	160	186	199	196	196	266	263	275	271
LL.B.	26	30	34	45	42	49	50	57	70	61
B.Sc.(Biomedical Sc.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	127	108	146	221	191	285	304	401	320	435
P.C.LL.	18	24	27	32	50	53	54	60	64	85
Others*	79	98	78	115	91	107	87	87	124	100
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
Ph.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	4
M.Phil.	46	38	52	50	47	57	43	39	68	69
M.B.A.§	24	24	20	28	32	57	70	77	71	73
M.S.W.	—	—	—	—	5	2	2	2	4	7
M.A.	4	2	4	2	1	—	1	—	—	1
M.A.(Ed.)	5	2	1	2	5	4	8	16	25	13
M.Div.	4	2	—	2	2	—	—	2	—	1
B.A.	159	199	183	225	243	256	259	259	245	248
B.Sc.	159	184	194	229	230	267	268	293	271	254
B.B.A.†	84	111	141	195	174	235	250	241	200	212
B.S.Sc.	191	234	238	271	302	318	295	313	307	325
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	119	142	138	253	288	323	320	258	295	317
Others‡	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:

*Include Dip.M.S., Dip.Chin.Language, Cert.Chin.Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip.Soc., Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc.

§Includes M.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

†Includes B.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

‡Include Dip.Computer Sc.

15.28 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84
Recurrent										
<i>Education Department</i> †										
Pre-primary services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,388‡	14,966
Primary	537,046	565,261	643,793	707,336	774,966	874,190	1,095,528	1,295,911	1,703,196	1,671,845
Secondary	221,760	247,471	314,868	391,245	521,662	691,673	1,038,138	1,260,312	1,572,127	1,734,142
Special education #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	207,699
Teacher training	17,547	17,769	18,631	21,992	19,220	20,825	27,289	32,836	47,529‡	60,455
Technical and vocational	9,853	15,328	19,491	24,672	28,823	35,693	51,192	69,908	—‡	—
Post-secondary	1,180	1,005	614	603	3	3,230	17,288	32,143	41,806	32,887
Other education	5,085	5,244	6,250	7,532	15,624	19,148	17,241	22,447	43,552	56,796
Administrative (non-allocated)	30,059	34,192	39,658	49,540	49,088	66,900	72,097	104,981	103,209	116,443
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department</i> @										
Technical and vocational	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	128,653	170,841
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i> *										
Tertiary	184,807	214,838	252,038	302,544	348,930	411,779	582,445	748,174	924,155	1,037,834
Non-recurrent										
<i>Education Department</i>										
	82,413	60,806	42,451	57,330	63,911	104,650	124,698	245,751	337,868	274,670
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department</i> @										
Technical and vocational	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,763	38,488
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i> *										
Tertiary	37,040	92,629	40,139	24,435	65,395	135,716	237,110	150,264	133,916	150,540
Total expenditure	1,126,790	1,254,543	1,377,933	1,587,229	1,887,622	2,363,804	3,263,026	3,962,727	5,043,162‡	5,567,606

Note:

†Includes subventions on education.

*Includes grants to the two universities, polytechnics, Baptist College and students etc., and the figures in 1977/78 and before exclude reimbursements of rates.

Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

@Technical Education and Industrial Training Department was formed in April 1982 to take over the responsibility of providing technical and vocational training.

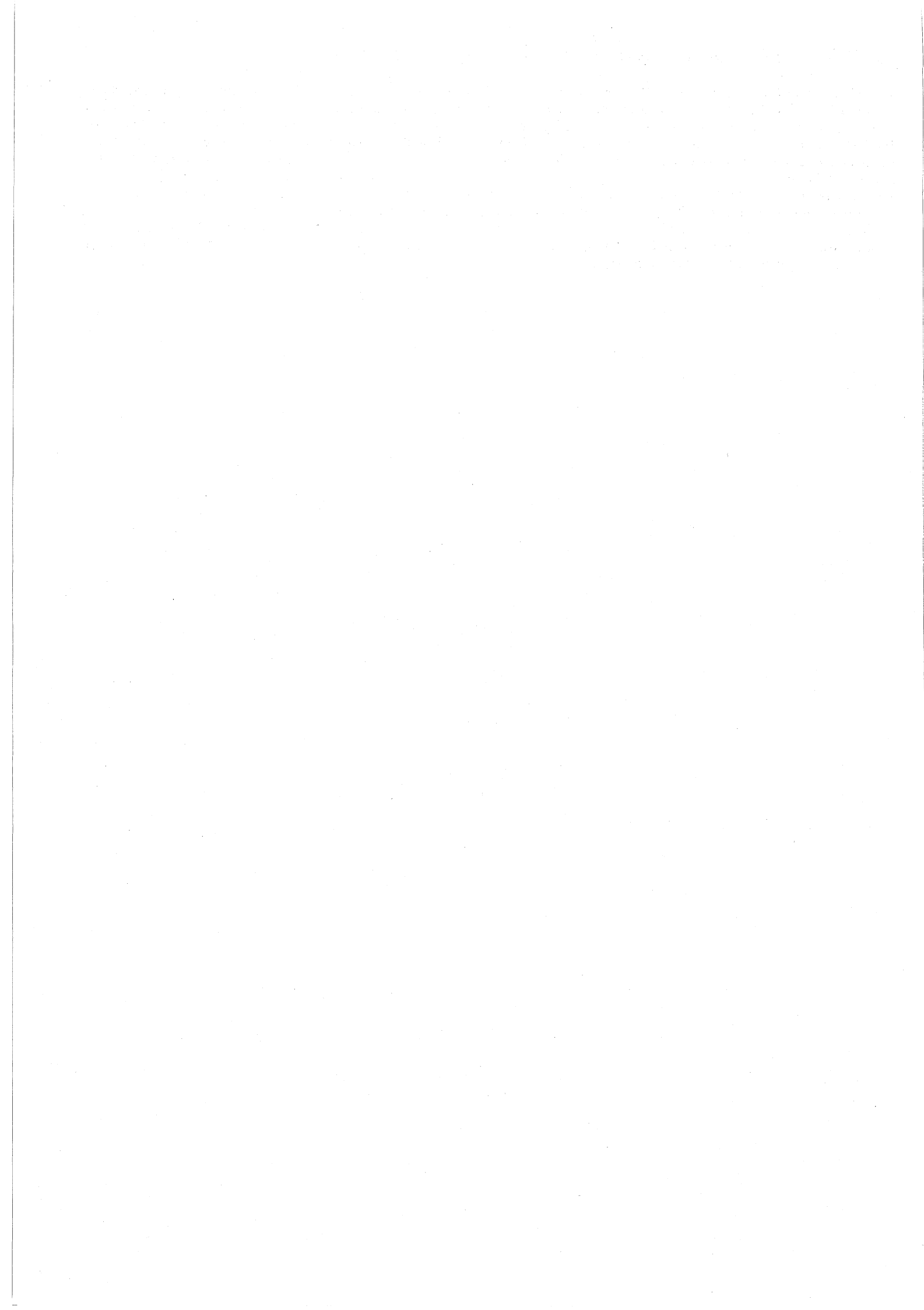
‡Revised figure.

Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH

In the public sector, medical and health services are provided through a network of out-patient clinics, specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units, hospitals and medical rehabilitation centres. There are 62 existing government clinics and polyclinics throughout the territory. To complement the coverage, people in remote areas of the New Territories are served by mobile dispensaries. Islands are visited by 'floating clinics'. Helicopters provide a 'flying doctor' service to the more isolated and inaccessible communities. To further expand the utilization of the existing facilities, evening and public holiday out-patient sessions are available at 15 clinics in the more densely populated regions. In the private sector there are about 2 600 registered private practitioner offices and surgeries in operation throughout the territory.

Statistics in this Section are all obtained from the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from the annual hospital beds surveys. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Disease Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and also from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department.



16.1 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Census Area by Type of Institution, 1984

Number of beds

Classification of bed	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			Total
	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	
Internal medicine	353	892	361	538	1 483	218	521	176	19	4 561
Surgery	343	693	317	694	853	196	426	158	15	3 695
Orthopaedics	147	284	36	493	470	—	288	48	—	1 766
Gynaecology	107	75	138	119	235	2	75	10	—	761
Obstetrics/maternity	336	136	166	434	430	248	397	82	30	2 259
Paediatrics and babies	185	66	163	363	470	108	356	41	16	1 768
Mentally-ill	15	—	5	456	30	—	3 041	—	—	3 547
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	714	9	126	177	—	—	166	—	1 192
Other infectious diseases	—	—	11	60	40	14	172	—	—	297
Geriatrics	—	—	25	—	434	35	129	—	—	623
Rehabilitation and chronic	—	240	3	—	80	—	—	98	—	421
Radio-therapy and oncology	18	192	19	97	64	—	63	—	—	453
Other specialties	52	28	43	94	44	—	26	—	—	287
Casualty, observation and custodian	154	—	8	126	17	—	426	—	—	731
Unclassified	121	35	135	109	290	396	99	27	—	1 212
Total	1 831	3 355	1 439	3 709	5 417	1 217	6 219	806	80	24 073

Note:
 Figures are as at end of 1984.
 'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.
 'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

Census area/Type of institutions		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 533	1 533	1 537	1 555	1 560	1 559	1 576	1 673	1 671	1 671
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	5
	Number of beds	152	166	135	133	127	145	145	139	125	134
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	51	51	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	9	9	10
	Number of beds	2 980	3 028	3 185	3 328	3 322	3 170	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 355
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 068	1 231	1 305	1 298	1 405	1 431	1 445	1 451	1 436	1 439
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	6	6	4	2	2	2	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	14	14	11	6	6	6	—	—	—	—
Kowloon											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	2 898	3 098	3 223	3 385†	3 429†	3 429†	3 431†	3 431†	3 485†	3 447†
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
	Number of beds	7	8	100	94	94	94	94	94	98	98
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
	Number of beds	145	145	140	140	140	140	140	164	164	164
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	4 277	4 283	4 358	4 367	4 606	4 695	4 846	5 313	5 427	5 417
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	842	831	870	909	925	935	938	1 111	1 131	1 156
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	17	15	11	8	8	6	6	5	4	3
	Number of beds	120	114	91	75	75	52	84	80	71	61
New Territories											
Government hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8
	Number of beds	3 272	3 549	3 526	3 536	3 558	3 765	4 341	4 616	4 744	5 599
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	9	10	10	11	12	12	12	11	11	12
	Number of beds	246	264	267	284	287	305	305	347	347	403
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	14	14
	Number of beds	229	227	227	227	224	221	223	253	221	217
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	592	602	656	652	702	720	664	664	664	806
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	113	113	114	113	113	113	83	83	80	80
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	5	4	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	22	13	8	7	7	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of beds		18 561	19 270	19 779	20 135	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690	22 935	24 073
Beds per thousand population		4.2	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.5

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

†Includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Number of beds

Classification of bed	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Internal medicine	3 246	3 881	3 999	4 159	4 227	4 165	4 183	4 313	4 380	4 561
Surgery/orthopaedics	3 695	4 154	4 362	4 534	4 652	4 626	4 851	5 077	5 191	5 461
Gynaecology	732	743	713	699	753	728	695	708	707	761
Obstetrics/maternity	2 245	2 215	2 192	2 176	2 183	2 154	2 096	2 155	2 142	2 259
Paediatrics and babies	1 406	1 417	1 426	1 453	1 540	1 582	1 552	1 633	1 594	1 768
Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped	2 389	2 587	2 720	2 728	2 780	3 044	3 590	3 936	3 990	4 047
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 570	1 457	1 311	1 268	1 242	1 211	1 205	1 201	1 213	1 192
Radio-therapy and oncology†	..	..	..	..	375	376	376	379	389	453
Other infectious diseases	257	249	260	263	342	359	294	296	295	297
Others	3 021	2 567	2 796	2 855	2 512	2 561	2 744	2 992	3 034	3 274
Total	18 561	19 270	19 779	20 135	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690	22 935	24 073

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

†Before 1979, radio-therapy and oncology beds were included in 'Others'.

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Anti-smallpox vaccination	372 732	324 587	231 488	124 006	75 184	21 686	1 676	1 041	578	229
Anti-cholera inoculation	154 548	114 545	91 150	86 833	61 793	21 881	7 870	8 053	5 887	5 595
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph/Pert/Tet.)	219 661	211 838	225 258	219 942	226 249	225 090	251 384	267 477	267 365	263 317
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	121 397	98 358	153 786	109 692	119 375	77 252	102 954	186 054	147 262	177 964
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	14 898	15 636	15 458	14 626	24 600	23 840	25 999	8 258	829	1 180
2nd dose	8 421	9 074	5 434	3 613	6 374	3 856	3 687	1 168	63	102
Booster dose	60 145	52 326	44 327	43 142	38 781	37 651	40 508	12 663	1 097	720
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	77 557	77 736	79 118	80 298	82 886	86 305	87 694	86 562	84 186	78 389
Others	42 798	80 550	47 149	58 149	53 904	47 808	51 208	57 213	72 050	52 622
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	74 409	74 768	76 709	77 063	79 364	82 525	84 094	83 823	81 528	76 096
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	63 964	64 256	76 252	73 151	83 749	76 246	80 750	78 844	75 670	70 608
2nd dose	93 024	72 071	73 883	71 358	73 843	71 540	76 501	79 586	77 768	74 679
Booster dose	73 242	65 231	62 876	65 058	196 970	135 890	131 835	229 322	193 452	224 226
Anti-measles inoculation	63 269	61 207	61 057	64 256	68 061	59 023	65 022	70 919	76 211	74 788
Anti-rubella inoculation†	—	—	—	101 517	40 825	46 336	35 763	28 474	41 662	44 079

Note:

†Since September 1978.

16.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

Disease		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Cholera	Cases	—	1‡	—	2	4	—	3‡	8#	—	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	35	33	26	12	46	39	48	37	37	29
	Deaths	3	3	5	2	1	6	—	2	2	1
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	397	356	322	406	429	437	563	550	479	396
	Deaths	—	3	1	2	3	1	3	1	1	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	13	9	10	4	33	29	18	16	13	8
	Deaths	5	3	—	—	7	3	1	1	1	—
Chickenpox	Cases	594	1 743	899	912	1 052	2 176	1 140	1 621	1 228	2 433
	Deaths	—	3	1	—	1	1	—	3	1	3
Diphtheria	Cases	—	1	1	—	—	2	—	1	—	—
	Deaths	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	581	500	389	369	357	500	500	392	369	331
	Deaths	—	4	2	2	3	6	4	—	3	1
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	156 (425)	112 (423)	213 (555)	204 (543)	146 (587)	102 (754)	175 (666)	215 (870)	169 (642)	233 (1 340)
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	2
Leprosy	Cases	78	76	73	74	70	60	55	57	38	32
	Deaths	3	2	—	1§	1§	—	2	1§	—	—
Malaria	Cases	21	39	40	47	40	49	62	80	125	113
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
Measles	Cases	138	1 463	1 537	240	1 929	1 669	249	1 863	888	678
	Deaths	2	10	12	1	32	5	—	5	2	2
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	14	10	5	4	3	1	5	4	1	6
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	2	3	—	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	1‡	—	—	2	1	—	—	2‡
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	2	1	—	—	2
Scarlet fever	Cases	100	124	28	13	12	18	3	4	3	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843
	Deaths	646	568	532	420	523	551	489	454	446	420
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1‡
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	6	2	1‡	—	3	5	6	5	3	6
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 761	969	1 008	1 230	964	1 554	1 738	1 814	1 783	1 780
	Deaths	43	45	42	47	44	38	26	42	28	12
Whooping cough	Cases	—	2	1	—	—	12	2	1	—	18
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	12 086	13 368	11 745	10 140	12 997	14 724	12 302	14 195	12 438	13 915
	Deaths	702	642	596	475	619	615	527	510	485	443

Note:

‡Imported case.

§Death of old case.

Includes 5 imported cases.

16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1975	1976	1977†	1978†	1979†	1980†	1981	1982	1983	1984
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.80	0.74	0.58	0.26	0.94	0.77	0.93	0.71	0.70	0.54
	D.R.	0.68	0.68	1.11	0.44	0.20	1.19	—	0.38	0.38	0.19
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	9.03	8.01	7.14	8.83	8.79	8.67	10.92	10.51	9.02	7.38
	D.R.	—	0.68	0.22	0.44	0.61	0.20	0.58	0.19	0.19	—
Cerebrospinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.30	0.20	0.22	0.09	0.68	0.58	0.35	0.31	0.24	0.15
	D.R.	1.14	0.68	—	—	1.43	0.60	0.19	0.19	0.19	—
Diphtheria	N.R.	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	0.04	—	0.02	—	—
	D.R.	—	0.23	—	—	—	—	—	0.19	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	13.22	11.25	8.63	8.03	7.32	9.92	9.70	7.49	6.94	6.17
	D.R.	—	0.90	0.44	0.44	0.61	1.19	0.78	—	0.56	0.19
Measles	N.R.	3.14	32.92	34.08	5.22	39.54	33.12	4.83	35.60	16.71	12.64
	D.R.	0.45	2.25	2.66	0.22	6.56	0.99	—	0.96	0.38	0.37
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.06	—	0.02	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.19	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	186.36	178.41	159.45	144.07	162.08	160.07	149.96	143.84	137.41	146.22
	D.R.	146.96	127.82	117.97	91.36	107.20	109.36	94.88	86.76	83.94	78.30
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	40.06	21.81	22.35	26.76	19.76	30.84	33.72	34.67	33.56	33.18
	D.R.	9.78	10.13	9.31	10.22	9.02	7.54	5.04	8.03	5.27	2.24

Note:
 N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.
 D.R. refers to death rate per million population.
 †Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

16.7 Causes of Death

Cause	Number of registered deaths									
	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Infectious and parasitic	854	757	749	634	833	816	777	783	788	751
Neoplasms	5 122	5 378	5 658	5 988	6 212	6 447	6 595	6 829	7 242	7 369
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	256	329	292	308	363	338	283	217	232	252
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	62	71	78	46	57	43	36	21	33	29
Mental disorders	50	41	23	17	4	6	6	2	7	2
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	135	166	179	164	172	169	160	203	219	185
Diseases of circulatory system	5 865	6 699	6 737	7 096	7 668	7 507	7 224	7 462	7 757	7 441
Diseases of respiratory system	3 340	3 368	3 607	3 288	4 079	3 969	3 930	4 033	4 475	4 228
Diseases of digestive system	980	1 158	1 133	994	1 047	1 128	1 078	1 178	1 150	1 098
Diseases of genitourinary system	682	773	824	831	913	988	982	1 039	1 045	1 100
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	2	14	13	5	7	4	7	1	6	5
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissues	27	56	35	46	15	12	4	5	4	9
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissues	36	30	39	20	43	39	57	49	54	39
Congenital anomalies	395	377	399	358	325	293	259	273	313	272
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	538	493	470	440	526	517	447	463	424	355
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 427	1 598	1 456	1 435	1 849	1 633	1 190	1 053	1 036	852
Injury and poisoning	1 420	1 887	1 767	1 173	2 066	2 078	1 943	1 849	1 700	1 593
Total	21 191	23 195	23 459	22 843	26 179	25 987	24 978	25 460	26 485	25 580

Note:
 *Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1984

Number of registered deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	4 535	1	10	20	428	2 163	1 913	—
	F	2 812	2	16	22	223	954	1 594	1
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 095	1	1	6	64	631	1 391	1
	F	1 910	2	1	4	47	344	1 512	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 521	—	—	6	44	505	966	—
	F	1 709	1	1	5	27	297	1 378	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	945	22	8	7	35	222	648	3
	F	938	27	11	4	21	66	809	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 032	8	37	33	512	266	169	7
	F	561	10	13	39	183	129	187	—
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	480	—	—	1	47	145	287	—
	F	474	1	1	—	24	130	318	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	430	—	—	4	24	148	252	2
	F	232	—	—	2	9	46	175	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	325	1	—	—	19	136	169	—
	F	95	—	—	—	7	28	60	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	199(2)	199(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	156	156	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	239	—	—	—	22	147	70	—
	F	65	—	—	—	3	21	41	—
Congenital anomalies	M	161(2)	138(2)	13	2	8	—	—	—
	F	111	98	10	—	3	—	—	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	92	—	—	—	3	29	60	—
	F	126	—	—	—	1	31	94	—
Other causes	M	2 304(12)	26	17	21	162	625	1 436	17(12)
	F	2 033	16	17	17	96	236	1 650	1
All causes	M	14 358(16)	396(4)	86	100	1 368	5 017	7 361	30(12)
	F	11 222	313	70	93	644	2 282	7 818	2
	T	25 580(16)	709(4)	156	193	2 012	7 299	15 179	32(12)

Note:
Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of registered deaths

Age group	Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
0-9	M	9	5	—	3	1	3	4	2	2	2
	F	5	6	4	1	8	4	4	1	3	4
10-19	M	9	16	13	10	11	9	8	4	8	9
	F	18	15	19	8	12	4	9	9	7	5
20-29	M	20	22	25	19	26	21	23	17	16	13
	F	27	17	20	22	18	15	21	17	12	10
30-34	M	8	15	12	12	18	16	12	18	19	10
	F	11	12	12	13	10	14	12	13	10	8
35-39	M	11	18	24	12	16	18	9	24	19	14
	F	15	18	17	13	9	14	9	3	13	14
40-44	M	33	45	49	42	51	32	33	33	19	24
	F	32	33	29	21	17	17	17	10	18	13
45-49	M	74	107	86	82	85	85	69	65	59	49
	F	45	44	51	44	57	32	45	41	28	19
50-54	M	128	149	175	162	147	135	136	132	108	103
	F	66	74	78	68	66	64	48	62	62	59
55-59	M	215	236	241	228	250	192	198	211	208	195
	F	102	122	109	125	108	122	88	109	109	81
60-64	M	302	358	393	332	363	296	292	291	342	284
	F	171	178	195	184	189	174	154	164	175	185
65-69	M	282	391	376	387	451	404	376	411	422	380
	F	211	242	249	261	261	262	265	230	234	253
70-74	M	292	337	340	310	383	369	372	399	444	445
	F	256	296	277	300	309	312	285	326	348	338
75 and over	M	351	426	445	418	519	510	482	593	587	566
	F	618	784	896	816	925	848	857	918	1 009	921
All ages	M	1 734	2 126(1)	2 179	2 017	2 321	2 090	2 015(1)	2 201(1)	2 253	2 095(1)
	F	1 577	1 841	1 956	1 876	1 989	1 882	1 814	1 903	2 029(1)	1 910

Note:
Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		1975	1976	1977†	1978†	1979†	1980†	1981	1982	1983	1984
Malignant neoplasm of											
Nasopharynx	Deaths	459	436	435	422	486	467	469	482	472	449
	M.R.	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.2	10.0	9.3	9.1	9.2	8.9	8.4
Oesophagus	Deaths	245	297	267	291	330	348	319	333	359	338
	M.R.	5.6	6.7	5.9	6.3	6.8	6.9	6.2	6.4	6.8	6.3
Stomach	Deaths	406	435	442	451	453	462	466	462	521	448
	M.R.	9.2	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.3	9.2	9.0	8.8	9.8	8.4
Colon	Deaths	248	266	250	293	290	308	334	370	401	436
	M.R.	5.6	6.0	5.5	6.4	5.9	6.1	6.5	7.1	7.5	8.1
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	138	148	163	205	225	196	211	215	254	274
	M.R.	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.5	4.6	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.8	5.1
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	775	658	505	845	869	893	932	887	1 015	992
	M.R.	17.6	14.8	11.2	18.4	17.8	17.7	18.1	17.0	19.1	18.5
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 232	1 335	1 448	1 561	1 662	1 806	1 826	1 962	2 002	2 128
	M.R.	28.0	30.0	32.1	34.0	34.1	35.8	35.4	37.5	37.7	39.7
Female breast	Deaths	193	193	195	210	205	190	227	202	219	250
	M.R.*	9.0	8.9	8.9	9.4	8.7	7.9	9.2	8.1	8.6	9.7
Cervix uteri	Deaths	145	141	180	124	146	141	155	108	140	127
	M.R.*	6.7	6.5	8.2	5.5	6.2	5.8	6.3	4.3	5.5	4.9
All forms of cancer	Deaths	5 105	5 368	5 652	5 978	6 203	6 430	6 586	6 810	7 226	7 347
	M.R.	116.1	120.8	125.3	130.0	127.1	127.6	127.8	130.1	136.0	137.0

Note:
M.R. refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population.
†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.
*Death rate per 100 000 female population.

16.11 Causes of Infant Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Meningitis	15	8	8	15	8	1
Bronchitis	5	3	1	3	3	—
Viral pneumonia	5	4	3	4	1	—
Pneumococcal pneumonia	5	2	1	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	1	—	—	—	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	77	64	29	28	50	35
Pneumonia, organism specified	50	39	34	21	21	14
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	32	14	13	6	1	—
Congenital anomalies	277	249	221	240	254	236
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	16	3	6	2	6	2
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	110	113	103	86	73	65
Respiratory distress syndrome	143	161	115	123	107	95
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	63	69	58	64	71	56
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	95	50	82	61	76	43
Infections specific to perinatal period	7	16	6	16	20	17
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	45	40	38	66	22	28
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	28	13	6	3	6	5
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	1	2	1	2	—	1
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	3	8	7	9	5	6
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	13	20	6	4	9	9
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	1	22	19	27	29	28
Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period	1	—	—	—	—	—
Others	100	107	89	73	68	68
All causes	1 092	1 008	846	853	830	709
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	13.3	11.8	9.7	9.9	10.1	9.1
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	8.4	7.8	6.6	7.0	7.0	6.4

Note:

Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	2	3	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Toxaemia of pregnancy	—	3	—	1	—	3	1	—	2	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	5	6	1	1	1	3	1	2	1
Major puerperal infection	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Ectopic pregnancy	—	1	1	—	3	—	1	—	—	3
Others	1	3	3	3	—	—	2	—	2	—
Total	2	14	13	5	7	4	7	1	6	5
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)	0.03	0.18	0.16	0.06	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.01	0.07	0.06

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government Assisted and Private Hospitals

Disease classification	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979†	1980†	1981†	1982†	1983†	1984†
Infectious and parasitic diseases	19 252	22 101	24 696	22 602	27 521	25 955	25 606	31 539	29 211	26 979
Neoplasms	24 679	25 794	31 876	35 356	36 908	37 811	39 853	44 293	48 388	52 027
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	4 711	5 241	7 847	8 379	9 459	10 200	11 226	11 963	12 998	13 919
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	3 093	3 452	4 363	4 475	5 171	5 398	5 827	6 395	6 850	7 823
Mental disorders	8 384	8 956	10 111	11 133	12 090	12 116	13 957	14 099	15 103 #	14 679
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	7 690	7 841	11 706	12 886	14 733	16 167	17 303	18 746	19 182 #	20 282
Diseases of the circulatory system	23 385	25 481	33 580	38 919	40 245	40 813	42 544	46 067	49 566	51 001
Diseases of the respiratory system	36 155	34 063	50 496	55 494	63 289	64 960 #	67 667	76 717	82 135	74 409
Diseases of the digestive system	43 389	44 049	58 011	62 591	67 098	69 710	71 868	78 807	80 260	80 723
Diseases of the genitourinary system	23 135	24 044	34 400	35 188	52 310	57 658	60 185	64 403	67 173	71 943
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	73 702	73 836	92 375	94 690	105 396	108 916	113 829	116 451	116 036	112 656
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	6 531	7 007	8 847	8 649	10 134	11 330	11 646	12 424	13 344	13 322
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	5 477	6 355	8 814	10 199	11 786	12 584	14 141	17 685	18 310	19 106
Congenital anomalies	3 337	3 803	4 684	4 393	4 382	4 697	4 741	4 834	4 745	5 639
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	9 612	9 333	10 381	11 924	13 923	15 432	17 897	16 880	17 523	15 629
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	40 857	42 221	59 087	64 892	55 722	58 519 #	59 794	78 343	80 640	73 643
Injury and poisoning	54 278	55 792	63 434	70 752	76 712	76 485	87 398	125 322	104 218	91 353
Total (in-patients treated)	387 667	399 369	514 708	552 522	606 879	628 751	665 482	764 968	765 682	745 133

Note:

Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded. Before 1977, patients treated in private hospitals were excluded.

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 8th Revision (1965).

†Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

Revised figure.

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
General clinics										
General	5 408 176	4 932 003	4 738 323	4 864 318	5 111 757	5 021 381	5 194 412	5 600 548	6 006 373	6 260 853
Casualty	688 134	729 323	821 072	876 925	949 651	1 018 745	1 068 948	1 125 682	1 175 401	1 221 620
Special clinics										
General*	2 347 028	2 459 648	2 682 175	2 942 232	1 683 568†	1 728 113†	1 901 618†	2 173 141†	2 479 985†	3 008 451
Child health	1 227 887	1 147 766	1 141 470	1 115 526	1 104 008	1 073 863	1 091 298	1 194 182	1 221 350	1 299 490
Ante-natal	470 692	484 866	500 824	524 129	532 654	558 073†	573 570†	576 701†	576 450†	555 089
Post-natal	49 462	53 392	56 622	57 007	55 941	56 021†	56 637†	59 000†	60 513†	56 978
Family planning	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301
Methadone	560 914	1 262 378	1 956 730	1 955 788	2 321 280	2 505 200	2 451 141	2 546 134	2 300 480	2 793 575
Eye	328 866	284 230	283 138	246 462	215 738	242 646	222 635	227 104	237 319	250 236
Ear-nose-throat	75 871	72 774	79 537	87 644	89 372	99 804	98 927	117 528	122 893	132 024
Tuberculosis	1 350 730	1 257 038	1 190 284	1 128 636	1 035 777	851 398	763 061	715 432	717 738	780 597
Psychiatric	124 447	140 452	140 180	151 033	169 665	173 012	178 865	199 260	204 165	213 305
Leprosy	23 816	24 441	24 972	22 549	20 325	19 511	18 471	18 241	15 401	13 671
Social hygiene	175 076	151 915	137 453	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024
Dermatology	53 617	54 806	59 216	58 637	54 710	55 297	59 501	62 997	65 398	68 021
Total attendances	13 128 034	13 309 663	14 088 470	14 466 802	13 799 310†	13 880 955†	14 170 547†	15 150 987†	15 766 233†	17 276 235

Note:

*Figures for 1979 onwards were revised to exclude treatments of in-patient on physiotherapy and occupational-therapy services, which were previously included. The total attendances figures of the corresponding years were revised accordingly. Revised figures before 1979 were not available.

†Revised figure.

16.15 Analysis of Attendances in Accident and Emergence Departments of Government and Government Assisted Institutions

<i>Accident and emergence cases</i>	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Traumatic attendances										
Assault	19 114	18 417	21 463	22 260	23 447	26 654	28 062	36 795	38 316	39 192
Traffic	14 626	16 451	20 128	23 192	23 941	26 715	27 249	31 198	32 630	35 272
Industrial	44 987	62 440	80 210	90 357	93 377	102 646	103 605	101 030	108 173	115 429
Domestic	42 245	46 692	51 899	65 758	70 048	70 601	71 978	90 142	100 507	101 897
Animal bite	3 923	4 482	6 166	5 534	5 566	9 371	11 982	7 668	7 935	8 560
Sport	6 868	7 300	7 234	9 204	9 571	8 733	9 916	11 187	9 567	11 016
Insect bite	..	..	..	832	905	884	1 264	1 204	1 551	1 351
Others	13 989	16 211	16 897	11 406	10 724	8 871	8 562	11 126	8 776	10 608
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>145 752</i>	<i>171 993</i>	<i>203 997</i>	<i>228 543</i>	<i>237 579</i>	<i>254 475</i>	<i>262 618</i>	<i>290 350</i>	<i>307 455</i>	<i>323 325</i>
Non-traumatic attendances										
Infectious	11 437	11 566	15 253	16 197	21 155	20 829	13 714	21 172	17 586	17 074
Tuberculosis	14 412	15 414	13 645	15 032	16 166	16 758	14 548	14 486	9 193	7 139
Medical	151 320	161 746	184 271	201 871	218 361	244 897	254 558	262 873	295 655	325 494
Surgical	79 585	75 597	83 451	90 855	92 675	97 521	116 245	119 999	124 968	126 376
Obstetrical	5 375	4 963	6 223	4 824	11 177	10 476	12 250	14 097	12 545	13 333
Gynaecological	19 351	18 747	21 584	20 969	24 212	23 577	26 360	30 365	27 282	28 038
Paediatric	86 707	96 988	115 200	109 564	123 624	126 271	130 605	135 275	145 953	158 509
Psychiatric	2 839	3 522	3 520	3 975	4 703	4 859	5 508	6 174	5 889	5 810
Orthopaedics	..	..	..	29 158	29 350	31 346	27 881	37 560	37 082	35 262
Dental/Oph/ENT	..	..	..	8 994	10 179	8 948	11 878	13 779	14 981	16 525
Others	47 303	45 085	46 210	12 514	11 756	8 666	7 863	12 048	14 621	14 359
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>418 329</i>	<i>433 628</i>	<i>489 357</i>	<i>513 953</i>	<i>563 358</i>	<i>594 148</i>	<i>621 410</i>	<i>667 828</i>	<i>705 755</i>	<i>747 919</i>
Total	564 081	605 621	693 354	742 496	800 937	848 623	884 028	958 178	1 013 210	1 071 244

16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Ophthalmic service										
New out-patient attendances	127 356*	94 348	99 264	80 680	53 171	60 101	57 778	54 854	56 127	57 084
Total out-patient attendances	314 627*	269 280	268 209	229 037	196 934	226 520	206 226	209 237	218 786	231 960
Operations performed	3 949	3 859	3 892	2 992	3 469	4 512	4 576	4 989	4 667	4 652
Home visits by Health Visitors	2 373	2 777	1 452	1 222	1 235	1 391	852	1 000	657	629
Number of persons first registered as blind	1 237	971	818	886	872	703	707	977	968	1 079
Ear-nose-throat service										
New out-patient attendances	24 280	19 458	17 918	18 219	20 340	22 340	21 435	24 777	24 563	24 953
Total out-patient attendances	62 172	58 501	61 779	60 562	65 352	76 365	68 952	80 358	88 519	91 598
Total in-patients treated	2 876†	2 672†	2 591†	2 679†	2 438†	4 874§	2 881	2 619	2 610	2 608
Operations performed	2 129	2 100	2 346	2 183	2 186	2 667§	2 651	2 640	2 894	2 927
Speech therapy cases	2 472	2 240	2 092	5 349	5 172	5 163	4 581	4 921	4 216	3 605
Dental service										
Attendances	279 943	274 949	285 695	331 229	345 878	344 025	367 394	367 330	398 625	427 165
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	57 968	56 531	56 695	71 829	76 883	78 771	75 784	82 372	94 756	107 721

Note:

*Epidemic red eye occurred in 1975.

†Figures refer to total in-patients admitted.

§Figures refer to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

16.17 Work of Para-medical Services

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984†
Physiotherapy service										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	79 355	87 320	105 562	120 734	134 869	144 622	152 413	172 422	183 879	198 643
In-patients	..	..	..	..	78 108	79 668	79 408	89 200	94 294	96 978
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	56 761	64 954	73 005	83 222	89 585	101 665
<i>Total treatments*</i>	761 189	847 849	1 051 328	1 198 333	1 202 214	1 120 550	1 202 457	1 313 413	1 489 586	1 659 735
In-patients	..	..	..	..	677 750	608 128	632 857	674 526	791 914	852 403
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	524 464	512 422	569 600	638 887	697 672	807 332
Occupational therapy service										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	11 933	12 464	12 112	12 433	13 679	14 182	15 980	20 894	24 864	32 512
In-patients	..	..	..	..	8 657	8 655	9 375	12 320	15 031	20 930
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	5 022	5 527	6 605	8 574	9 833	11 582
<i>Total treatments*</i>	694 866	681 294	655 528	679 399	721 780	698 999	702 124	798 275	1 005 668	1 329 810
In-patients	..	..	..	..	482 552	446 077	425 206	486 468	663 062	936 959
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	239 228	252 922	276 918	311 807	342 606	392 851
Prosthetic-orthotic service										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	6 844	7 841	7 732	7 080	7 925	8 205	8 478	..	..	11 835
In-patients	1 302	2 020	1 317	1 162	967	420	515	..	..	2 402
Out-patients	5 542	5 821	6 415	5 918	6 958	7 785	7 963	..	..	9 433
<i>Total attendances</i>	16 646	19 223	16 030	16 862	17 368	18 910	19 193	22 819	22 891	29 415
In-patients	3 142	5 139	3 344	4 432	2 892	1 564	1 917	..	..	8 283
Out-patients	13 504	14 084	12 686	12 430	14 476	17 346	17 276	..	..	21 132
Radio-diagnostic division										
<i>Total number of examinations done</i>	784 339	799 960	755 457	825 220	853 892	877 369	897 775	1 019 557	1 041 721	1 070 146
Radio-therapeutic division										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	3 765	4 141	4 375	4 657	5 002	5 057	4 997	5 248	5 526	5 506
With malignant disease	3 265	3 553	3 798	4 110	4 513	4 444	4 362	4 611	4 877	4 845
With non-malignant disease	500	588	577	547	489	613	635	637	649	661
<i>Radiation treatments given</i>	99 412	104 138	105 077	119 922	125 199	132 262	143 112	160 810	176 224	181 103

Note:

*Figures before 1979 refer to the number of attendances.

†Includes Prince of Wales Hospital which commenced service in May 1984.

16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Cost of supplies (HK\$'000)										
Drugs and dressing	33,127	31,608	39,515	52,246	62,796	62,010	92,003	106,863	125,896	154,989
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	4,389	3,946	6,420	10,083	11,768	9,461	21,300	11,772	5,273	6,611
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	462	511	548	603	615	672	696	756	807	835
Authorized seller licences issued	59	65	74	84	99	108	124	132	147	152
Listed seller licences issued	1 920	2 100	2 245	2 306	2 350	2 375	2 352	2 326	2 468	2 539
Dangerous drugs licences issued	76	85	109	97	105	125	131	136	145	151
Antibiotics permits issued	325	340	380	426	431	424	444	469	485	519
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	176	237	255	306	216	213	166	184	118	121
Premises inspected	5 218	6 175	5 793	4 767	3 565	5 383	5 130	5 743	9 771	9 704
Prosecutions initiated	48	60	76	85	82	39	77	55	122	115
Pharmaceutical products registered* #	—	—	—	3 008†	10 802†	14 527†	16 500†	18 526†	16 516†	19 281
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued*	—	—	—	86	84	90	91	94	95	101
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued*	—	—	—	13 999	28 616	28 075	29 907	29 890	31 197	31 483
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter§	—	—	—	—	—	—	322	447	415	440

Note:

†Revised figure.

*Implemented on 1.7.78.

§Implemented on 1.7.81.

Figures are as at end of the year.

16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Institute of pathology										
Number of tests	2 754 169	3 136 524	3 899 822	4 563 578	5 710 919	5 878 471	6 619 068	8 928 254	9 846 251	10 833 726*
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	1 781	952	1 258	655	784	739	744	929	847	790
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	816 765	769 285	773 970	605 350	738 930	417 220	384 105	654 775	290 790	608 680
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	164	185	248	236	108	134	181	199	211	155
Attendances at courts	211	219	181	198	147	195	228	235	203	198
Examinations of victims and suspects	1 015	963	858	817	929	866	763	949	1 003	1 079
Medical-legal examinations of weapons	163	111	96	88	—	—	—	—	—	—
Examination of clothing	1 669	1 167	882	1 139	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:

*Includes Prince of Wales Hospital which commenced service in May 1984.

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Blood received from										
Hong Kong Red Cross	47 305	49 828	54 902	48 180	50 473	69 049	78 661	80 039	78 374	63 812
Patients' relatives and friends	92	214	208	67	146	125	156	171	28	83
Other donors	111	11	2	4	5	9	9	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	370	165	136	101	22	12	12	74	38	54
Blood distributed to										
Government hospitals	32 183	32 875	38 291	32 710	32 616	43 459	46 422	46 179	50 831	54 948
Government-assisted hospitals	8 786	8 487	8 050	5 574	5 738	6 078	10 795	8 241	9 110	4 120
Private hospitals	4 746	4 236	5 456	5 338	6 963	8 028	11 334	11 905	10 940	4 124
British Military Hospital	121	103	50	46	230	38	148	77	94	30
Unusable due to various causes	2 074	3 759	3 867	4 153	4 518	6 062	4 370	12 266	6 964	3 974

Note:

Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Centres—Maternal and child health #										
<i>Full-time service</i>	22	22	23	23	23	23	25	28	29	30
With midwifery	11	10	9	9	9	9	9	11	10	11
Without midwifery	11	12	14	14	14	14	16	17	19	19
<i>Subsidiary service</i>	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	14	13	14
With midwifery	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	10	10	9
Without midwifery	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	4†	4	3	5
Centres—Family planning #										
Full-time service	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	4	4	4
Subsidiary service	35	35	36	35	35	35	36	41	42	43
Centres—Comprehensive Observation Service #										
Full-time service	—	—	—	29*	34	34	37	41	42	44
Subsidiary service	—	—	—	21	26	26	19	20	19	21
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	178 486	181 262	190 303	189 387	205 395	234 619	248 446	258 191	257 084	243 778
Post-natal sessions	14 390	15 149	18 741	20 075	21 717	23 401	24 841	27 815	29 081	26 851
Infant welfare sessions (0–2 years of age)	1 070 167	1 005 131	1 016 606	992 347	981 434	961 072	972 407	1 049 283	1 062 216	1 127 879
Toddler welfare sessions (2–5 years of age)	140 087	122 407	104 881	103 556	101 075	92 333	97 999	123 812	138 181	152 692
Family planning sessions	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 801	446 301
Comprehensive Observation Service	—	—	—	51 108*	89 831	97 801	118 791	145 367	163 068	184 226
Home visits for										
Maternal and childhealth service	83 656	80 862	83 239	78 667	79 105	89 837	92 067	93 900	102 295	105 949
Family planning service	3 180	4 752	5 603	6 163	5 234	6 787	9 227	12 269	13 866	13 773

Note:

Figures are as at end of the year.

†Includes 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

*Comprehensive Observation Service commenced from April 1978.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Private midwifery service										
Number of midwives in active practice†	48	40	31	24	24	19	15	15	15	9
Number of registered maternity homes†	25	25	17	12	12	8	6	6	4	3
Number of maternity beds†	140	125	94	72	72	56	48	44	35#	24
<i>Deliveries</i>										
Maternity home deliveries	4 488	3 757	3 212	2 586	2 244	2 062	1 593	1 251	958	649
Domiciliary deliveries	8	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Born before arrival (cases)	15	7	9	2	1	4	2	—	—	—
<i>Total deliveries</i>	<i>4 511</i>	<i>3 769</i>	<i>3 225</i>	<i>2 588</i>	<i>2 245</i>	<i>2 066</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 251</i>	<i>958</i>	<i>649</i>
Government midwifery service (including Tang Shiu Kin‡ and St. John Hospitals)										
Maternity beds in maternity homes†										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	227	227	166	166	166	166	166	190	190	190*
New Territories	227	227	222	222	222	222	222	246	221	221*
Midwives†	189	180	171	171	188	187	187	206	196	197*
Cases attended	13 433	12 575	11 153	10 107	10 261	11 500	11 378	11 791	11 450	10 658

Note:

†Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

‡Service not available since 1 December 1977.

*Figures are as at 1 April of the year.

Revised figure.

16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984*
In-patients										
<i>Total admission</i>	<i>4 307</i>	<i>4 870</i>	<i>5 102</i>	<i>5 029</i>	<i>5 365</i>	<i>5 284</i>	<i>6 359</i>	<i>6 442</i>	<i>6 499</i>	<i>6 908</i>
First admission	1 773	1 978	2 044	1 935	1 893	1 788	3 263	4 056	3 228	3 626
Re-admission	2 534	2 892	3 058	3 094	3 472	3 496	3 096	2 386	3 271	3 282
<i>Total in-patients treated</i>	<i>4 159</i>	<i>4 692</i>	<i>4 966</i>	<i>4 812</i>	<i>5 399</i>	<i>5 244</i>	<i>6 268</i>	<i>6 007</i>	<i>6 129</i>	<i>6 791</i>
Number of discharges	4 072	4 590	4 854	4 728	5 306	5 169	6 188	5 930	6 057	6 737
Number of deaths	87	102	112	84	93	75	80	77	72	54
<i>Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year</i>	<i>2 425</i>	<i>2 603</i>	<i>2 739</i>	<i>2 956</i>	<i>2 922</i>	<i>2 962</i>	<i>3 053</i>	<i>3 488</i>	<i>3 858</i>	<i>3 975</i>
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	416	337	412	480	630	647	546	631	578	629
Total patients treated	502	428	488	596	746	773	676	802	782	821
Total discharges	411	352	372	480	620	643	505	598	590	613
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics										
New attendances	3 106	3 283	3 315	3 689	3 973	4 225	4 368	4 900	5 360	5 593
Total attendances	120 909	136 438	135 700	143 985	162 176	164 130	169 018	188 879	194 424	201 578

Note:

*Provisional figures.

16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Total notifications	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843
Total deaths from tuberculosis	646	568	532	420	523	551	489	454	446	420
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	3.0	2.4	2.3	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6
Average age at death from tuberculosis	58.5	59.5	61.0	61.0	61.0	62.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	64.5
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	97.6	97.9	97.8@	98.1@	99.6@	99.5@	99.5	98.9	99.4	99.9
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	1.39	0.70	0.38	0.48	0.96	0.73	0.41	0.22	0.45	0.24
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.31	—	—	0.24	0.19	0.18	—	—	—	0.24
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.03	—	—	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	0.01
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	1 301 297	1 215 522	1 159 223	1 113 844	1 019 863	837 594	749 759	703 343	702 950	766 263
Total patients attending (old and new)	105 837	103 422	90 368	97 183	95 112	99 310	91 959	101 769	98 266	105 902
Number of new patients	47 744	48 544	39 395	48 109	51 592	51 902	48 662	53 825	53 469	59 532
N.S.D.	25 163	26 730	20 665	27 366	28 593	29 531	27 375	31 521	32 040	33 474
Diseases other than tuberculosis	6 590	6 223	5 925	7 441	7 712	7 632	7 796	9 257	8 627	12 089
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	388	565	420	452	335	379	404	432	404	484
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 833	5 560	5 018	4 772	5 887	5 964	5 965	5 407	5 431	6 057
Not active and unknown activity	9 410	8 947	7 115	7 804	8 628	8 108	6 961	7 053	6 775	7 214

Note:

*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

@Adjusted after 1981 Census.

16.25 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
New attendances										
Venereal disease	7 995	6 615	5 018	4 601	5 388	6 302	7 601	9 806	9 516	10 353
Non-venereal disease	7 709	6 693	5 906	5 316	4 900	6 250	6 643	6 820	7 701	8 273
Skin-disease	20 807	16 438	15 982	16 907	16 392	15 470	14 964	16 960	17 664	14 922
Total	36 511	29 746	26 906	26 824	26 680	28 022	29 208	33 586	34 881	33 548
Total attendances (all types)	178 277	154 871	139 711	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024

16.26 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service by Area

	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Hong Kong Island										
School	184	203	187	189	192	204	211	213	177	187
Pupil	17 241	19 712	21 454	24 561	31 225	39 992	46 786	51 117	52 333	50 074
Doctor	56	57	52	53	56	57	54	58	64	74
Kowloon										
School	358	372	369	386	368	372	394	391	322	334
Pupil	58 410	67 811	69 582	83 174	104 662	116 879	131 072	142 722	146 256	145 122
Doctor	125	127	124	129	121	122	136	142	143	146
New Territories										
School	176	181	191	193	203	225	247	255	284	321
Pupil	18 726	18 670	20 458	24 287	34 687	50 637	67 006	87 724	109 855	117 343
Doctor	23	24	26	29	27	32	42	51	55	73
All areas										
School	718	756	747	768	763	801	852	859	783	842
Pupil	94 377	106 193	111 494	132 022	170 574	207 508	244 864	281 563	308 444	312 539
Doctor	204	208	202	211	204	211	232	251	262	293

Note:

Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Category	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	2 880	3 127	3 356	3 029†	3 291	3 632	3 896	4 137	4 385	4 609
In government service #	767	792	850	915	972	1 040	1 101	1 234	1 323	1 393
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	199	210	202	214	201	204	201	229	149	149
In government service	116	155	122	138	131	130	128	140	147	135
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	117	133	141	167	180
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	117	133	141	167	179
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	541	576	633	611†	667	763	863	878	935	949
In government service	62	68	76	90	98	104	119	115	124	117
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	33	39	50	57	58
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	8	5	3	3	3
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	7 581	8 226	8 919	9 407	10 097	10 729	11 266	11 814	12 512	13 259
In government service	2 543	2 758	3 099	3 219	3 446	3 687	3 842	4 138	4 476	4 780
<i>Registered nurses (mental)</i>										
Total registered	265	282	302	327	361	397	446	509	566	663
In government service	238	243	258	286	294	310	337	389	426	472
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	1	2	2	2	4	6	6
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	3 354	3 585	3 826	4 116	4 486
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	697	713	947	1 038	1 138
<i>Enrolled nurses (mental)</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	194	233	267	297	346
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	179	202	233	259	290
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	931	974	982	982	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	312	345	348	338	329	322	312	303	289	279
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	234	258	284	240†	278	335	388	436	464	501
In government service	27	29	28	31	31	35	42	56	55	51

Note:

Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists.

*Includes the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

†The decrease in number is due to the removal from the register of the names of persons who are deceased or have not obtained a practising certificate.

Includes unregistrable medical officers.

16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$'000

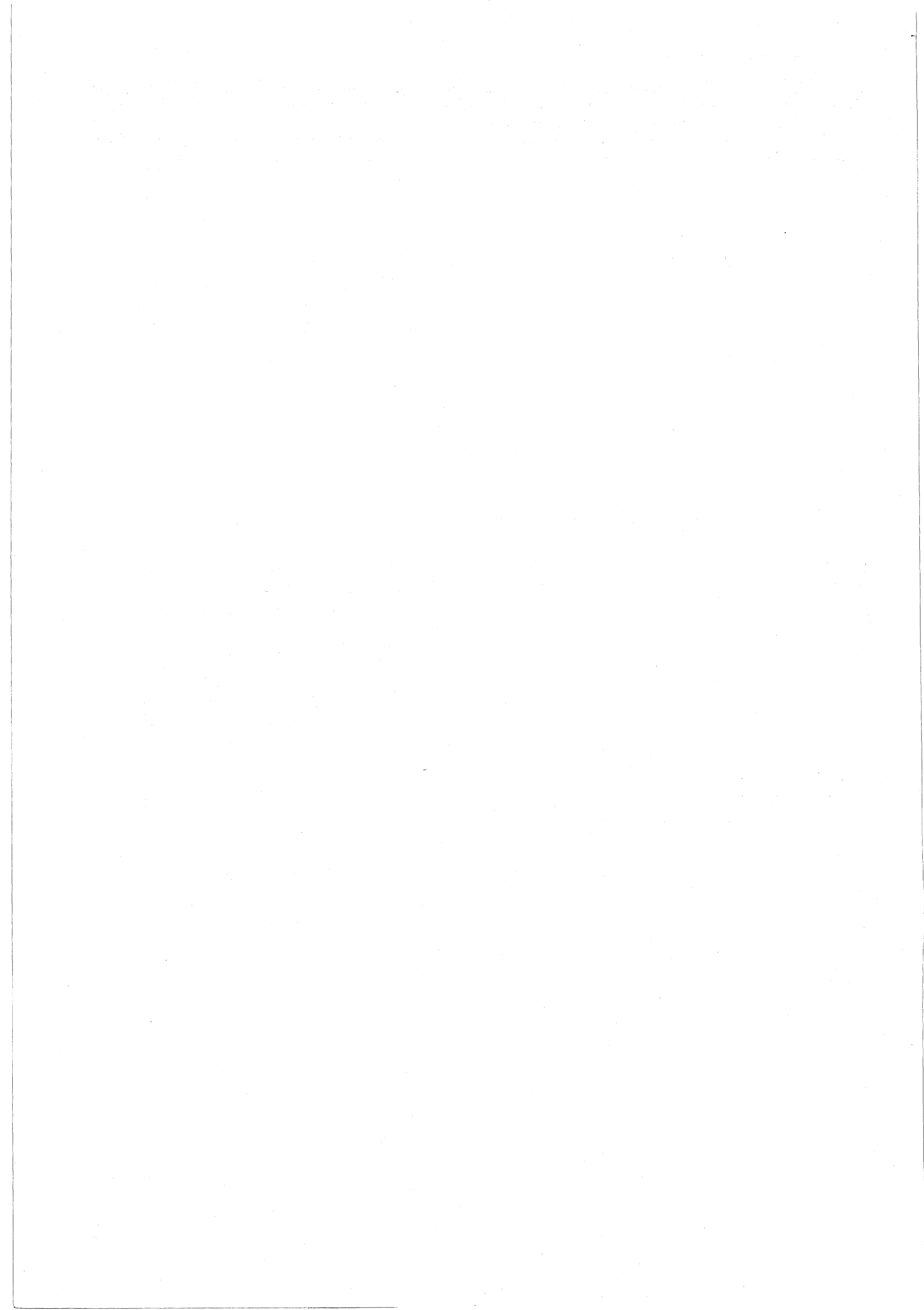
	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84
Medical and Health Department	356,734	387,434	449,748	500,669	578,944	689,152	913,778	1,204,323	1,580,942	1,790,140
Medical subventions	168,935	167,025	187,193	239,792	283,605	341,354	476,231	629,351	793,014	912,338
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	49,565	16,161	28,897	22,625	95,718	8,119	252,328	286,380	320,287	229,245
Total	575,234	570,620	665,838	763,086	958,267	1,038,625	1,642,337	2,120,054	2,694,243	2,931,723

Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE

Figures in Tables 17.1 and 17.2 on number and types of applications for legal aid are supplied by the Legal Aid Department.

Figures in Tables 17.3 to 17.13 on Public Assistance, Disability and Old Age Allowances, rehabilitation services for the disabled etc. are obtained from the Social Welfare Department.

The Public Assistance Scheme became a cash assistance scheme as from 1 April 1971. Before 1 April 1971, public assistance was mainly in the form of cooked meals or rice.



17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Civil cases										
Applications received	5 172	5 224	7 312	8 048	10 885	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957
Certificates issued	2 955	2 872	3 939	3 568	4 142	5 810	6 547	4 359	4 937	4 934
Cases finalised	2 022	2 469	2 049	4 668	4 841	8 220	10 557	11 018	11 457	8 598
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	1 022	1 098	866	927	1 089	1 550	1 815	1 963	1 876	1 558
Appeals	354	459	523	577	788	819	984	1 102	1 038	1 150
Committal Proceedings*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	340
Legal aid granted										
Trials	690	877	882	800	956	1 468	1 694	1 684	1 605	1 382
Appeals	69	128	134	180	191	135	128	137	277	209
Committal Proceedings*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	247

Note:

*Figure includes committal proceedings cases in Magistracies only, which were implemented on 1.10.1984.

17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Running down cases	835	1 045	1 176	1 826	1 833	1 358	1 414	1 259	1 162	1 037
Matrimonial proceedings/Separation and maintenance	834	1 204	1 674	2 406	3 105	3 703	4 226	5 012	5 907	6 702
Employee's compensation	243	296	432	421	626	725	828	818	721	807
Wages	98	22	101	219	220	196	18	31	36	—
Winding-up					1 676	2 356	1 892	375	414	492
Bankruptcy	2 316	1 199	2 210	1 222	834	732	708	221	313	273
Other supreme court/full court cases	123	118	166	183	—	—	—	—	—	—
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant					899	1 957	3 399	2 721	1 521	1 134
Other cases	723	1 330	1 564	1 771	2 221	2 602	3 089	4 272	3 790	3 512
Total	5 172	5 214	7 323	8 048	11 414	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957

17.3 Social Security

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Public Assistance										
Number of cases*	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900
Amount (HK\$ Million)	163.3	147.6	143.7	191.2	193.3	222.6	291.3	407.8	486.6	583.4
Persons receiving emergency relief	12 736	10 700	2 501	6 159	16 550	15 638	34 147	13 377	13 265	5 668
Fee Assistance										
Number of child care centre cases*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 314	12 251	11 345
Number of kindergarten cases*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 819	8 533	8 304
Amount† (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.9	36.5	34.9
Special Needs Allowance										
Number of cases*	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095
Amount (HK\$ Million)	78.2	89.6	99.9	157.8	236.9	306.3	436.8	622.9	709.2	832.3
a) Disability Allowance										
Number of cases*	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896
Amount (HK\$ Million)	..	..	..	..	59.0	81.2	121.3	174.3	201.2	246.3
b) Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases*	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199
Amount (HK\$ Million)	..	..	..	..	177.8	225.0	315.5	448.6	508.0	586.0
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
Number of cases authorized for payment	514	475	412	325	317	410	450	545	585	654
Amount (HK\$ Million)	1.6	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.0	1.5	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.2
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
Number of cases authorized for payment	—	—	—	—	3 134	4 436	5 187	6 648	5 789	5 188
Amount (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	10.7	18.2	24.1	32.9	31.0	31.7

Note:

Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.

*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

†For child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditures in Table 15.28 Expenditure on Education.

17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Old age	29 780	30 007	29 614	29 537	28 801	29 262	31 154	33 910	35 894	37 644
Ill health	7 160	6 354	6 856	6 579	7 195	7 522	6 088	6 962	7 731	8 346
Low earnings	8 786	5 623	5 284	4 058	3 169	2 495	1 377	1 655	1 916	2 080
Unemployed	2 954	1 455	503	304	312	283	521	985	1 574	1 744
Widow with dependent children	2 582	2 291	2 466	2 478	2 426	2 188	2 206	2 287	2 561	2 541
Blind	647	596	656	658	717	665	792	768	784	891
Deaf	56	53	58	97	55	97	95	124	123	190
Mentally ill	669	758	759	778	912	946	965	1 166	1 442	1 794
Physically disabled	603	557	685	796	876	989	1 101	1 120	1 250	1 383
Others	1 202	1 223	1 276	1 295	1 127	1 366	1 453	2 290	2 815	3 287
Total	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900

Note:
Figures are as at end of the financial year.

17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
<i>Disability Allowance</i>	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896
Physically injured or blind	7 152	7 749	8 113	8 782	8 664	9 054	9 025	9 866	10 491	11 311
Disabling physical or mental condition	3 508	3 904	4 816	5 998	6 563	7 378	8 507	9 926	11 077	12 396
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	2 488	3 229	3 831	4 907	6 005	6 543	7 201	8 135	9 303	10 661
Profoundly deaf	—	—	—	—	—	2 742	3 240	3 526	3 869	3 986
Others	792	1 157	1 266	1 715	2 660	2 924	3 641	4 371	5 398	6 542
<i>Old Age Allowance</i>	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199
Total	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095

Note:
Figures are as at end of the financial year.

17.6 Disabled Persons Receiving Rehabilitation Services of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Pre-vocational training	182	158	246	221	138	59	51	52†	46	—
Vocational training	260	253	274	264	194	115	81†	—	—	—
Sheltered work	404	395	413	477	362	357	646†	687†	716	726
Training for disabled children	508	661	562	442	357	346	—	—	—	—
Work activities training	68	70	72	73	95	108	292†	296†	298	347
Place of refuge	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Successful job placement	812	549	312	407	331	137	134	104	103	36
Residential facilities	318	340	332	238	359	347	328†	323†	272	279
Total	2 554	2 427	2 211	2 122	1 836	1 469	1 532†	1 462†	1 435	1 388

Note:

Since 1980/81, there has been a progressive handover of responsibility for the education and training of disabled children to Education Department, the pre-vocational and vocational training of disabled young persons and adults to Technical Education and Industrial Training Department and the job placement service for the disabled to Labour Department.

Figures are as at end of the financial year except for those on successful job placement which refer to total of the year.

†Revised figure.

17.7 Disabled Persons under the Care of Rehabilitation Centres of Social Welfare Department

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Aged	2	10	13	18	33	35	39	37	—	8
Blind	123	135	124	78	53	73	71	73	69	59
Blind with other disability	11	3	4	29	10	14	10	10	18	16
Deaf	134	115	59	34	33	18	10	7	3	4
Deaf with other disability	23	—	—	—	—	4	10	5	7	6
Ex-mentally ill	42	3	37	42	30	25	47	44	66	42
Mentally handicapped	550	826	958	1 061	881	801	767	834	835	825
Mentally handicapped with other disability	309	144	151	148	288	188	156	192	197	188
Physically disabled	190	215	216	165	130	105	133	113	73	73
Physically disabled with other disability	65	33	25	41	42	13	12	11	12	10
Ex-leprosy patients	1	1	2	1	4	2	—	1	—	—
Others	1	—	—	1	1	6	2	2	1	1
Total	1 451	1 485	1 589	1 618	1 505	1 284	1 257	1 329	1 281	1 232

Note:

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

17.8 Services Rendered and Problems Being Dealt with by Family Services Centres of Social Welfare Department

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Type of services										
Counselling and casework	86 450	78 825	86 435	91 075	88 737	94 804	99 002	105 412	103 441	101 927
Financial assistance	1 066	1 355	1 181	1 150	1 608	1 031	1 528	2 260	2 080	2 036
Social investigations	2 349	2 853	2 608	2 545	2 680	4 519	3 985	3 922	4 448	4 342
Referrals/recommendations	7 504	6 691	8 585	7 992	9 655	13 266	14 455	16 339	17 187	18 200
Total	97 369	89 724	98 809	102 762	102 680	113 620	118 970	127 933	127 156	126 505
Nature of problems*										
Problems involving children and young person	2 990	3 801	4 598	4 062	3 964	5 115	3 513	3 464	3 485	3 428
Problems involving physical or mental health	4 448	4 564	5 664	6 045	7 640	7 447	6 009	6 507	7 900	7 577
Problems involving family relationship	3 318	3 749	4 248	4 163	4 224	4 447	3 517	3 522	3 634	4 143
Problems mainly financial	5 776	4 722	5 812	5 493	5 641	6 776	7 060	8 034	6 792	6 583
Total	16 532	16 836	20 322	19 763	21 469	23 785	20 099	21 527	21 811	21 731

Note:

*Figures refer to annual intake of problems.

17.9 Residents of Girls and Boys Homes by Age by Sex

Age group	Sex	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Admission											
7-13	M	469	443	418	476	623	943	1 074	919	1 147	963
	F	258	255	288	210	378	526	459	643	1 078	944
14-15	M	1 081	1 002	1 002	1 107	1 724	2 396	1 782	2 049	1 837	1 661
	F	1 537	1 424	1 140	1 045	1 597	2 424	1 525	1 831	2 154	1 726
16-21	M	111	120	108	91	120	108	111	98	89	100
	F	11	41	26	386*	840	1 691	1 124	1 002	1 229	903
Total	M	1 661	1 565	1 528	1 674	2 467	3 447	2 967	3 066	3 073	2 724
	F	1 806	1 720	1 454	1 641	2 815	4 641	3 108	3 476	4 461	3 573
Discharge											
7-13	M	469	415	454	445	590	900	1 006	911	1 128	915
	F	266	253	291	203	373	522	450	642	1 108	923
14-15	M	1 042	938	1 020	1 077	1 741	2 383	1 752	2 079	1 825	1 708
	F	1 574	1 418	1 147	1 023	1 564	2 417	1 558	1 784	2 137	1 743
16-21	M	117	117	106	108	101	127	143	104	107	110
	F	15	29	34	367	796	1 714	1 124	1 004	1 204	919
Total	M	1 628	1 470	1 580	1 630	2 432	3 410	2 901	3 094	3 060	2 733
	F	1 855	1 700	1 472	1 593	2 733	4 653	3 132	3 430	4 449	3 585
Remaining											
7-13	M	112	140	73	104	133	177	250	160	132	148
	F	5	7	7	14	19	23	32	33	22	44
14-15	M	141	205	188	218	201	195	172	190	218	105
	F	23	29	45	67	100	104	71	118	112	91
16-21	M	65	68	74	57	76	58	64	67	68	158
	F	1	13	5	24	68	45	45	43	72	53
Total	M	318	413	335	379	410	430	486	417	418	411
	F	29	49	57	105	187	172	148	194	206	188

Note:

*The increase is due to the extension of age limit from 16 to 18 under the Regulation of Protection of Children and Women.

17.10 Places by Type of Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Subvented/Aided									
Full day nursery	8 155	9 877	9 219	9 694	10 093	10 588	11 705	13 414	14 397
Residential nursery	206	126	150	158	158	158	164	164	164
Full day creche	783	883	853	853	913	913	888	888	888
Residential creche	192	222	222	226	226	246	240	240	240
Special child care centre	143	162	179	187	233	318	360	420	480
Non-profit-making									
Full day nursery			} 508	454	458	458	380	399	469
Full day creche				54	102	48	48	64	64
Private									
Full day nursery	} 3 547	} 4 294	} 3 535	956	1 794	1 760	2 551	2 663	2 760
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)					986	2 316	3 234	3 205	3 072
Half day nursery (English speaking)				} 2 691	1 781	1 708	1 623	1 614	1 726
Full day creche			6		—	—	—	—	54
Residential creche				314	505	518	303	271	274
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				248	122	160	270	241	232
Total	13 026	15 564	14 666	15 841	17 371	19 191	21 766	23 583	24 820

Note:
Figures are as at end of the financial year.

17.11 Centres by Type of Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Subvented/Aided									
Full day nursery	73	96	83	87	91	94	104	121	130
Residential nursery	3	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	2	2	2
Full day creche	16	18	18	18	19	19	19	18	18
Residential creche	2	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2	2	2
Special child care centre	6	6	6	6	6	8	9	10	11
Non-profit-making									
Full day nursery			} 5	4	4	4	3	3	4
Full day creche				1	2	1	1	1	1
Private									
Full day nursery	} 152	} 190	} 89	14	19	20	24	25	25
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)					8	15	15	15	15	15
Half day nursery (English speaking)				} 47	36	31	26	23	25
Full day creche			1		—	—	—	—	1
Residential creche				13	16	16	12	11	11
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				7	3	3	5	5	4
Total	252	314	205	202	208	215	222	236	249

Note:
Figures are as at end of the financial year.

17.12 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

			<i>Referred to</i>				<i>Waitlisted for*</i>					
	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Hostel	285	155	140	323	365	353	1 284	1 486	1 490	1 216	1 205	1 305
Old people home	270	286	409	720	1 039	577	928	1 138	1 291	1 713	2 069	2 100
Care and attention home	88	81	70	90	587	332	1 200	668	704	3 575	2 414	3 046
Total	643	522	619	1 133	1 991	1 262	3 412	3 292	3 485	6 504	5 688	6 451

Note:

Cases under Medical Social Service merged with Social Welfare Department as from October 1982.

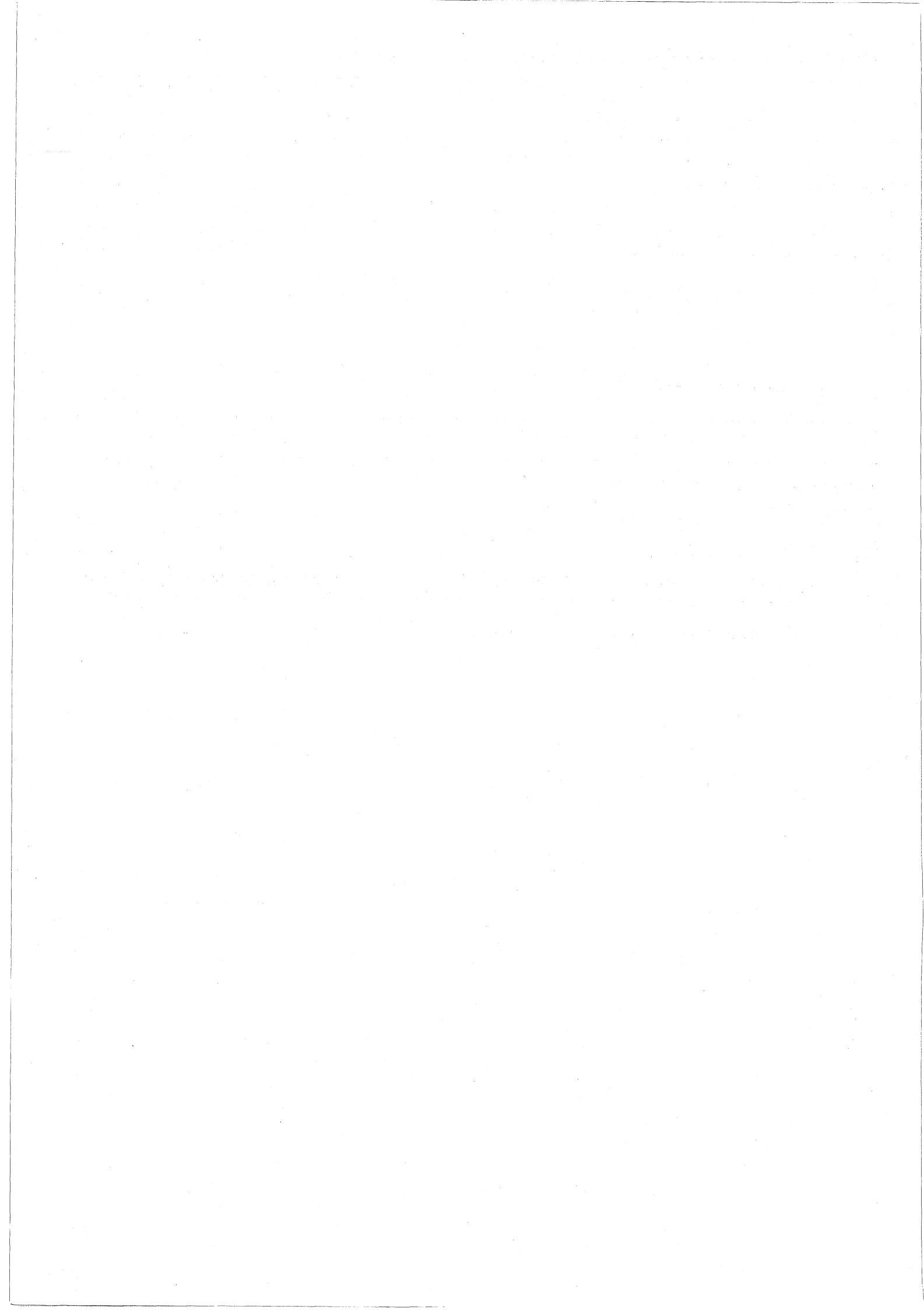
*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

17.13 Expenditure on Social Welfare

	<i>HK\$ '000</i>										
	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	
Departmental expenditure	51,592	55,620	63,977	74,171	110,153	136,930	173,727	239,805	278,757	282,062	
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	243,172	238,710	244,976	349,872	431,167	530,340	730,328	1,033,418	1,199,072	1,419,992	
Subvention to Voluntary Agencies	45,708	53,619	68,581	89,005	109,887	146,298	189,990	267,303	333,249	383,729	
Total	340,472	347,949	377,534	513,048	651,207	813,568	1,094,045	1,540,526	1,811,078	2,085,783	

Note:

*Payments for Traffic Accidents Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accidents Victims Assistance Fund.



Section 18: LAW AND ORDER

Statistics in Tables 18.1 to 18.10 on reported and detected crimes, number of cases and persons prosecuted etc. are supplied by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

With effect from 1.1.1983 the following general rules are applied for the counting of crimes.

- (1) For offences against the person, one crime will be counted for each person against whom an offence has been committed.
- (2) For offences against property or public order, one crime will be counted for each distinct incident.
- (3) Notwithstanding Rule (1) and Rule (2), one crime will be counted for each crime or series of similar or allied crimes committed by the same offender(s) on different occasions involving, as victims, the same or different person(s) or organization(s).
- (4) Offences which are naturally connected or can be expected be conjoined with a more serious offence will not be counted. After discounting these offences, each category of the remaining offences will be counted according to Rules (1), (2) and/or (3) above.

The offences affected by these new counting rules mainly are blackmail, going equipped for stealing, unlawful possession, possession of unlawful instrument, possession of arms and ammunition and possession of an offensive weapon in a public place. The total reported crimes in 1982 basing on the revised counting rules is 3.4 per cent lower than the original number.

A crime is 'detected' when:

- i. a suspect is arrested and charged with the offence; or
- ii. the offender admits the offence and the offence is 'taken into consideration' (t.i.c.) by the court; or
- iii. the offender has died, or has been committed to a mental hospital before proceedings are instituted; or
- iv. the (juvenile) offender admits the offence but the police exercise discretion not to prosecute.

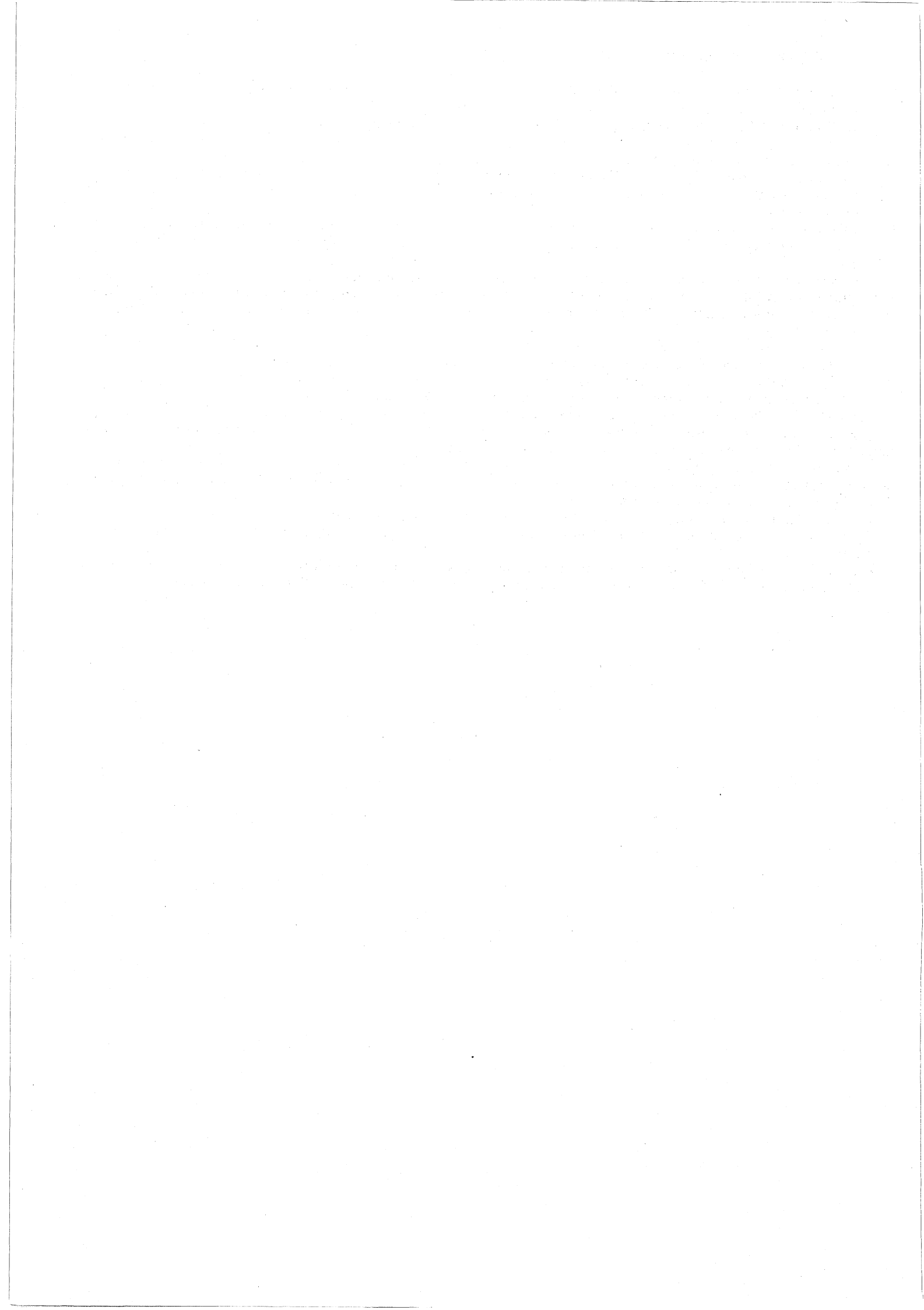
In cases where an offence has obviously been committed by several people but only one is arrested and charged, the crime is regarded as 'detected'. Also, if a suspect is prosecuted for an offence, it is classified as 'detected' even if he is later acquitted, or if for any reason the prosecution is not proceeded with.

If a person is charged on two or more separate occasions, on each occasion he is counted as a separate person. When a person is charged on the same occasion for two or more offences, one offence only is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one carrying the heaviest maximum penalty.

Statistics relating to courts, magistracies and tribunals are provided by the Judiciary.

Figures on prisoners and inmates detained in prisons, correctional institutions and remand centres are compiled by the Correctional Services Department.

The number of offenders referred for social enquiry, the number of probation orders and the number of children and juveniles under protection of women and juveniles ordinance are provided by the Social Welfare Department.



18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

Area/Type of offence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984
Hong Kong Island												
Against lawful authority	1 188	1 411	736	717	711	909	926	936	†	855	942	905
Against public morality	338	386	300	312	306	353	229	324	†	324	317	246
Against the person	1 151	1 215	1 155	1 094	1 144	1 218	1 145	1 285	†	1 285	1 300	1 277
Against property	9 787	10 083	9 753	10 188	11 571	14 205	14 759	14 591	†	14 206	13 585	12 705
Other crimes	352	328	451	293	854	613	665	568	†	563	351	272
Narcotic offences	508	517	313	318	231	227	306	342	†	342	399	336
Kowloon and New Kowloon												
Against lawful authority	3 906	4 073	3 611	2 481	2 214	2 307	1 761	2 080	†	1 731	1 774	1 806
Against public morality	943	1 005	884	514	694	758	737	711	†	711	773	728
Against the person	3 708	3 513	3 635	3 556	4 157	4 138	4 076	4 760	†	4 760	4 908	5 107
Against property	26 103	29 605	26 373	27 291	30 908	33 547	35 281	37 304	†	35 929	36 580	35 652
Other crimes	555	353	506	394	420	495	986	1 465	†	1 424	937	855
Narcotic offences	818	1 981	1 122	1 120	961	1 003	1 210	1 483	†	1 483	1 860	1 640
New Territories												
Against lawful authority	863	708	579	531	508	539	679	817	†	752	781	738
Against public morality	303	297	265	277	251	400	371	322	†	322	332	434
Against the person	601	864	1 114	1 310	1 280	1 647	1 704	1 922	†	1 922	2 069	2 240
Against property	4 724	5 049	5 315	5 981	7 757	12 283	13 390	16 673	†	16 005	17 487	16 892
Other crimes	182	183	135	177	151	315	467	520	†	504	360	505
Narcotic offences	242	210	220	256	171	207	309	405	†	405	517	538
Marine												
Against lawful authority	14	13	46	20	11	44	69	102	†	101	121	114
Against public morality	5	7	4	9	10	71	15	17	†	17	11	10
Against the person	22	36	28	30	50	71	83	95	†	95	95	110
Against property	154	158	178	199	274	370	382	416	†	412	447	357
Other crimes	—	5	13	2	6	28	55	81	†	81	40	48
Narcotic offences	53	9	13	6	13	6	12	8	†	8	14	17

Note:

†The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

Offence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984
Against lawful authority												
Against public order	1 236	1 362	1 424	1 312	1 456	1 784	1 693	1 988	†	1 492	1 730	1 595
Unlawful society	4 233	4 089	2 877	1 874	1 334	1 252	919	940	†	940	695	1 058
Other offences	502	754	671	563	654	763	823	1 007	†	1 007	1 193	910
Against public morality												
Rape	83	62	55	62	104	75	103	79	†	79	78	87
Indecent assault	664	850	876	710	715	795	720	784	†	784	778	768
Other offences	842	783	522	340	442	712	529	511	†	511	577	563
Against the person												
Murder and manslaughter	105	82	57	63	68	86	105	93	†	93	84	84
Attempted murder	5	3	4	1	2	2	7	3	†	3	12	4
Serious assaults	4 676	4 613	5 039	5 206	5 810	6 314	6 231	7 265	†	7 265	7 610	7 874
Other offences	696	930	832	720	751	672	665	701	†	701	666	772
Against property												
Robbery with firearms	66	57	24	23	14	22	30	21	†	21	30	23
Other robberies	11 054	8 838	6 501	5 637	7 606	9 334	8 233	8 527	†	8 527	8 278	7 222
All burglaries	6 368	5 665	5 565	5 412	7 470	8 989	10 583	11 526	†	11 526	11 308	12 663
Theft from persons	1 720	1 647	1 565	1 816	2 752	3 901	4 275	4 869	†	4 869	5 746	5 327
Other thefts	13 540	16 598	16 829	19 939	22 520	27 315	29 278	32 300	†	31 781	31 202	28 046
Other offences	8 020	12 090	11 135	10 832	10 148	10 844	11 413	11 741	†	9 828	11 535	12 325
Other crimes												
Forgery and coinage	463	413	708	680	1 163	1 039	1 486	1 827	†	995	454	538
Bribery and corruption	44	53	67	37	42	38	31	27	†	27	17	21
Possession of arms and ammunition	193	142	130	55	86	112	142	135	†	73	71	99
Others	389	261	200	94	140	262	514	645	†	1 477	1 146	1 022
Serious narcotic offences												
	1 621	2 717	1 668	1 700	1 376	1 443	1 837	2 238	†	2 238	2 790	2 531
Total	56 520	62 009	56 749	57 076	64 653	75 754	79 617	87 227	†	84 237	86 000	83 532

Note:

†The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

Offence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984
Against lawful authority												
Against public order	1 225	1 353	1 410	1 301	1 447	1 767	1 682	1 969	†	1 473	1 696	1 566
Unlawful society	4 213	4 061	2 870	1 867	1 326	1 247	911	924	†	924	659	1 017
Other offences	432	689	591	515	597	712	798	953	†	953	1 142	878
Against public morality												
Rape	50	32	31	37	65	39	70	49	†	49	36	46
Indecent assault	397	547	584	426	503	563	504	542	†	542	491	444
Other offences	688	683	449	302	368	636	483	455	†	455	527	494
Against the person												
Murder and manslaughter	62	52	40	41	40	63	62	63	†	63	55	55
Attempted murder	5	3	4	1	2	2	7	3	†	3	9	4
Serious assaults	2 698	3 064	3 639	4 143	4 396	4 667	4 572	5 029	†	5 029	5 088	5 230
Other offences	512	728	687	619	667	593	575	589	†	589	465	524
Against property												
Robbery with firearms	36	18	11	14	5	8	10	11	†	11	11	10
Other robberies	1 783	1 579	1 160	1 309	1 742	2 131	1 737	1 849	†	1 849	1 315	1 314
All burglaries	683	558	849	895	1 236	1 415	1 756	1 407	†	1 407	1 228	1 254
Theft from persons	388	413	328	369	618	1 005	1 123	1 230	†	1 230	1 161	845
Other thefts	6 138	9 731	9 857	10 746	10 791	13 072	14 161	12 525	†	12 006	11 797	10 789
Other offences	5 949	9 977	9 155	8 959	7 960	8 482	8 450	8 080	†	6 231	6 882	7 183
Other crimes												
Forgery and coinage	439	367	668	649	1 137	1 019	1 459	1 769	†	937	368	462
Bribery and corruption	44	52	67	37	42	38	31	27	†	27	16	21
Possession of arms and ammunition	193	139	130	55	86	112	139	134	†	72	71	98
Others	370	249	190	79	136	254	511	628	†	1 460	1 109	985
Serious narcotic offences												
	1 616	2 704	1 664	1 690	1 371	1 440	1 831	2 235	†	2 235	2 788	2 525
Total	27 921	36 999	34 384	34 054	34 535	39 265	40 872	40 471	†	37 545	36 914	35 744

Note:

†The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group

Type of offence/Age group	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Against lawful authority										
under 16 years	247	294	197	183	274	342	314	330	273	319
16-20 years	2 127	1 992	1 272	1 037	942	1 062	947	1 301	1 006	1 032
21 years and over	2 824	3 067	2 519	2 164	2 023	2 189	2 317	2 909	3 040	3 014
Against public morality										
under 16 years	50	54	54	38	58	69	60	57	59	57
16-20 years	237	273	237	171	253	277	231	247	313	283
21 years and over	318	435	387	388	380	393	401	399	1 079	776
Against the person										
under 16 years	103	109	117	211	226	277	273	296	335	408
16-20 years	648	686	688	801	850	1 045	1 039	1 094	1 110	1 120
21 years and over	2 269	2 667	2 990	3 417	3 657	3 493	3 411	3 653	3 836	4 187
Against property										
under 16 years	1 017	1 074	1 294	1 140	2 049	3 098	2 943	2 063	2 216	2 037
16-20 years	2 149	1 961	2 099	2 050	2 640	3 540	3 856	3 949	4 114	4 300
21 years and over	6 835	7 215	7 466	7 526	7 772	9 330	10 143	10 784	12 142	13 098
Other crimes										
under 16 years	11	25	18	9	10	39	45	36	37	50
16-20 years	90	76	56	37	47	91	230	324	225	223
21 years and over	532	428	349	199	338	416	1 125	1 468	1 187	1 201
Serious narcotic offences										
under 16 years	5	11	5	16	24	28	50	64	68	38
16-20 years	80	135	110	136	126	173	299	419	460	382
21 years and over	1 716	2 983	1 981	2 010	1 705	1 690	2 054	2 622	3 273	3 013
Total										
under 16 years	1 433	1 567	1 685	1 597	2 641	3 853	3 685	2 846	2 988	2 909
16-20 years	5 331	5 123	4 462	4 232	4 858	6 188	6 602	7 334	7 228	7 340
21 years and over	14 494	16 795	15 692	15 704	15 875	17 511	19 451	21 835	24 557	25 289

18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

Age group	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
7-11	24	32	44	39	56	75	85	49	52	48
12-13	144	170	212	196	354	577	587	411	444	410
14-15	449	463	460	468	791	1 173	1 147	1 030	1 129	1 169
16-20	1 062	991	838	775	845	1 049	1 128	1 302	1 347	1 453
21-30	1 129	1 217	1 057	1 002	966	1 017	1 078	1 158	1 209	1 175
31-40	621	684	665	701	636*	645	673	723	807	812
41-50	411	475	445	399	362	351	369	404	448	497
51-60	270	352	307	303	258	253	256	270	346	355
61 and over	153	192	178	155	121	118	119	146	170	181

Note:

*Revised figure.

18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1984

Offence/Age group	7-11	12-13	14-15	16-20	21-30	31-40	41-50	51-60	61 and over	Total
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	2	28	172	766	1 291	580	215	146	62	3 262
Unlawful society	3	17	92	233	110	27	7	—	—	489
Other offences	—	1	4	33	127	205	131	80	33	614
Against public morality										
Rape	—	—	—	13	21	8	1	2	—	45
Indecent assault	—	8	18	77	128	58	43	21	15	368
Other offences	—	1	30	193	334	84	34	17	10	703
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	—	1	8	20	35	12	3	1	3	83
Attempted murder	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	3
Serious assaults	6	51	295	1 004	2 044	865	338	262	165	5 030
Other offences	—	13	34	94	278	114	37	23	6	599
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	—	17	3	—	—	—	20
Other robberies	13	99	221	456	562	113	21	5	1	1 491
All burglaries	24	70	164	361	447	130	38	14	5	1 253
Theft from persons	5	13	24	102	463	163	33	20	11	834
Other thefts	126	286	582	2 120	3 239	1 446	598	367	226	8 990
Other offences	20	95	295	1 261	2 802	1 416	548	310	100	6 847
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	—	3	9	67	84	41	12	13	1	230
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	1	5	3	3	2	1	15
Possession of arms and ammunition	—	—	5	17	54	23	5	4	1	109
Others	1	5	27	138	545	206	103	67	28	1 120
Serious narcotic offences	—	8	30	382	1 105	803	351	419	335	3 433
Total	200	699	2 010	7 340	13 692	6 300	2 521	1 773	1 003	35 538

18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Possession of drug	6 898	5 938	4 034	4 115	2 789	2 377	3 829	4 400	5 088	5 325
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	714	925	1 298	1 837	1 269	1 046	1 461	1 821	2 470	2 463
Keeping a divan	141	82	113	84	37	36	34	56	42	49
Smoking, consuming, etc.	2 870	2 111	1 304	1 056	464	348	494	651	669	628
Other narcotic offences	87	130	85	68	117	125	153	169	109	356
Total	10 710	9 186	6 834	7 160	4 676	3 932	5 971	7 097	8 378	8 821

18.8 Miscellaneous Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Gambling	44 590	42 593	13 689	14 766	13 104	12 963	14 294	7 368	2 646	2 419
Hawking	111 844	115 887	93 004	81 250	64 689	64 847	65 134	48 507	42 058	29 381
Obstruction	51 516	74 575	73 201	54 157	34 197	38 888	52 408	47 919	44 535	50 839
Prostitution	2 354	4 308	3 585	3 085	1 219	974	1 146	1 561	973	1 154
Other offences	14 109	20 641	21 936	18 448	19 465	31 955	38 011	28 146	30 195	32 282
Total	224 413	258 004	205 415	171 706	132 674	149 627	170 993	133 501	120 407	116 075

18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK\$ '000

		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Robberies	Value stolen	32,513	21,414	16,306	23,413	49,416	103,432	126,759	135,333	190,794	147,650
	Value recovered	5,450	398	871	5,224	2,449	4,335	5,267	4,811	6,558	12,220
Burglaries	Value stolen	14,541	11,426	13,787	25,547	39,377	48,866	54,756	68,760	95,724	267,900
	Value recovered	1,149	109	1,135	1,671	1,535	3,042	2,577	1,405	1,444	2,496
Snatching	Value stolen	285	281	661	475	1,024	3,765	2,052	2,521	4,488	5,683
	Value recovered	28	8	45	46	95	294	356	246	284	714
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	760	1,008	732	1,140	1,235	1,359	2,086	2,521	3,314	5,141
	Value recovered	7	13	28	31	56	103	91	131	86	152
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	1,347	891	1,050	1,367	2,506	4,210	6,530	11,538	14,549	10,840
	Value recovered	24	17	54	22	60	177	123	233	753	418
Theft from ship and wharf	Value stolen	57	1,567	34	130	129	198	147	45	489	249
	Value recovered	0.2	1,409	1	4	6	2	3	3	143	—
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	6,675	5,734	5,737	14,045	22,015	34,382	20,259	85,760	90,250	70,899
	Value recovered	692	1,054	1,416	9,937	17,418	23,577	14,962	42,599	62,988	47,577
Miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	8,592	30,131	13,449	19,522	26,831	38,770	50,926	62,845	70,571	112,697
	Value recovered	836	944	1,732	2,987	4,241	2,898	4,146	9,446	2,845	11,155
Frauds	Value stolen	12,205	21,920	13,306	14,083	41,063	30,992	33,310	53,714	62,683	87,637
	Value recovered	157	410	218	509	145	576	572	277	383	1,065
Obtaining by means of forgery	Value stolen	1,697	1,051	958	2,126	368	2,461	1,010	2,256	34,343	1,857
	Value recovered	0.7	172	40	35	1	5	3	11	2	1
Conspiracy to defraud	Value stolen	10,060	5,156	53	—	1,561	3	—	18,868	19,272	2,326
	Value recovered	—	1,050	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43
Total	Value stolen	88,732	100,579	66,072	101,848	185,525	268,438	297,835	444,161	586,477	712,879
	Value recovered	8,345	5,585	5,538	20,466	26,006	35,009	28,100	59,162	75,486	75,841

18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Strength of regular police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	1 307	1 351	1 506	1 634	1 737	1 785	1 839	1 936	2 078	2 153
Female	65	86	116	141	166	185	212	232	243	247
Rank and file										
Male	12 033	12 715	13 597	14 501	15 145	15 876	16 894	18 223	19 247	20 056
Female	1 179	1 386	1 527	1 673	1 847	1 878	1 861	1 797	1 782	1 749
Total	13 340	14 066	15 103	16 135	16 882	17 661	18 733	20 159	21 325	22 209
Male	1 244	1 472	1 643	1 814	2 013	2 063	2 073	2 029	2 025	1 996
Female										
Ratio of police to population (per 100 000 population)	332	350	371	390	392	394	405	425	441	452
Annual expenditure (HK\$ Million)#	414	496	565	664	879	1,165	1,449	1,745	1,947	2,228

Note:

*Refers to 1 July of the year.

Refers to financial year.

18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Supreme court										
Civil appeals	62	67	74	107	104	153	159	168	173	192
Criminal appeals	1 151	1 338	1 373	1 239	1 215	1 114	1 162	1 212	1 623	1 444
Original jurisdiction	3 165	2 822	3 773	4 760	5 800	7 525	9 316	12 896	15 573	8 799
Miscellaneous proceedings	552	771	842	768	850	1 250	1 754	2 359	3 001	3 909
Adoptions	450	392	415	347	409	412	398	400	69	2
Divorce	45	39	160	59	66	76	80	79	20	9
Criminal sessions	123	149	124	127	115	176	215	319	308	335
Admiralty jurisdiction	156	154	208	287	240	341	353	376	433	379
Probate grants	2 113	2 140	2 261	2 657	2 896	3 524	3 635	4 246	4 591	4 603
Bankruptcy	96	64	89	76	107	119	151	186	289	765
Company winding-up	95	73	82	94	111	132	142	267	334	424
Total	8 008	8 009	9 401	10 521	11 913	14 822	17 365	22 508	26 414	20 861
District court										
Criminal jurisdiction	490	950	763	855	1 009	1 145	1 238	1 119	1 277	1 246
Civil jurisdiction	24 356	18 971	15 896	17 104	20 448	27 537	30 153	40 643	39 626	51 274
Workmen's compensation	259	302	356	330	375	454	504	490	465	447
Distress for rent	2 562	2 032	2 120	2 107	2 104	2 048	2 346	3 295	4 061	3 955
Divorce jurisdiction	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764
Small crimes tribunal	—	1 031	8 881	11 597	14 738	17 347	19 923	25 255	30 037	31 402
Adoption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	386	437
Lands cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 496	2 038
Total	28 560	24 340	29 388	33 721	40 692	50 952	56 975	73 922	82 082	95 563
Tenancy tribunal										
Ordinary cases	559	304	159	129	72	81	35	15	—	—
Exemption cases	141	187	160	166	174	136	112	43	—	—
Demolished building cases	63	16	20	12	79	82	19	2	—	—
Total	763	507	339	307	325	299	166	60*	—	—
Labour tribunal										
Claims filed	2 027	1 982	2 799	3 508	4 235	4 473	5 008	5 484	4 685†	3 962
Lands tribunal										
	—	36	376	39	9	12	19	111	183	539

Note:

*The functions of the Tenancy Tribunal were taken over by the Lands Tribunal as from 11.6.82.

†Revised figure.

18.12 Work in the Magistracies

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Summary matters										
Charge sheets issued	174 527	191 130	157 833	129 205	107 503	123 051	130 655	135 261	163 436	184 363
Summonses issued	377 967	433 340	387 271	349 721	488 465	490 027	636 393	878 504	811 014	626 538
Miscellaneous proceedings issued	6 003	5 546	5 203	4 674	3 840	5 669	6 537	7 476	12 389	14 199
Total	558 497	630 016	550 307	483 600	599 808	618 747	773 585	1 021 241	986 839	825 100
Adult defendants charged	581 917	641 917	568 648	491 301	600 078	570 642	703 835	1 042 383	1 040 006	886 594
Adult defendants convicted	536 310	604 982	539 050	463 572	570 808	548 136	678 558	1 010 208	1 005 934	828 550
Juvenile defendants charged	3 540	4 387	5 110	5 148	6 945	7 847	5 944	4 617	4 472	3 474
Juvenile defendants convicted	3 252	4 074	4 660	4 752	6 456	6 946	5 095	3 990	3 827	2 938

18.13 Prisoners and Inmates

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Average daily population of										
Prisons										
Male	5 864	6 112	5 261	4 387	4 026	4 436	4 938	5 352	5 839	5 702
Female	100	157	142	115	108	137	144	178	185	153
Training centres										
Male	429	357	351	355	262	282	402	503	572	542
Female	34	53	51	46	37	49	59	62	64	74
Detention centres										
Male	243	212	205	180	256	340	336	280	252	263
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treatment centres										
Male	1 312	1 514	1 676	1 473	1 355	1 208	990	926	941	1 112
Female	90	70	72	69	64	47	43	27	41	49
Illegal immigrants										
Male	—	—	—	28	1 501	1 817	1 705	719	189	147
Female	—	—	—	20	1 249	1 449	1 221	486	125	85
Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)*										
Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 560	2 716	3 269
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	885	1 694	2 160
Total	7 848	8 195	7 493	6 423	7 400	8 083	8 371	9 340	10 509	11 035
Male	224	280	265	250	1 458	1 682	1 467	1 638	2 109	2 521
Female										
Number discharged under aftercare										
Male	2 961	2 661	2 690	2 467	2 459	2 435	2 401	2 452	3 006	3 493
Female	132	124	119	112	97	84	116	90	142	176

Note:

*Calculated since July 1982 when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced.

18.14 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex by Type of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Sentence/Age	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Male										
Prison										
Under 16 years	6	5	3	1	—	2	4	5	1	—
16-20 years	514	402	279	167	210	251	436	507	537	408
21-24 years	1 804	1 532	1 173	779	809	802	1 222	1 365	1 253	1 093
25-39 years	3 746	3 611	2 824	2 481	2 282	2 345	2 715	2 912	3 285	3 094
40 years and over	4 660	4 188	2 495	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371
Training Centre										
Under 16 years	27	16	20	8	22	31	56	67	82	59
16-20 years	278	180	222	109	115	226	223	275	292*	226
21-24 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	72	72	44	13	60	120	124	100	70	84
16-20 years	510	411	286	263	362	481	418	402	347	326
21-24 years	—	—	15	69	75	78	38	72	74	60
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 16 years	5	3	3	1	—	—	6	7	18	16
16-20 years	229	167	111	62	83	47	107	207	363	355
21-24 years	426	465	335	263	238	184	191	220	297	409
25-39 years	754	856	956	903	758	840	803	836	916	1 106
40 years and over	538	576	773	698	508	401	516	473	449	612
Total	13 569	12 484	9 539	7 707	6 845	6 925	8 187	8 746	9 408	9 219
Female										
Prison										
Under 21 years	16	23	16	6	19	9	36	76	51	17
21-39 years	60	160	101	62	93	94	164	253	273	203
40 years and over	81	122	59	45	30	43	27	40	45	34
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	46	53	33	16	31	32	33	30	38	47
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 21 years	19	16	12	12	6	5	3	6	14	19
21-39 years	50	54	57	46	45	33	43	28	51	54
40 years and over	16	23	22	14	17	8	6	6	8	6
Total	288	451	300	201	241	224	312	439	480	380

Note:
 Figures exclude recalls.
 *Revised figure.

18.15 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/Sex	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Convicted prisoners/inmates										
Against lawful authority										
Male	527	363	381	288	253	220	216	190	222	301
Female	3	13	8	—	7	5	6	59	16	9
Against public morality										
Male	127	121	126	124	109	98	83	90	133	115
Female	—	—	2	1	2	2	—	1	3	1
Against the person										
Male	432	574	450	388	472	402	394	411	359	460
Female	10	18	13	12	10	19	10	15	11	14
Against property										
Male	4 589	3 850	3 827	3 146	2 981	3 357	3 413	3 715	3 865	3 526
Female	51	85	65	53	61	79	53	68	82	86
Against the penal code										
Male	507	422	254	98	226	217	578	955	706	325
Female	4	—	4	2	4	5	64	141	155	56
Against local laws										
Male	1 067	1 207	520	390	411	707	940	584	802	989
Female	65	147	76	28	70	53	108	87	111	116
Narcotic offences										
Male	6 320	5 947	3 981	3 273	2 393	1 924	2 563	2 801	3 321	3 503
Female	155	188	132	105	87	61	71	68	102	98
All offences										
Male	13 569	12 484	9 539	7 707	6 845	6 925	8 187	8 746	9 408	9 219
Female	288	451	300	201	241	224	312	439	480	380

Note:
Figures exclude recalls.

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Length of sentence/Age	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Male										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	55	26	20	13	13	18	31	30	51	32
21-39 years	339	335	178	124	104	164	342	185	169	343
40 years and over	587	553	195	119	109	78	151	94	117	250
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	37	23	17	18	32	19	47	64	61	33
21-39 years	488	438	383	401	405	271	294	538	842	516
40 years and over	962	604	374	360	254	141	153	236	339	257
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	170	99	98	49	44	65	145	200	177	134
21-39 years	3 020	2 608	2 104	1 657	1 405	1 432	1 848	1 904	1 773	1 730
40 years and over	2 687	2 468	1 406	1 083	678	578	756	673	648	567
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	46	33	24	7	14	10	21	54	46	36
21-39 years	549	545	381	309	295	330	316	486	539	395
40 years and over	159	192	170	108	71	99	89	92	115	101
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	114	74	48	18	36	27	44	28	52	49
21-39 years	740	717	533	342	422	472	433	459	497	542
40 years and over	197	271	228	131	138	138	108	111	136	116
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	84	124	66	50	66	103	111	103	107	85
21-39 years	342	416	326	331	385	423	532	451	426	363
40 years and over	49	74	90	59	59	69	58	61	56	52
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	7	25	6	12	2	8	40	25	37	31
21-39 years	60	71	82	90	66	46	149	241	273	286
40 years and over	12	25	27	27	12	13	9	30	13	28
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	1	—	—	—	—	2	1	3	6	4
21-39 years	3	—	2	—	—	1	4	—	—	—
40 years and over	2	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	6	3	3	1	3	1	—	5	1	4
21-39 years	9	13	8	6	9	8	19	13	19	12
40 years and over	5	1	5	3	2	1	2	1	—	—
<i>Total reception</i>										
Under 21 years	520	407	282	168	210	253	440	512	538	408
21-39 years	5 550	5 143	3 997	3 260	3 091	3 147	3 937	4 277	4 538	4 187
40 years and over	4 660	4 188	2 495	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371
Total	10 730	9 738	6 774	5 318	4 624	4 517	5 705	6 087	6 500	5 966
Female										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	5	18	11	3	13	8	26	21	21	9
21-39 years	29	100	54	21	59	40	107	103	130	95
40 years and over	55	71	33	26	20	21	11	18	28	20
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	8	3	2	1	2	1	5	39	16	3
21-39 years	17	24	18	18	15	19	26	97	90	59
40 years and over	14	24	6	7	3	10	7	13	5	6
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	3	1	2	1	1	—	4	9	12	3
21-39 years	10	23	21	16	12	20	22	40	44	37
40 years and over	7	15	12	5	6	8	7	7	8	5
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	—	1	1	1	3	—	1	5	2	2
21-39 years	4	12	8	7	7	14	9	12	9	11
40 years and over	5	12	8	7	1	4	2	2	4	3
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Total reception</i>										
Under 21 years	16	23	16	6	19	9	36	76	51	17
21-39 years	60	160	101	62	93	94	164	253	273	203
40 years and over	81	122	59	45	30	43	27	40	45	34
Total	157	305	176	113	142	146	227	369	369	254

18.17 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1984

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	Total
Male								
7 days or less	6	1	11	63	4	55	38	178
More than 7 days and under 1 month	18	1	23	159	10	75	161	447
1 month to less than 3 months	24	16	63	310	13	252	128	806
3 months to less than 6 months	21	12	68	465	24	191	296	1 077
6 months to less than 12 months	82	16	54	589	107	230	276	1 354
12 months to less than 18 months	9	5	25	247	57	83	106	532
18 months to less than 3 years	24	10	46	261	44	31	291	707
3 years	3	2	17	75	9	3	42	151
More than 3 years to less than 6 years	—	9	10	216	35	1	78	349
6 years and over	2	19	35	222	12	1	54	345
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
Death	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	16
Total	189	91	372	2 607	315	922	1 470	5 966
Female								
Under 6 months	2	—	6	29	20	64	3	124
6 months to less than 12 months	—	—	—	9	19	34	6	68
12 months to less than 3 years	—	—	2	10	17	8	8	45
3 years	—	—	1	—	—	—	3	4
Over 3 years	—	1	1	4	—	—	6	12
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Total	2	1	11	52	56	106	26	254

18.18 Committal made to Correctional Institutions on Remand by Sex of Offender

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>
Male	18 774	19 676	14 297	12 850	11 801	13 431	14 441	13 433	14 263	13 257
Female	629	838	709	516	540	457	480	472	484	467
Total	19 403	20 514	15 006	13 366	12 341	13 888	14 921	13 905	14 747	13 724

18.19 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Sex by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

<i>Sex/Type of offence/Age group</i>	<i>1975/76</i>	<i>1976/77</i>	<i>1977/78</i>	<i>1978/79</i>	<i>1979/80</i>	<i>1980/81</i>	<i>1981/82</i>	<i>1982/83</i>	<i>1983/84</i>	<i>1984/85</i>
Male										
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	131	140	97	52	77	83	58	45	39	75
16-20 years	668	546	198	172	97	104	74	110	58	96
21 years and over	337	250	137	111	92	96	71	44	41	55
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	44	59	46	34	36	33	35	36	30	38
16-20 years	179	180	182	112	163	166	111	138	96	132
21 years and over	143	159	158	177	133	159	129	81	125	172
Against the person										
Under 16 years	41	64	82	117	85	114	138	115	131	153
16-20 years	224	210	234	231	232	280	191	216	194	174
21 years and over	214	251	339	393	294	287	194	162	178	192
Against property										
Under 16 years	486	545	720	840	1 023	1 463	1 429	1 120	1 210	1 121
16-20 years	968	857	799	810	1 193	1 484	1 314	1 386	1 326	1 370
21 years and over	973	955	940	1 189	1 199	1 427	1 158	997	1 159	1 179
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	30	44	37	30	28	47	30	36	49	63
16-20 years	101	84	67	53	72	108	82	90	82	86
21 years and over	99	82	77	75	102	151	118	110	70	105
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	79	79	102	139	89	186	221	318	212	206
16-20 years	345	342	223	223	245	303	411	502	1 043	496
21 years and over	1 225	1 613	1 257	1 406	919	1 225	899	936	881	1 402
<i>Sub-total</i>										
<i>Under 16 years</i>	811	931	1 084	1 212	1 338	1 926	1 911	1 670	1 671	1 656
<i>16-20 years</i>	2 485	2 219	1 703	1 601	2 002	2 445	2 183	2 442	2 799	2 354
<i>21 years and over</i>	2 991	3 310	2 908	3 351	2 739	3 345	2 569	2 330	2 454	3 105
Female										
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	10	13	7	19	8	16	14	3	2	5
16-20 years	12	11	13	17	14	8	7	6	6	5
21 years and over	2	5	5	17	4	10	6	6	4	9
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	—	2	—	8	1	—	—	1	—	1
16-20 years	—	40	13	1	1	1	1	—	6	3
21 years and over	1	55	17	1	—	5	2	2	1	6
Against the person										
Under 16 years	6	3	8	12	8	21	16	16	5	20
16-20 years	7	12	16	12	7	17	9	9	3	13
21 years and over	27	35	45	55	53	42	41	24	25	39
Against property										
Under 16 years	50	64	77	64	85	137	107	142	154	128
16-20 years	128	119	117	181	186	171	121	134	165	166
21 years and over	93	153	163	232	252	205	206	120	154	188
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	2	—	—	—	3	1	—	2	—	1
16-20 years	2	1	3	1	4	6	6	8	—	4
21 years and over	4	7	8	7	7	17	17	10	5	9
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	28	26	26	20	27	38	71	40	60	48
16-20 years	139	86	59	43	50	34	57	53	50	61
21 years and over	205	317	311	234	194	172	131	165	106	109
<i>Sub-total</i>										
<i>Under 16 years</i>	96	108	118	123	132	213	208	204	221	203
<i>16-20 years</i>	288	269	221	255	262	237	201	210	230	252
<i>21 years and over</i>	332	572	549	546	510	451	403	327	295	360
Both sexes										
Under 16 years	907	1 039	1 202	1 335	1 470	2 139	2 119	1 874	1 892	1 859
16-20 years	2 773	2 488	1 924	1 856	2 264	2 682	2 384	2 652	3 029	2 606
21 years and over	3 323	3 882	3 457	3 897	3 249	3 796	2 972	2 657	2 749	3 465
Total	7 003	7 409	6 583	7 088	6 983	8 617	7 475	7 183	7 670	7 930

18.20 Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	73	82	64	52	53	43	39	29	25	26
16-20 years	346	326	149	98	52	44	30	31	32	41
21 years and over	86	68	22	19	7	21	10	9	6	14
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	17	30	25	25	38	24	27	25	19	25
16-20 years	80	107	89	71	79	64	43	66	62	69
21 years and over	38	46	26	37	27	35	28	25	37	43
Against the person										
Under 16 years	23	29	51	59	52	57	88	68	74	94
16-20 years	94	80	117	123	77	95	65	80	71	83
21 years and over	43	42	52	62	34	22	45	29	45	33
Against property										
Under 16 years	255	290	383	506	558	813	821	847	800	789
16-20 years	395	314	332	396	435	525	498	603	564	595
21 years and over	132	159	144	155	163	153	177	338	228	224
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	13	16	20	14	21	16	3	19	21	19
16-20 years	13	26	28	17	18	30	12	26	10	28
21 years and over	2	5	14	6	11	9	5	10	8	11
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	20	30	24	70	34	51	116	71	114	92
16-20 years	136	134	63	64	70	89	108	55	157	191
21 years and over	162	174	132	143	76	92	116	6	277	311
Total										
Under 16 years	401	477	567	726	756	1 004	1 094	1 059	1 053	1 045
16-20 years	1 064	987	778	769	731	847	756	861	896	1 007
21 years and over	463	494	390	422	318	332	381	417	601	636
Total	1 928	1 958	1 735	1 917	1 805	2 183	2 231	2 337	2 550	2 688

18.21 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
<i>Wards of Director of Social Welfare</i>	968	849	889	890	953	955	964	1 033	1 038	847
Registered Ward	546	488	275	249	249	232	187	173	165	50
Declared Ward	107	78	51	53	53	53	40	40	40	18
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	315	283	563	588	651	670	737	820	833	779
<i>Supervision order</i>	660	682	774	846	1 118	1 277	1 046	926	1 061	1 144
Total	1 628	1 531	1 663	1 736	2 071	2 232	2 010	1 959	2 099	1 991

Note:
Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Statistics on mass media are obtained from the Administrative Services and Information Branch, the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority and the Post Office.

Statistics relating to public libraries, city halls, recreational activities, public markets and stalls, and licences and permits in force are obtained in the case of the urban area from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of the New Territories from the Regional Services Department. Since 1 April 1985, the work of the Urban Services Department in the New Territories has been transferred to the Regional Services Department.

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Fire services statistics are supplied by the Fire Services Department.



19.1 Statistics on Mass Media

Number

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Newspapers										
English	7	12	12	12	13	11	11	13	13	11
Chinese	98	103	107	111	98	84	59	54	54	51
Bilingual	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1
Japanese	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Periodicals										
English	47	47	50	61	83	87	90	101	110	123
Chinese	157	171	194	206	211	257	278	294	298	325
Bilingual	20	22	23	28	33	42	43	41	45	46
Japanese	2	—	—	—	2	2	2	3	—	—
Tri-lingual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Radio										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Channels†	7	7	7	7	7	7	10	9	10	10
Television										
Stations	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note:

†Programme broadcast on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

19.2 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Council Public Libraries

Number unless otherwise specified

	1975	1976	1977	‡	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Books											
<i>English</i>											
Junior	49 383	53 217	59 083	‡	62 783	66 856	72 239	83 091	79 308	81 962	106 803
Adult	122 346	129 334	145 310	‡	153 516	178 390	189 783	215 938	217 949	219 314	241 437
Reference	36 552	37 596	38 541	‡	40 325	42 827	45 198	47 391	48 743	56 705	60 407
<i>Chinese</i>											
Junior	86 763	107 821	110 686	‡	119 082	144 059	158 853	166 176	205 992	233 101	287 874
Adult	213 187	247 093	258 357	‡	293 762	334 952	366 786	397 483	456 826	564 409	700 790
Reference	146 958	151 262	152 508	‡	171 310	171 846	174 394	178 744	177 077	169 440	175 715
Total											
Junior	136 146	161 038	169 769	‡	181 865	210 915	231 092	249 267	285 300	315 063	394 677
Adult	335 533	376 427	403 667	‡	447 278	513 342	556 569	613 421	674 775	783 723	942 227
Reference	183 510	188 858	191 049	‡	211 635	214 673	219 592	226 135	225 820	226 145	236 122
Audio-visual materials* (item)											
<i>English</i>											
	—	—	—	‡	10 868	11 789	12 808	13 830	23 541	34 458	44 125
<i>Chinese</i>											
	—	—	—	‡	3 248	3 326	3 722	3 954	12 761	15 826	18 639
Total	—	—	—	‡	14 116	15 115	16 530	17 784	36 302	50 284	62 764

Note:

‡Figures before 1978 include books in Urban Services Department public libraries.

*Include audio-visual cassette, slides, microfilm, compact disc and records.

19.3 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Services Department Public Libraries in the New Territories

Number unless otherwise specified

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Books							
<i>English</i>							
Junior	5 141	8 165	10 313	16 891	29 233	50 295	71 426
Adult	15 685	22 718	26 183	42 143	68 491	95 848	119 594
Reference	704	1 201	1 631	4 369	9 835	14 189	18 872
<i>Chinese</i>							
Junior	33 618	40 694	46 054	61 781	91 710	125 914	140 864
Adult	56 234	66 955	69 994	100 359	170 655	255 033	327 397
Reference	1 587	1 701	3 033	4 456	11 212	19 037	26 273
Total							
Junior	38 759	48 859	56 367	78 672	120 943	176 209	212 290
Adult	71 919	89 673	96 177	142 502	239 146	350 881	446 991
Reference	2 291	2 902	4 664	8 825	21 047	33 226	45 145
Audio-visual materials* (item)							
<i>English</i>	—	—	—	1 117	4 501	7 324	11 521
<i>Chinese</i>	—	—	—	248	3 285	7 878	17 128
Total	—	—	—	1 365	7 786	15 202	28 649

Note:

Since 1 April 1985, the work of the Urban Services Department in the New Territories has been transferred to the Regional Services Department.

*Audio-visual materials include audio-visual cassette, slides, microfilm, compact disc and records.

19.4 Functions Taken Place in the Concert Hall and Theatre of City Hall

Number

Function	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Concerts and recitals	332	300	302	300	329	368	348	351	368	342
Operas										
Cantonese	7	17	11	26	34	31	22	28	22	16
Mandarin/Peking	14	12	5	5	8	3	6	—	8	3
Others	13	10	29	20	16	7	13	8	17	16
Plays										
Western	77	70	68	33	15	25	12	3	16	2
Cantonese	90	61	89	90	89	94	183	148	116	94
Ballet and dance	39	65	52	64	45	83	58	100	69	83
Film shows	179	200	160	216	248	232	243	203	216	315
Others†	673	877	772	981	1 019	937	757	688	699	634

Note:

†Include variety shows, rehearsals and other functions.

19.5 Attendance at Urban Council Presentations

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts										
Number of performances	192	201	193	175	193	235	252	258	156	167
Attendance	48 872	54 891	62 655	138 089	174 750	188 633	221 950	206 568	113 319	189 067
% maximum capacity	53.0	56.9	67.6	69.8	77.7	73.9	71.9	70.1	65.7	88.5
Plays										
Number of performances	137	121	146	49	70	118	170	119	30	26
Attendance	29 904	30 097	33 346	15 731	26 347	49 611	77 908	49 921	6 936	6 335
% maximum capacity	45.5	51.8	47.6	70.3	83.1	88.8	74.4	89.7	60.2	40.2
Ballet and dance										
Number of performances	38	69	51	36	29	46	37	72	43	39
Attendance	5 937	10 706	8 645	33 780	29 163	53 027	39 684	65 648	56 011	30 098
% maximum capacity	32.5	32.3	35.3	72.5	81.6	86.4	69.2	73.7	71.7	67.2
Film shows										
Number of performances	176	187	95	114	134	165	168	179	112	183
Attendance	43 776	42 461	27 902	21 205	30 142	31 153	28 735	28 923	17 512	33 623
% maximum capacity	51.8	47.3	51.2	74.1	76.4	79.0	60.1	56.0	55.8	50.0
Others*										
Number of performances	504	963	869	32	45	79	57	58	75	49
Attendance	120 543	170 344	198 410	29 288	35 775	29 223	22 685	45 497	108 486	38 306
% maximum capacity	61.8	38.5	49.6	69.5	73.2	74.2	64.6	73.1	81.2	67.5
Hi-Fi concerts										
Number of performances	7	5	2	2	4	2	—	—	—	—
Attendance	5 338	4 308	180	1 539	3 027	1 815	—	—	—	—
% maximum capacity	64.7	58.8	77.6	53.0	52.0	63.0	—	—	—	—

Note:

*Include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, Chinese orchestras, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

19.6 Attendance at Urban Council Outdoor Entertainment Programmes

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Orchestral concert							
Number of performances	15	21	35	39	36	40	50
Attendance	13 550	15 200	42 360	29 750	35 570	27 255	20 271
Ballet and dance							
Number of performances	50	56	81	61	46	34	53
Attendance	22 225	36 929	63 355	51 622	37 118	32 350	32 012
Film shows							
Number of performances	118	163	174	166	137	137	53
Attendance	25 340	36 490	46 215	30 090	31 990	21 265	5 107
Others*							
Number of performances	644	619	662	687	568	666	662
Attendance	851 719	1 103 368	1 067 195	1 245 958	940 072	1 452 432	814 559

Note:

*Include outdoor entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, operas, puppet shows, etc.

19.7 Participants at Urban Council Sports and Recreational Activities

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Number of projects	49	93	115	122	177	218	254	213
Number of events	3 302	8 098	10 369	8 568	8 306	7 236	9 803	5 057
Number of participants	38 700	57 872	75 930	33 539	173 587	173 552	196 850	197 235

19.8 Recreational Facilities Provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department

Number unless otherwise specified

Facilities	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Children's playgrounds	317	306	222	227	194	197	215	225	245	263
Parks and gardens	570	471	452	478	457	455	524	513	584	621
Grass games pitches	62	53	45	47	47	49	51	47	51	50
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	98	115	129	136	130	126	124	120	127	136
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts	436	430	326	328	267	267	277	275	292	303
Tennis courts	36	36	43	43	46	71	68	82	107	109
Running tracks	12	9	8	9	13	14	14	14	16	16
Beaches	36	37	37	40	40	40	41	41	41	40
Swimming pools	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	14	14	18
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	8	10	13
Other sports grounds*	64	67	41	52	61	71	100	109	212	320
Other recreational amenities†	128	60	16	65	61	72	222	230	292	313
Other facilities‡	583	1 232	731	1 100	1 174	892	1 354	1 447	1 523	1 666
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	659	656	663	672	730	553	637	644	683	704

Note:

Since 1 April 1985, the work of the Urban Services Department in the New Territories has been transferred to the Regional Services Department. 78 estate playgrounds in the New Territories were handed over to Housing Department for management with effect from 1.1.79.

*Include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, soil surfaced mini soccer pitches, roller skating rinks and table tennis.

†Include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools, television sets and open air theatres.

‡Include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, car parks, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public lavatories, public libraries, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

19.9 Parks and Playgrounds* by District

Number

District	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	
Hong Kong											
Central	59	60	64	66	69	70	70	71	71	72	
Eastern	56	62	64	67	70	46	46	54	54	60	
Wan Chai	45	48	50	51	55	61	63	70	74	79	
Western	46	50	53	54	57	34	35	45	47	48	
Southern†	—	—	—	—	—	57	57	51	56	58	
Total	206	220	231	238	251	268	271	291	302	317	
Kowloon											
Kowloon City	71	72	77	83	86	87	92	94	82	95	
Kwun Tong	37	43	44	46	49	49	51	61	76	80	
Mong Kok	16	20	20	22	22	25	30	33	35	35	
Sham Shui Po	38	43	45	45	48	49	54	58	60	60	
Wong Tai Sin	38	42	44	44	47	49	50	52	54	56	
Yau Ma Tei	32	33	33	37	41	46	49	50	47	59	
Total	232	253	263	277	293	305	326	348	354	385	
New Territories											
Tsuen Wan	}	93	97	100	45	49	56	56	57	34	45
Kwai Chung					24	27	35	35	35	33	61
Tuen Mun					17	19	24	25	29	27	54
Yuen Long	28	28	29	25	28	33	33	34	21	34	
North	—	—	—	—	12	13	13	13	11	29	
Tai Po	16	16	17	30	22	23	24	24	22	30	
Sha Tin	—	—	—	11	13	17	17	18	29	54	
Sai Kung	10	10	10	21	25	39	39	39	26	51	
Islands	9	10	13	19	23	27	27	27	22	45	
Total	156	161	169	192	218	267	269	276	225	403	

Note:

*Parks and Playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include rest gardens, children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas and amenity plots, etc.

†The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

19.10 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85
Hong Kong										
<i>Number of public markets</i>	23	23	23	26	26	26	27	27	29	29
<i>Number of stalls</i>										
Fish	397	400	404	419	419	406	513	506 #	518	518
Poultry	183	183	183	217	217	213	235	234 #	240	240
Meat	364	367	376	409	409	396	455	451 #	463	463
Wet goods*	311	311	311	656	656	644	1 075	1 501 #	1 619	1 619
Dry goods†	166	164	164	493	493	458	752	808 #	880	880
Cooked food	—	—	—	40	40	66	82	92	92	92
Siu mei/Lo mei	—	—	1	5	5	5	5	9 #	9	9
Others‡	22	23	23	36	36	40	42	44 #	45	45
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 443	1 448	1 462	2 275	2 275	2 228	3 159	3 645 #	3 866	3 866
Kowloon										
<i>Number of public markets</i>	18	19	19	20	21	21	23	23	24	25
<i>Number of stalls</i>										
Fish	370	410	370	400	408	412	448	448	451	451
Poultry	125	134	125	132	160	159	170	170	176	176
Meat	268	287	272	305	320	322	367	370	370	371
Wet goods*	248	328	331	348	661	674	910	910	1 183	1 467
Dry goods†	178	177	178	289	458	434	710	674	823	1 037
Cooked food	—	—	—	—	35	42	92	110	136	172
Siu mei/Lo mei	6	6	6	6	10	15	17	17	17	17
Others‡	9	10	11	11	22	23	24	25	27	27
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 204	1 352	1 293	1 491	2 074	2 081	2 738	2 724	3 183	3 718
New Territories										
<i>Number of public markets</i>	23	24	24	25	28	29	35	36	40	37
<i>Number of stalls</i>										
Fish	331	391	423	434	437	447	477	517	558	550
Poultry	94	55	70	75	79	84	96	117	132	134
Meat	252	303	321	331	343	377	377	404	454	466
Wet goods*	273	305	479	608	770	936	1 070	1 308	1 399	1 841
Dry goods†	485	454	624	518	603	637	761	963	1 078	1 051
Cooked food	—	—	—	—	87	87	165	165	285	306
Siu mei/Lo mei	10	13	19	19	20	29	32	36	51	60
Others‡	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	11	11	15
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 446	1 522	1 937	1 986	2 340	2 599	2 982	3 521	3 968	4 423
Total number of public markets	64	66	66	71	75	76	85	86	93	91
Total number of stalls	4 093	4 322	4 692	5 752	6 689	6 908	8 879	9 890 #	11 017	12 007

Note:

*Include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

†Include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

‡Include ice, newspaper and tradesman stalls.

Revised figure.

19.11 Licences and Permits in Force in Urban Areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)

Number

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	419	459	466	484	491	508	489	504	516	561
Cold store	29	29	30	31	29	30	29	26	24	25
Factory canteen	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	102	144	179
Food factory	498	529	573	654	707	675	677	672	701	760
Fresh provision shop	1 096	1 213	1 216	1 279	1 387	1 390	1 414	1 461	1 514	1 634
Frozen confection factory	86	74	64	54	42	39	41	46	61	99
General restaurant	2 057	2 148	2 231	2 397	2 511	2 572	2 625	2 683	2 827	3 061
Light refreshments restaurant	555	598	636	697	735	754	754	765	781	855
Marine restaurant	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Milk factory	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Siu mei and lo mei shop	323	327	329	338	357	343	333	321	315	316
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 069</i>	<i>5 384</i>	<i>5 551</i>	<i>5 940</i>	<i>6 265</i>	<i>6 317</i>	<i>6 384</i>	<i>6 586</i>	<i>6 888</i>	<i>7 495</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	16	17	21	23	26	29	37	44	49	53
Funeral parlour	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	5	5	5
Undertaker	41	36	39	45	48	49	46	44	43	42
Laundry	305	308	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Laundry depot	178	204	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Offensive trade	28	28	29	28	24	17	16	17	23	25
Swimming pool	37	39	41	45	49	52	60	63	68	76
Liquor	1 113	1 505	1 588	1 708	1 713	2 022	1 799	1 849	1 895	1 917
Club liquor	104	113	107	126	130	139	134	144	151	168
Place of public entertainment (annual)	156	115	111	124	126	125	126	136	128	131
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	101	203	151	183	198	153	—	—	—	—
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Public billiard saloon	28	28	27	28	35	36	39	38	37	28
Public bowling alley	4	4	4	5	6	6	8	8	8	7
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 117</i>	<i>2 606</i>	<i>2 124</i>	<i>2 322</i>	<i>2 363</i>	<i>2 636</i>	<i>2 273</i>	<i>2 350</i>	<i>2 409</i>	<i>2 453</i>
Total	7 186	7 990	7 675	8 262	8 628	8 953	8 657	8 936	9 297	9 948
Permits (Food business)										
Chinese herb tea	165	160	153	152	168	159	163	151	160	170
Frozen confections	2 785	2 766	2 702	2 636	2 597	2 476	2 410	2 407	2 323	2 329
Milk	1 191	1 258	1 246	1 279	1 271	1 248	1 257	1 299	1 342	1 404
Non-bottled drinks	500	489	487	522	535	531	546	536	568	635
Shell fish	9	10	11	13	14	16	11	11	11	12
Cut fruit	292	293	286	287	283	264	241	229	224	222
Hot dog	13	10	1	†	†	†	†	†	†	†
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	65	58	57	57	47	49	47	30	21	20
Restricted food	—	10	11	22	49	46	10	10	10	10
Total	5 020	5 054	4 954	4 968	4 964	4 789	4 685	4 673	4 659	4 802
Licences and Permits	12 206	13 044	12 629	13 230	13 592	13 742	13 342	13 609	13 956	14 750

Note:

*Delicensed in August 1977.

†Licensed as food factories since 1978.

19.12 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m³ unless otherwise specified

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Light oils										
Motor spirit	171.00	177.77	199.86	236.00	271.39	303.26	336.52	348.65	313.92	303.35
Aviation spirit	0.52	0.25	0.28	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.32	0.26
Aviation turbine fuel	696.37	733.64	756.41	774.99	861.61	885.39	939.41	948.90	958.05	1 030.90
Other light oils	87.62	98.16	100.13	124.62	143.10	158.50	184.55	206.67	243.47	306.06
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	52.36	58.96	62.18	63.77	62.93	69.20	76.32	82.91	92.65	101.03
Light diesel, other road users	233.90	253.65	285.58	394.44	380.55	371.50	442.58	465.47	450.69	507.57
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	652.73	735.21	767.12	789.05	813.02	693.04	724.61	805.41	836.54	763.81
Kerosene	240.14	252.98	224.01	226.24	242.79	212.88	193.35	182.10	165.85	158.93
Medium, heavy diesel fuel	207.49	262.39	278.75	295.43	234.85	129.31	116.60	142.19	124.98	119.14
Furnace fuel oil	2 965.68	3 530.92	3 869.81	4 077.02	4 114.63	4 562.19	4 589.79	4 300.90	3 440.40	3 113.69
Others										
Lubricating oils	58.71	72.31	75.00	84.27	83.90	76.94	76.30	71.85	72.92	71.78
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	0.10	—	—	0.26	4.50	3.57	5.09	4.60	4.62	8.20
Total	5 366.61	6 176.23	6 619.13	7 066.33	7 213.55	7 466.06	7 685.36	7 559.87	6 704.40	6 484.70
Liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)										
	79.41	87.81	90.83	101.58	107.48	111.36	118.17	129.61	141.62	151.97

19.13 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Fire calls										
Industrial	399	506	502	552	617	654	526	408	479	545
Non-industrial	5 505	6 860	8 031	7 123	9 244	8 453	9 004	7 905	8 875	9 985
False alarms	1 709	2 307	3 029	3 687	3 910	4 886	6 290	6 782	7 764	6 949
Special service calls	3 408	3 284	3 564	3 959	4 966	5 535	5 845	6 173	6 813	6 218
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	92 065	111 703	121 789	139 790	158 812	171 404	189 179	203 634	220 242	220 768
Removal	34 473	33 817	38 773	34 026	40 340	49 653	63 788	72 591	83 281	92 444
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	7	10	4	8	22	3	19	1	—	1
Non-industrial	31	32	43	21	23	34	25	40	40	52
Special service	279	316	283	308	353	338	367	330	375	340

PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Regular:	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly)	1.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly)	25.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Summary (monthly)	5.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly)	13.00
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly)	2.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1985:	
Imports (monthly)	60.00
Exports & Re-exports (monthly)	60.00
Annual Supplement	
Imports	60.00
Exports & Re-exports	60.00
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly)	3.00
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly)	1.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly)	1.00
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly)	1.00
Quarterly Business Survey Report (quarterly)	3.00
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly)	3.00
Textile Production Statistics (quarterly)	1.00
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly)	2.00
Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry (quarterly)	3.00
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly)	11.00
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly)	8.00
Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics (quarterly):	
Volume I	8.00
(Detailed Tables) Volume II	7.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement)	4.00
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)	12.00
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly)	19.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1984 (yearly)	51.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1984 (yearly)	36.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1984 (yearly)	12.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1984 Edition (yearly)	90.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1984 (yearly)	15.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1984 (yearly)	7.00
Import/Export Price Indexes 1983 (yearly)	3.00
Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade in 1984 (yearly)	15.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1974–1984 (yearly)	7.00
1983 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly)	9.00
1983 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly)	6.00
1983 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly)	6.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
1983 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly)	6.00
1983 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly)	11.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1985 (yearly)	10.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1984 (yearly)	20.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1974–1984 (triennial)	30.00
Irregular:	
Hong Kong By-Census 1976:	
Basic Tables	5.00
A Graphic Guide (一九七六年香港中期戶口統計圖解) ..	5.00
Main Report (Volumes I & II)	100.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Tabulations:	
Volume 1: Hong Kong Island	50.00
Volume 2: Kowloon & New Kowloon	50.00
Volume 3: The New Territories & The Marine	70.00
Contribution to the WFS	32.00
Hong Kong 1981 Census:	
Tertiary Planning Unit Population by Age	6.00
Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarter and Tertiary Planning Unit	8.00
Basic Tables	6.00
District Board Tabulations	9.00
District Board Constituency Area Population by Age	5.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Tabulations:	
Hong Kong Island	42.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon	48.00
New Territories	77.00
Street Block/Village Cluster Tabulations:	
Hong Kong Island East	60.00
Hong Kong Island West	66.00
Kowloon	63.00
New Kowloon	71.00
Tai Po and Fanling	65.00
Tsuen Wan, Yuen Long and Tuen Mun	85.00
Sha Tin, Sai Kung and Islands	56.00
Graphic Guide (一九八一年香港戶口統計圖解)	6.50
Main Report:	
Volume 1: Analysis	101.00
Volume 2: Tables	106.00
Educational Attainment, Median Household Income, Occupation & Labour Force	2.00
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection	24.00
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection (Revised Edition)	4.00
Hong Kong Life Tables	16.00
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82	20.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List 1982 Issue	16.00
Report of The Household Expenditure Survey, 1979–80 and The New Consumer Price Index System	30.00
Special Topics Report III—Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey	12.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1981	
English Version	16.00
Chinese Version (一九八一年香港發生的罪案及其受害者)	16.00
Free:	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1985 Edition	

Enquiries concerning the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Kai Tak Commercial Building, 317 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 5-444938.

Saleable copies are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Publications Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department at Room 1904 Kai Tak Commercial Building, 317 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong.

Order for local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, Baskerville House, Duddell Street, Hong Kong.

